INDEX

OT THE

SELECTIONS FROM THE LETTERS,

DESPATCHES &C.

PRESERVED IN THE

BOMBAY SECRETARIAT

MARATHA SERIES VOL 1

&

HOME SERIES VOLS 1 & 2

FORREST

00108195

Gd
016.954
For/Ind
108195

B. B. R. A. S.

BOMBAY BRANCH
OF THE
ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY.
TOWN HALL, BOMBAY.

Digitized with financial assistance from
NSDL
Technology, Trust & Reach
on 07 January, 2017

INDEX TO THE SELECTIONS

FROM THE

LETTERS, DESPATCHES AND OTHER STATE PAPERS

PRESERVED IN THE

BOMBAY SECRETARIAT.

MARÁTHA SERIES,

VOLUME I, PARTS I, II AND III

AND

HOME SERIES,

VOLUMES I AND II.

108195

EDITED BY

G. W. FORREST, ESQUIRE, B.A.

IN TWO PARTS

PART I—INDEX TO THE MARÁTHA SERIES.

PART II—INDEX TO THE HOME SERIES.

BOMBAY:

PRINTED AT THE GOVERNMENT CENTRAL PRESS.

1899.

00108195

CONTENTS

PART I.

INDEX TO THE MARÁTHA SERIES, VOLUME I, PARTS I, II AND III.

PART II.

INDEX TO THE HOME SERIES, VOLUMES I AND II.

PART I.

INDEX TO THE MARATHA SERIES, VOLUME I, PARTS I, II AND III

INDEX.

—:o:—

PAGE.

A.

Aba Kália 551
„ Purandhare 682, 690
Abáji Mahádev 278
„ Náik 661
„ Pant 690
„ Shábáji ... ... 404 to 407
Abba Selokar 545
Abdáli: Invasion of India by — ... (XI)
Abdallis 152
Abdul Azee 719
„ Chader 723
„ Hakim Khán, Chief of Sávnur ... 531
„ Rymán 719
„ Sarábjung 717
„ Wahab 719
Abdula Cáun 716
Abercromby, Robert, the Hon'ble, Colonel, Governor of Bombay ... 529, 533
Abhuma: Chief of — 697
Abhung 657
Adam Cáun Lohány 720
Aden: Proposed British Establishment at — 638 to 640
Adhooney 308
Adil Sháh 666, 675, 726, 727
Adjitmal 522
Adjure Bunall 77
Aehra 677
Afzul Khán 11
„ „ Murder of — by Shiváji ... 12, 13
Agaji (Ánáji) Surja 164
Agoad 133
Agra ... (XXVII), (XXVIII), 492, 507, 513, 521, 522
„ Castle of — 150
„ „ besieged and taken by Sindia 488, 491, 500
Agris or salt labourers 33
Aguada 59
Ahilyábái, daughter-in-law of Malhárráv Holkar 679
Ahmadnagar ... (XXXIV), 1, 5, 14, 330, 375, 657, 726, 729
„ Fort of — ... 305, 591
„ „ taken by Major-General Wellesley ... ... 605 to 607
Ahmedabad ... 219, 222, 263, 264, 395, 400, 401, 408, 411
„ Capture of — by the English (XXI), 396 to 399
Ahmood (*see* Amod).
Ahmuty, M., Mr. 603
Ajento 56

PAGE.

Ajim 727
Ajunta Ghát 600, 602
Akalkot 657
„ : Genealogy of the family of the Rája of — 665, 666
Akber 511
Akberábád ... (XXVII), 495, 498, 506, 507, 511, 516, 517, 519, 520
„ Castle of — taken by Mahádji Sindia 498
Akberpore 522
Akunna Madunna 20
Alamgir 18, 727
Albuquerque, the Great ... ... (II)
Alexander, Bayne and Colvin, Messrs. 517, 521
Alexandria ... ... (XXX), 616
Allahabad (Elleabaz) ... (I), 17, 148, 150, 473, 523, 603
Allaudin Khilji 726
Alli Bahádur 657, 658
Allyghur 517
Ally Sáhib Chodry... 416
Alomah 59
Aluf Khán 697
Amarápur 77
Amátya Asht Pradhán ... 657 to 659
Ambáji Inglia 604
„ Pinglia 603
„ Rája 619
Ambájiráv 593
Ambir Khán 21
Amburgar 154, 158
„ : Skirmish near — between the combined forces of Mahomed Alli and the English and those of Nizám and Hyder Alli 159, 161
Ameer-ool-omra (Amir-ul-omra)... 657, 668
America ... 119, 288, 291, 343, 462
Amin 726
Amjiri: Jaswantsing, Rája of— ... 495
Amod 213, 261, 262, 287, 310, 336, 389
Amritsar 712
Amrutráv, the adopted son of Rághoba Peshwa ... (XXXII), 118, 119, 121, 251, 252, 255, 264, 338, 339, 545, 551, 554, 560, 561, 563 to 566, 569, 570, 571, 573 to 577, 583, 584, 590, 661, 675, 689, 729
„ Daflé 673
„ Kadam 680
„ Kadam Bandi 679
„ Subedar of Thána 202

PAGE.

Anagoondi 637
Anáji (Agaji) Surja 164
Anáji Anant' 403
„ Dattu 14, 22
„ Pant 16
„ Rangnáth (Raghunáth) ... 11, 18, 20, 21
Anájidev 20
Anandráv ... (XXIV), (XXVI), 17, 202, 494
„ brother of Mádhavráv Ráste ... 542
„ Gáikawár... 588
„ Selar 695
Anantmogri 226
Anantpur (Anantpora) 20, 537
Anantrav 212, 301, 344
Anas (river) 494
Anderson, Lieutenant ... 181, 182, 228
„ David, Mr. ... (XXIII), 467 to 482
„ „ „ deputed to conclude peace with the Maráthás ... 467
Instructions to — in the matter ... 473, 474
„ „ „ Letter from — to the Bombay Government 474, 477
„ James, Mr. ... 481, 485 to 492, 500, 502, 506 to 513, 516 to 523
Angarwádi ... ... (VII)
Angela... 221
Angria ... ... (VII), 69, 77, 96, 107, 108, 116, 572, 657, 660
„ Combined operations of the English and the Peshwa against — (VII to IX), 87 to 121
„ Báburáv 598, 599
„ Kánoji ... ... (VII), 660
„ Mánáji ... 29, 33, 40, 54, 55, 57, 60, 61, 63, 65, 66, 70, 89, 660
„ Rághoji 345, 351
„ Sakoji 660
„ Sambháji 70, 77, 660
„ Tukoji 660
„ Tuláji ... (VIII), (IX), 87, 89, 91, 95 to 98, 101, 102, 106 to 113, 115, 126, 660
Angrias 79, 87
„ War with the — ... 87 to 121
Anjanvel 89, 95, 677, 694
Anjingo 275, 442, 450
Ankleshvar ... 134 to 138, 213, 261, 262, 287, 336, 389
Annagundy 531
Anna Verdy Caun (Anwer-ud-din) ... 117
Antáji Pant 77, 78, 599
„ Raghunáth Kávle 34
Antgaon 336, 413, 415, 425
Anto Náik 80
Antrewede Province 373
Anubái, sister of Bájiráv Peshwa ... 693
Anuloma 725
Apáji (Appáji) ... ... 572 to 575

PAGE.

Apáji Balwant 545
„ Bháu 371
„ Fadkia 510, 511
„ Ganesh 263, 264
„ Gokhla 678
„ Khanderáv 506
„ Mahádev 217, 220
„ Shivji 376, 377
Appá Desái Nimbálkar 685
„ Sáheb (Marátha General) ... 534, 536, 584
Apta 333
Arab Mercenaries ... ... (XXI)
Arabastán 727
Arabia ... ... 215, 346, 638 to 640
Arabs 211, 217, 218, 231, 258, 397, 606, 608
Arakiri... 650
Arcot 103, 117, 165, 337
„ Instructions to the Agent of the Nabob of—deputed to Mádhavráv ... 152
„ Nabob of—(Mahomed Alli Khán) ... 120, 151, 253, 271, 337, 463, 480
Argoan 729
Army ... ... (XXXIII), 313, 317, 327, 328, 408, 411, 441, 442, 456
Arnála 262
„ Fort of — 432, 434
„ „ taken by the English 435
Arni 21
Arras: Battle of —... (XV), 226, 227, 228, 229
Arrug 677
Arthur... ... ... (II)
Arurgaon 661
Ashborne, Lieutenant 649
Ashburner, W., Mr. 282, 300, 306, 312, 317, 318, 320
Asheri 27, 59
Asia 26, 180
Asoph-ud-Dowla 458, 459, 509, 514
Assárám Shet 487, 491
Assay 263
Assaye: Victory of — ... (XXXIV)
Assur: Fort of— 6, 164, 305, 729
Asuf Jáh 672, 673
Atpari 690
Attawisi 395
Augustus: Fort of— 169
Aurangabad ... (XXXIII), 8, 9, 14, 16, 18, 305, 598, 605, 729
Aurangzebe ... (II), (XXVII), 8, 9, 14, 15, 507, 663, 671, 672, 697
„ defeated by the Bijápur Army . 9
„ deputed Sháhiste Khán to punish Shiváji 14
„ displeased with Sháhiste Khán... 15
„ fought a battle near Delhi, in which one of his Sardár's wife was engaged ... 9
„ imprisoned his father ... 9
„ ordered Mahukum Sing to punish Shiváji 14
„ put to death his brothers ... 9
Aurial, James Peter, Mr. ... 448, 482

PAGE.

Austria 343
Avás 89
Azeez Oolla 625
Azim-ul-Omrah ... (XXXI), 548, 612 to 619, 622 to 627, 631, 636

B.

Bábá Fadkia (Marátha General) 538, 541, 545, 561, 574 to 576, 583, 675
Báháji Bhonsla, great-grandfather of Shiváji 1
„ Chitnis 129
„ Rám 14
„ Sindhia 637
Baber ... ... (XXVII)
Bábji Báji 13
Báboo Row 723
Bábuji Naik 661
Báburáv Angria (*see* Angria Báburáv).
„ Diván of Sindhia ... 510, 511
„ Pant 685
„ Rám 675
Bachoba Purandhare ... 322, 335, 347, 348, 360
Badámi 584
Bádarsing, Rája of Rupnagar 162
Badlápur 426, 435
Bágewádi 690
Bagga Meán 719
Báglan... ... 18, 669, 680, 697, 725
Baglipore 524
Bagni 684
Bagulur Ghát 164
Bahádarpur 431, 432, 695
Bahádur Sháh 9
Bahiru Pandit ... ... 539 to 544
„ Pant 289, 304, 305, 322
Báhul Parbhu Chitnavis 22
Báijábái 676
Bailie, Lieutenant-Colonel ... 409, 432
Bajába Purandhare 300, 301
Bajgur... 355
Báji Ghorpare 19
„ Pant 116, 117, 353, 436
„ Parbhu 13, 19
Bájiráv Ballál, Peshwa (*see* Peshwa Bájiráv Ballál).
„ Patankar 688
„ Raghunáthráv, Peshwa (*see* Peshwa Bájiráv Raghunáthráv).
Baker Bey 719
Bakir Beg 724
Bálághát 142
Báláji (Bálláji) 729
„ Bájiráv Peshwa, Náná (*see* Peshwa Báláji Bájiráv).
„ Govind 401
„ Janárdhan (*see* Nána Fadanavis).
„ Kunjar ... 550, 559, 572, 577, 602, 682
„ Pant 128
„ Raghunáth 391
„ Vishvanáth, Peshwa (*see* Peshwa Báláji Vishvanáth).

PAGE.

Bálam Bhat 675
Baldápáldi 262
Bálkrishna Anant 400, 401
„ Gangádhar 584
Bálláganj 315
Bálláp ur 8, 18, 21
Báloba Vinchurkar... 698
Bálu Tántia 634
Balwantráv Pátankar 688
Balwantsing, Rája of Ragogur ... 500 to 503, 516
Bambgam 305
Bámbory 339, 340
Banáji Raghunáth Mulguri 19
Banda 658, 694
Bandora ... ... (VI), 31, 77, 126
„ fortifications ... (III), 27, 28, 32, 34
Bandy... ... ... 339, 340
Bangalore: Capture of — by the English (XXVIII)
Bán Ganga (river) 504
Bangori (river) 496
Bánkot... ... (VIII), (IX), 89, 93, 97, 102, 106, 116, 117, 556 to 559, 566, 568, 569, 590, 684, 685
Banks, Captain 472
Bapty 728
Bápu Chitnavis ... ... 564, 571 to 576
„ Gokhla 678
Bápuji 416
„ Náik 147
Bápujiráv 551
Bápuji Shivdev 150
Bará 7
Baragaum 381, 382
Bárámati 657, 684
Bárámatikar Joshi 657, 660, 661
Baramore 294
Barbarossa ... ... (II)
Bár Bhái or Twelve Brothers 254
Barclay, R., Colonel 605
Bardez: Island of— ... 58, 59, 62
Bargood 607
Barhánpore (Burhánpur) ... (XXXIV), 6, 14, 78, 399, 605
Barkendeh 711
Barnes, Thomas, Mr. ... 343, 344
Baroda ...(XXI), (XXII), (XXVI,) 225, 231, 254, 258, 260, 391, 392, 394, 399, 402, 403, 406, 407, 412, 420, 488, 491, 597, 607, 643, 657, 679, 694, 729
Barra 504
Barria ... ... (XXVII), 487, 489, 492, 493, 495, 498
„ Jaswantsing, Rája of — (XXVI), 487, 490, 491, 493, 494
Bárwári 551
Barwell, Richard, Mr. ... (XVIII), 233, 238, 239, 242, 269, 270, 272, 276, 299, 308, 309, 314, 317, 328, 386
Basman, Cornelius, Ensign 382

PAGE.

Bassein... ... (VI), (XIII), (XXI), (XXXIII), 23, 69, 74, 77, 78, 81, 82, 84, 109, 120, 141, 152, 197, 198, 204, 207, 212, 235 to 241, 249, 254, 256, 257, 261, 262, 265, 267, 269, 270, 273, 274, 310, 336, 410, 421, 425 to 434, 445, 459, 473, 474, 478, 559, 563, 569, 577, 578, 582, 583, 584, 589 590, 594, 596, 597, 600, 601, 604, 660, 682, 694, 698, 701
„ Fort 459
„ Letters from the Portuguese officers at — ... ...30 to 32
„ Siege of — by the English (XXII), 421, 422, 427 to 432
„ Siege of — by the Maráthás (III), (V), 25 to 66
„ taken by the Maráthás .. (IV), 39, 40
„ Translations of the capitulations between the Portuguese and the Maráthás for the surrender of — 40, 41
„ Treaty of — ... (XXXIII), 584 to 589, 658
Bassora ... ... (VI), 107, 208
Batavia 422
Batta Gang 278
Bauchu... 715
Báváji, son of Satwáji 672
Bavaria 343
Báwa Mullen 423, 429
Bawdem (Baodhan)... ... 661, 663
Bayard, Mr. 456
Beauman, Captain 606
Bedar 684, 728
Bednur (Bednore) ... 19, 141, 142, 152, 161, 173 to 175, 455, 536, 620, 648
„ Rája of — ... 146, 157, 160, 162, 164, 170 to 172, 537
Beherijee Family 725
Bekir 616
Belápur (Bellipore, Belápur) ... 341, 392, 413, 416, 425, 438, 450, 452, 453, 459, 472
„ Fort 144, 333
Belcombe, Monsr. ... 292, 295, 306, 311, 312
Belford, Monsr. 312
Bellari 531
Benáres ... (I), 12, 17, 20, 22, 148, 327, 468, 474, 523, 661, 675
Bengal ... ... (II), 29, 107, 141, 152, 158, 206, 207, 214, 230, 231, 234, 236, 246, 256, 257, 258, 279, 298, 306, 310, 317, 318, 319, 322, 375, 385, 386, 422, 449, 454, 455, 459, 461, 462, 476, 485, 493, 510, 549, 608, 615, 617, 626, 689
„ Detachment ... ... (XX)
„ Government... ... ... (XI)
Bentley, Lieutenant 650
Berár ... ... (XII), 9, 18, 142, 327 to 332, 355, 356, 366, 440, 474, 561, 664, 728, 729
„ Genealogy of the Rájás of —... 664, 665

PAGE.

Berár Government: Condition of the — ... 237
„ Rája of — ... (XXXIII), (XXXIV), 152, 354, 355, 463 to 465, 525, 561, 579, 598 to 601, 626, 627, 657, 664
„ „ (Jánoji) ... 237, 254
„ „ (Mudáji) ... 237, 251, 252, 259, 263, 266, 267, 275, 305, 322, 327 to 332, 355, 366, 375, 440, 463, 470, 471, 474, 488, 518, 609, 728
„ „ (Rághoji) (XII), (XXXIII), (XXXIV), 254, 290, 480, 538, 542, 543, 545, 598 to 605, 664, 665, 728
„ „ (Sábáji) ... 235 to 237, 252, 254, 259, 263, 264, 267
Bergy Cuttiacur 726
Bernardo Picot de LaMotte, Monsr. 323 to 326
Berug 668
Berye (Berypora) 505
Bethune, Laureston, Lieutenant 533, 534
Bettai 226
Bettassi 229
Bhagiratráv 401
Bhaglál Sing 708, 709
Bhagnuggur 666
Bhag Sing Bahádur ... 705 to 710
Bhagvant Sing or Bhagvant Sindia (Baghretty Sindia) 409
Bhagvantráv, son of Kánoji Daflé 672, 673
Bhahádur Banda: Fort of — 22
Bhairav Gad or Mahádev Gad... ... 497
Bhálleráv Govind 373
Bhandári Militia 185, 201
Bharobaries 342
Bhatari 8
Bháu ... ... 534 to 537
Bháu Bakshi 615, 616
Bháu Mánkeshvar 683
Bháu Sáheb 689
Bháu, son of Fattesing 489
Bhavee Pattan 679
Bhávnagar ... 132, 211, 217, 218, 232
Bhawáni (goddess) ... (II), 3, 725
„ Shankar 494
Bhikáji Náik Rástia 677
Bhikájipant 75
Bhiku Sináy 70
Bhils ... ... (XXVI)
Bhima (river) 6, 17, 18, 680, 726
Bhimráv Pánsia ... 293, 350, 353, 364, 379, 381
Bhimsing, Rája of Jaboa ... 494, 495
Bhivandi (Baindi) 425
Bhivji Pandy 672
„ Rája 21
Bhoeta 657, 661, 662
Bhokardhun 695
Bhonsla ... (II), (XXXIII), 58, 62, 63, 279, 329, 404, 600, 601, 725, 728
„ Bábáji, great-grandfather of Shiváji... 1
„ Ghorpade (Amir-ul-omra) ... 657, 668

PAGE.

Bhonsla Ghorpade Hinduráv ... 657, 667
„ „ Kápsikar, Senápati 657, 668
„ „ Rája of Mudhol 657, 666
„ (House of Shiváji) 657, 663
„ Kheláji, son of Vithoji 1
„ Máloji, grandfather of Shiváji ... 1 to 4
„ Muláji, son of Vithoji 1
„ Rája of Akalkot ... 657, 665, 666
„ „ Berár ... 657, 664
„ „ „ Jánoji ... 237, 254
„ „ „ Mudáji (Mudoji) 237, 251, 252, 259, 263, 266, 267, 275, 305, 322, 327 to 332, 355, 366, 375, 440, 463, 470, 471, 474, 488, 518, 609, 728
„ „ „ Parsoji ... 664, 665
„ „ „ Rághoji ... (XII), (XXXIII), (XXXIV), 254, 290, 480, 538, 542, 543, 545, 598 to 605, 664, 665, 728
„ „ „ Sábáji. 235 to 237, 252, 254, 259, 263, 264, 267
„ Rupáji 20, 21
„ Sákrekar 657, 669
„ Sháháji ... (I), 1 to 22, 665, 689, 726
„ Shurfji 1
„ Vithoji ... ... 1 to 4
Bhood Mallowry 676
Bhopál 343, 345, 354, 356
Bhopálgad : Fort of — 14, 18
Bhowsing 18
Bhukandji Haridat... 165
„ Kásidas... 165
Bhurgaum 695
Bhyáji Ghorpadé 22
Bhyrám Gopáldás 511
Bible, The — ... ... (I)
Bice (Vaishyás) 725, 726
Bicholy 59
Bidar 631, 726
Bidnorigad 19
Bijápur .. ... (II), 5 to 9, 11, 13, 18 to 22, 666, 672, 675, 677, 680, 681, 684, 690, 726, 727
„ Account of the battle between the armies of Shiváji and the King of — 13
„ Army defeated by Shiváji ... 21, 22
„ „ Siege of the Fort of Panhála by the — 13
„ Complaint by the King of — to Sháháji regarding his son's conduct ... 11
„ King of — 5
„ „ agreed to pay tribute to Shiváji 20
„ „ sent an army to oppose Mullick Amber ... 6
„ „ sent Báji Ghorpade to seize Sháháji ... 19
Bijaysing 150, 155, 157, 162
Bilghey 631

PAGE.

Billiapatam 343
Bimlass 351
Bisáji Malhár Wáikar 18
Bisnagar 219
Bithu Pandit 728
Bithur 698
Blaine, W., Mr. 481
Blankett, Admiral 638, 640
Blonda 493
Bod, Ensign 228
Boddam, Rawson Hart, Mr. 143, 151, 156, 163, 170, 402, 403, 411, 485, 486, 498, 506, 519, 521 to 525
„ „ „ Governor of Bombay. 485
Bolts, William, Mr. ... 343, 344
Bombay. ... (II), (III), (VI), (VII), (XXII), (XXXIII), (XXXIV), 37, 40, 46, 55, 60, 61, 62, 69, 71, 73, 74, 75, 77, 79, 80, 83, 84, 90, 91, 94, 97, 100, 101, 102, 106, 107, 111, 112, 114, 115, 118 to 120, 127, 129 to 138, 142, 144, 146, 149, 151 to 161, 165, 168 to 176, 180, 187, 190 to 193, 201, 203, 211, 213, 214, 217, 218, 244, 246, 248, 249, 252, 254 to 262, 265, 266, 269, 270 to 279, 280, 282, 283, 285, 286, 287, 288, 299, 300, 302, 307 to 313, 319, 320, 322, 328, 331 to 338, 341, 343 to 362, 365 to 379, 383 to 391, 395, 396, 399, 406, 411, 417, 418, 431, 441 to 443, 449, 452, 454, 456, 457, 460 to 463, 468, 472, 481, 483, 485, 488, 490, 493, 506, 508, 510, 512, 513, 515, 519, 523 to 526, 542, 550, 551, 552, 555 to 559, 562, 563, 564, 567, 568, 570 to 573, 578 to 583, 594, 597, 605, 611, 622, 630, 632, 634, 640, 642, 643, 647, 648 to 653, 660, 701 to 704, 729
„ Detachment. (XXII), (XXVIII)
„ Government (II), (III), (VIII), (XI), (XV), (XVI), (XVII), (XVIII), (XX), (XXI), (XXIII), 211
„ „ Policy of the — in connection with the Marátha affairs ... (XII)
„ „ Protest by the — against the orders of the Governor-General to cease hostilities with the Poona Government ... (XVI)
„ „ Rághoba's negotiations with the — for assistance against the Poona Government (XII), (XIII)
„ Instructions of the Governor of — relating to the hostilities with the Maráthás ... 230, 280

PAGE.

Bombay: Letter from Bájiráv, the last Peshwa, to the Governor of — (XXXII)
„ Letters from the Governor-General of India to the Governor of — relative to the hostilities with the Marátha Government (Poona) 271, 274, 284
„ Letter from the Governor of — to the Governor-General of India relative to the proceedings of the French at the Marátha Darbár... 288
Instructions of the Governor-General in the matter ... 298
„ Letters from Mr. Mostyn to the Governor of — 165, 168, 171, 174, 175
„ Letters from Mr. Mostyn to the Governor of — relating to the affairs at Poona ...146, 156 to 158, 161
„ Letters to Mr. Mostyn from the Governor of — 150, 151, 156, 163, 169, 172, 174
„ Measures adopted for the defence of — ... (V), 42 to 44, 55, 56
„ Overtures by Nána to the French to join them against — ... (XI)
„ Proposed ditch round the town-wall of — 37
„ Resolutions of the Government of — regarding the negotiations with the Marátha Government (Poona) 318 to 320
„ Treaty between Rághoba and the Government of — ... ... (XIV)
Bonaparte ... ...(XXX)
Bood 657
Boomne 591
Bordeaux ... ... 290 to 292, 296
Bordi ... ... (I)
Bor Ghát ... (XXII), 128, 144, 333, 338, 339, 340, 354, 383, 424, 436, 438, 442, 443, 449, 451, 471, 596
Boroni 226
Boty 676
Bourchier, Charles, the Honourable, Governor of Madras ... 152, 155
„ Richard, the Honourable, Governor of Bombay (IX), 87 to 91, 95, 97, 98, 102 to 104, 106, 107, 109 to 112, 114, 115, 118, 127, 128, 132
„ „ „ : Complaint against — ... ... (X)
Bowapur 391
Bowles, Lieutenant ... 382, 448
Bowsit: Fort of — 225
Boya, Mr. 400
Boyl, Charles, Lieutenant-Colonel ... 583
Bradshaw, Captain 603, 604

PAGE.

Bradshaw, Paris, Mr. 705, 706, 708, 709, 711 to 713
Brahimpur 263
Brahma 725
Bráhmani Dynasty 726
Bráhmans ... (XIII), 130, 249, 250, 253 to 255, 259, 267, 321, 359, 360, 414, 415, 725, 727, 728
Brampore 321
Brest 290
Briancourt, Monsr. ... 293, 295, 296, 297, 324, 325, 331
Brickell, Lieutenant ... 183, 203
Bridges, Major-General 615
British army attacked near Wargaon by the Maráthás... ... 367, 383
„ Empire in India ... ... (XXX)
„ fleet ... ... (IX)
„ power ... ... (XXXIII)
Broach ... (XX), (XXIII), 191, 204, 206, 212, 215, 218, 219, 221, 224, 229, 237, 245, 246, 247, 260, 261, 262, 270, 272, 273, 276, 277, 278, 280, 282 to 285, 287, 304, 310, 313, 314, 318, 321, 328, 366, 372 to 374, 389, 391, 392, 395, 396, 397, 400, 401, 402, 422, 474, 479, 488 to 492, 607, 608, 642
„ Capture of — by the English ... 607, 608
Brome, Charles, Mr. ... (XII), 143, 148, 153, 157, 160, 163, 166, 168, 174, 175
Brounring, Major 604
Brown, Ensign (Colonel) 437, 442 to 444, 448, 450, 455, 456, 624
„ Charles, Lieutenant ... 430, 433
„ John, „ ... 417, 418
„ „ Mr. ... (IV), 31
Bruce, Mr. 202
Bruere, W. Mr. 310, 474
Bubber Alibeg 716
Buck, Mr. 487
Budnaur or Bulgur ... 495, 496
Budra (Bhadra) river 537
Budra Bund (Vrindavan) 511
Bugábái (Bagubái)... 661
Bulleyree 496
Bullock, Thomas, Lieutenant 382
Bullum... 650
Bullyseer 134
Bulsar 27
Bulwute (stream) 496
Bundelkhand (Bondeláh) (XX), 327, 355, 373, 603, 657, 658, 663, 694, 729
„ Chatar Sál, Rája of — 658, 663
„ Rája of — 327
Bundelly 657, 663
Bundikot 150, 155, 157
Bunega 504, 505

PAGE.

Bureve Ghát 387
Burganu or Burkanu 16, 18
Burgaon 657
Burkanu (*see* Burganu).
Burwa 338, 339, 448, 452, 453
Busopattan 20
Bussállat Jang 164, 296
Bussora (*see* Bassora).
Bussy, Monsr. 118, 290
Butchers' Island 196
Butler, Captain 558, 563
Byfeld, Thomas, Mr. 87 to 91, 95, 97, 98, 102, 119, 126, 127, 131
Byrámji Hormasji 154, 158, 175

C.

Calcutta... (XVI), (XXVIII), 150, 254, 276 to 278, 280, 282, 283, 286, 307, 349, 373, 440, 483, 485, 486, 508, 516 to 523, 525, 592, 611
Caldwell, Lieutenant ... 398, 400
Calicut ... ... (XXIII), 647
Cambay... (XIV), 127, 211, 217 to 221, 223, 225, 231 to 233, 239, 258, 401, 402, 486, 487
Camora Bay 91
Camould 408
Campbell, Captain... ...(XXII), 412 to 417
„ Colonel 256
„ Richard, Captain 416
„ Robert, Captain 593
Canada 290
Canary Island 261
Candeela 392, 394
Candery 101
Cannanore ... ... 549, 647 to 650
Canote... 648
Carangoly 446
Carculla 359, 363
Careala 380
Carnac, Colonel 504
„ John, Mr. ... (XVIII) to (XX), 300, 306, 312, 317, 318, 320, 328, 329 to 334, 338 to 343, 345 to 354, 356 to 369, 371, 373 to 380, 384 to 386
„ „ „ appointed to be a Member of the Committee to accompany Rághoba to Poona. 346
instructions to the Committee ... 346 to 349
proceedings of the Committee ... 338 to 384
„ „ „ Minute by — relating to Rághoba (Peshwa) ... 328, 329
Carnegie, David, Mr. 532
Carnilla 359
Carpenter, Captain ... 181, 425, 436, 453
Cashmir 707
Casserbarry Ghát 399
Caste jealousies ... ...(XIII)
Casualty return 229

PAGE.

Catherine, Empress ... (XIX), 370
Cawnpore ... 473, 519 to 523, 593
Cay, Colonel 358, 380
Central India ... ... (XXVI)
Ceylon... ... ... (II), 15
Chaddytoor: Fort of — 150
Chákan: Fort of — ... 7, 14, 164
„ „ made over to Shiváji ... 10
Chalmers, John, Major ... (X), 107, 111, 112
Chamargunde (Shrigonde) 3
Chambal (river) 499, 506
Champáner ... (XXVI), 402, 488 to 492, 495
Chanda 17
Chanda Sáheb ... ... 159 to 164
Chanderi 460
Chandi Chunjáwar... ... (II), 19, 21
Chándore 572, 698
Chandranagar 524
Chandraráv Jawulkar ... 10, 11
Chandur 680, 686
Chanwar 222
Chapman, Mr. 470, 474
Charles II 204
Chatar Sál, Rája of Bundelkband 658, 663
Chatar Sing, brother of Sháhu ... (II)
Chauk... ... 144, 338 to 342, 376, 423, 424, 448, 451 to 453
Chaul ...(IV), (VII), 35, 40, 51, 54, 57, 59 to 65, 71, 72, 74, 91, 94, 98, 100, 113, 153, 158, 176, 180, 261, 288, 289, 292, 293, 296, 297, 306, 312, 313, 315, 326, 329
„ : Proposal for the surrender of — to the Maráthás by the Portuguese ...57, 64
Chauna 402
Chauth 728
Chavhán ... ... 671 to 673
Cheegooroojee 708
Cherrygaon 659
Cherry, John Hector, Mr. ... 549, 564, 597
Chikhli ... 261, 262, 278, 307, 315, 373, 586, 598
Chikodi 685, 686
Chilloji Kadam 489, 490, 494
Chimnáji Appa ... (V), 30, 39 to 41, 57, 64 to 66, 69, 70, 72 to 74, 81 to 84, 133, 249, 254, 257, 543, 545, 559, 689, 698
„ „ Captain Inchbird deputed to treat with — (V to VII), 69 to 74
„ „ Consideration of the articles of the Treaty with — 81 to 83
Chimpáner (*see* Champáner).
Chimpatam (Chinapattam) ... 88, 117
China ... ... 107, 256, 291 to 294, 420
Chinchvad (Chinchore) (XIX), 129, 360, 596, 597
Chinkullichkhán 671
Chinsura 383
Chinto Pant 166
„ Vithal ... 310, 311, 320, 322, 323, 339
Chintzwur (*see* Chinchvad).
Chitore: Rána of — 726
Chitpávans ... .. (XIII), 725
Chittersing 720
„ Rána 460

PAGE.

Chittledurg (Chittledroog) ... 531, 636, 637
„ Rája of — 171
Chivdinrug 253
Chopra... 697
Chopur (river) 503
Chorási Purgunna 278, 315 586, 598
Chota Kalla Sinde (river) 499
Chowk (*see* Chauk).
Christians 40
Christie, Lieutenant ... 417, 437
Chuckardev 561
Chumbrel (stream) 496
Chumla (river) 496
Chunar 460, 523
Chunda 506
Chundi Chunjávar (*see* Chándi Chunjávar).
Chundur 697
Chungiz Khán 6
Chunjávar (*see* Tanjore).
Church, Richard, Mr. 523
Churula (river) 496
Clancey, Mr. 398
Clarke, Alured, Sir ... 611, 641
Clavering, John, Mr. 233, 235, 238, 239, 242, 269, 270, 272, 276, 285
Clive, Robert, Colonel (Lord) (VIII to XI), 103 to 108, 110 to 112, 114, 566, 641
„ „ „ Letter from the Governor of Bombay to —... 110
„ „ „ Letter from the Marquess of Wellesley to — 641
Close, B., Colonel, Resident at Poona (XXXII), (XXXIII), 549 to 572, 576 to 579, 582, 584, 589, 590, 592, 593, 596 to 599, 601, 602, 605, 642
„ „ Interview of — with Amrutráv and Holkar 569 to 576
„ „ Letters from — to the Governor-General relative to the affairs at Poona . 561, 564, 565, 569, 571, 572, 589, 596
„ „ Letter from — to the Governor of Bombay ... 563
„ „ Letter from — to the Peshwa (the last Bájiráv)... 577
„ „ Letter from the Governor-General to — relative to the restoration of Bájiráv to the Peshwa's masnad 593
„ „ Letter from Yeshwantráv Holkar to — ... 562
Clughustone, Mr. 390
Cochin... ... ... 292, 296
Cockburn, Colonel ...(XIX), (XX), 202, 313, 358, 361, 365, 366, 370, 371, 375. 376 378 to 382, 384

PAGE.

Cockburn, Colonel: Account of the military operations during the expedition to Poona by — 379 to 381
„ Alexander, Lieutenant ... 382
Cockerell, John, Captain 396
Cockran, Mr. 487, 491
„ Lewis, Mr. ... 413 to 418
Colarus 504
Colebrooke, Mr. ... ... 625 to 627
Coleridge, Lieutenant 454
Coliote (Caliote) 647, 648
„ Pyche Rája in — 647
Collins, Colonel ... 581, 593, 599 to 605, 619, 705, 707, 710, 712
Coloor 715
Comarea 493
Comaunsing Rája 355
Committee that accompanied Rághoba to Poona: Proceedings of the — 338 to 384
Comoray Bay 98
Conde da Ega, Captain-General ... 180
Connoidurg ... ... (VII)
Constantinople 639
Coodra (river) 506
Coolydroog 536
Coomlah 223
Cooper, Lieutenant 435
Coopergang (Coppergunge) ... 218, 279
Coorg: Rája of — 620
Coote, Eyre, Sir ...(XXIII), 386, 445, 447, 455, 461 to 463, 466, 470
„ „ Letter from — to General Goddard, pointing out the necessity of concluding peace with the Maráthás... 445
„ „ Letter from the Bombay Government to — regarding hostilities with the Maráthas and Hyder Alli 455
Corcelle, Mr. 300, 305
Corial 261, 262, 278, 315
Corn trade between Egypt and Arabia ... 640
Cornwallis, Lord ... (XXVIII), (XXIX), 530, 532, 533, 624
Coromandel ... (XVII), 118 to 121, 127, 291, 301, 462
Coronet, Monsr. 296
Cotaparamba 648
Cotgrave, Major 446, 447, 455
Couchud 134
Counda Ghát 356
Couree... 311
Court of Directors ... ... (X), 597
Cousah... 136
Cowan, Lieutenant... 435
Cowni 147
Cowper, W., Mr. 641
Crape, James, Mr. 282
Crawford, Mr. 202
Crokett, Daniel, Mr. ... 532, 537
Crommelin, Charles, Mr. ... 103, 104, 106, 107, 127, 128, 154, 158, 168

PAGE.

Crossly, Lieutenant ... 398, 400
Crownemberg, Mynheer 109
Cruso, Mr. (XXIX), 487, 520, 521, 524, 540
Cuddalore 470
Cumine, Colonel 650
Cumur-ul-deen 720
Cuning Kerndah 147
Cunnaghwarry 531
Curke 200
Currial Fort 171
Cutodra 487
Cuttack 689

D.

Dábháré (Dábhárá) Senápati ... 129, 657, 671
Dábul ... ... (VIII), 93 to 95, 100
Dádáji Odowji ... 344, 345, 350, 351, 354, 357
Dáda Sáheb (*see* Peshwa Raghunáthráv).
Dádji Pant Pansia... 368
Dádoji Kond Dev, Tutor to Shiváji ...7 to 10
Dádu Pant 144
Daflápur 671
Dafle Chavhán ... ... 657, 671 to 673
Daftar 727
Dagon, Major 358, 367, 375, 380
Dáhánu 27, 224
Dájiba Deshmukh 668
Damáji Gáikawád (*see* Gáikawád Damáji).
Daman... (VII), 27, 40, 50, 51, 54, 58, 60, 61, 71, 72, 74, 180, 204, 205, 255, 262, 320, 323 to 326, 343, 701
„ Letter to Monsr. St. Lubin from the Governor of — 325
Dámodhar Pant 95
„ Shripat 687
Dansé 262
Darra 220, 221
Dasgaon ... ... 559, 566 to 569
Dattáji Gopináth ... ... 11 to 14, 20
Dattáji Pant Wákarnavis 22
Daud Bujebe (Bujebyo) ... 716, 719
Davalatábád ... 1, 3 to 6, 263, 726, 729
„ Attempt of the Bijápur Government to take —... ... 8
„ taken by Aurangzebe ... 8
Davlatpur 20
Davlatráv 146
„ Ghorpade 667
„ Sindia (*see* Sindia Davlátráv).
Dawji 463
Dawmut 429, 435, 436
Dawson, Captain 228, 382, 413
Day, Mr. ... 487, 489, 491 to 493, 522
„ Henry, Lieutenant 382
Dayáldás 493
DeBelcombe, Monsr. ... 296, 297
DeBorgne ... ...(XXX)
DeBritto, J. S., Commander-in-Chief ... 180
DeCamara, J. P. Don ... 180, 204, 325
DeCorcelle, Monsr. 292, 294 to 300, 305 to 308
DeCoronet, Monsr. 294
De la Garde, Mr. 121

PAGE.

DeMello, Pedro, General ... (III), 25, 26
DeMendave, Count 296
DeSanty, Monsr. 290 to 294, 297, 298, 300, 322, 326
DeSartine, Monsr. ... 290 to 296
DeSouza, Caetano, Signr. ... (III), 30, 31
DeSouza, Lima, Signr. 599
DeSylvira, Martin, Signr. ... 27, 30, 33, 34
DeTellier, Monsr. 614
Deccan ... (VIII), (XXXIII), 8, 9, 14 to 18, 75, 103, 141, 152, 219, 282, 327, 391, 421, 438, 480, 499, 509, 513, 514, 550 to 554, 592, 593, 600, 663, 678, 682, 726, 727
Dehegebarch 287, 310
Dehoily 448
Dehpur 694
Delhi ... ... (II), (VI), (IX), 5 to 9, 14, 16, 17, 78, 120, 134, 150, 152, 207, 254, 488, 492, 500, 516, 520, 658, 664, 668, 685, 707, 708, 726
„ Emperor of — ... 658, 726
„ taken by Mahádji Sindia... ... (XII)
Delsing 710, 712, 713
Denson, Ensign 228
Desbara 389
Deserters ... ... (III), 25, 26
Deshasthas ... ... (XIII)
Deshmukh 2
Deshmukhi 727
Devalgaon 1
Devdhar 657, 671
Devgad 147, 492, 726
Devji Gole ... ... 499 to 503
Devláli 425, 426, 429, 434
Devnagar: Fort of — 150
Devruk 90
Devulwassa 665
Dewanhully 723
Dew Ghát 339, 340
Dewur 22
Dhabana 658
Dhamdhére 6, 657, 671
Dhanjisha 181
Dhár 259, 686
„ Málvá 495
Dhárávi 203, 421, 583
Dharrumráv 603, 604
Dhárwár 637, 657, 681
Dháwri Nimbgaon... 678
Dholagaon 504, 505
Dholpur 496, 506
Dhondji Wág 678
Dhondo Pant Ballál ... 598, 599
„ „ Gokhla 678
Dhoolay 401
Dhoondiaba 634
Dhowleswar 666
Dhutke Akara 497
Diary and proceedings of the Committee that accompanied Raghunáthráv (Peshwa) to Poona ... ... 338 to 384
„ of Mr. Malet of a journey from Bombay to Calcutta ... 483 to 526

PAGE.

Dias, J., Padre 46, 57
Dick, George, Mr. 532
" " the Hon'ble, Governor of Bombay 537
Dillir Khán Páthán, Governor of the Deccan ... ... 15 to 18
Dinápore 524
Dindagul 152
Dinkarpant 90, 96, 97
Dipábái, wife of Venkoji 8
Disney, Lieutenant-Colonel 648
Diu 51
Diwádhar Pandit 463
Doab (river) 522
Docks at Bombay 256
Dohad 493, 494
Dollea 164
Donbarem 89
Dongargaon (Dungargaon) ... 144, 357
Dongrim 27, 59
Dooa 505
Doolan, Lieutenant... ... 533, 534
Doole 457
Dornagerah Island... 203
Dos Reys Fort ... ... (III)
Doveton, Major 620
Dowan Choully 162
Downsa 305
Draper, Daniel, Mr. ... (X), 87, 89, 91, 98, 143, 151, 156, 163, 170, 173, 174, 179, 184, 185, 186, 201, 208, 215, 232, 282, 300, 306, 312, 317, 318, 320, 328, 331 to 334, 338, 346, 349, 355 to 357, 367, 376, 385, 396, 430, 441, 444, 449, 457, 462, 466
Duan 496
Dubhoi... 260, 272, 389, 390, 393, 394, 402, 419
" : Capture of — by General Goddard... (XX), 391, 392
Duboe (river) 494
Dudrenec, Colonel 604
Duff, Grant, Mr. ... ... (I)
Dugur 434
Dulup 147
Dumas, Monsr. 290, 291, 296
Duncan, Lieutenant 454
" Jonathan, the Hon'ble, Governor of Bombay... (XXXII), 544, 545, 549, 551, 552, 559, 561, 564, 572, 577, 582, 597, 598, 599, 607, 608, 611, 638, 642, 694
" " Minute by — regarding Bájiráv ... 559, 577
Dunda Rájápur ... ... (VI), 34, 77
Dungargaon (see Dongargaon)... ...
Dunkley, R., Mr. 460
Durdeh 504
Durgábái 540
Durham, Mr. 390
Duriknoor 673
Durmápátam 116
" Governor of — ... ... (IX)

PAGE.

Dutch ... 109, 117, 137, 257, 266, 292
" excluded from the trade of the Maráthá Dominions ... (IX)
Dutwar 657, 668

E.

Eames, Captain 358, 382
East India Company and the Maráthás: Treaty between the — ... 277 to 280, 284
Edlábád 661
Edmonstone, N. B., Mr. ... 582, 593, 595, 602, 608, 611, 615, 616, 619, 622, 623, 625, 626, 629, 630, 632, 636, 641, 642, 715
Egerton, Colonel ... (XVIII to XX), 187, 193, 299, 313, 328, 331 to 333, 338 to 347, 350 to 359, 361 to 369, 371, 373 to 380, 384 to 386
" appointed to be a Member of the Committee to accompany Rághoba to Poona. 346
instructions to the Committee ... 346 to 349
proceedings of the Committee ... 338 to 384
" Instructions to — in his expedition to Poona ... 333
Egypt ... ... (XXX), 612, 616, 638 to 641
Egypt and Arabia: Corn trade between —... 640
Elephanta ... 212, 261, 269, 284, 478
Elleabáz (Allahabad) 150
Elliot, Mr. .. 328, 329, 330, 332, 355
Ellis, Brabazon, Mr. ... 125, 127, 128
Ellur 154
Embassy (English) to the Maráthás ... (V to VII), (XI), (XII), 69 to 84, 125 to 138, 141 to 176
England ...(IX), (XX), 26, 47, 116, 180, 207, 246, 255, 281, 283, 288, 461, 462
" Appeal from Rághoba (Peshwa) to the King of — ... (XVI), (XVII)
English, the ... (III), (IX), (XVII), 14, 77, 83, 84, 89, 108, 116, 119 to 121, 125, 135, 136, 138, 145 to 150, 152, 156, 157, 160, 164, 166, 167, 518, 529, 553, 554, 558, 566, 571, 583, 587, 598, 605, 633, 663, 701 to 712
" and Bájiráv, the last Peshwa: Treaty of Bassein between — ... (XXXIII), 584 to 589, 658
" and Fattesing Gáikawád: Treaty between — ... (XX), 220, 392 to 396, 419, 420
" and the Maráthás: Treaty of Purandhar between — (XVI to XVIII), (XX), (XXIII), 277 to 280, 284
" and the Maráthás: Treaty of Sálbái between — ... (XXIII), (XXVI), 478 to 482, 575

PAGE.

English, the, and the Maráthás: Wars between — (XV), (XVIII) to (XXIII), 209 to 482, 547 to 608
„ and the Peshwa combined to crush Angria ... (VII to IX), 87 to 121
„ and Rághoba (Peshwa): Skirmishes between the army of the Marátha confederates and the combined forces of — ... (XIV), (XV) 221 to 224, 226 to 229
„ and Rághoba (Peshwa): Treaty between — ... (XIV), (XVIII), 211 to 215, 334 to 338
„ and Sindia and the Rája of Berár: War between — (XXXIII), (XXXIV)
„ and Tipu Sultán: Treaty between—(XXIX)
„ „ Wars between—... (XXVIII to XXXI), 532 to 537
„ army 223
„ „ defeated at Wargaon ... (XIX), 367
„ assisted Raghunáthráv (Peshwa) in his hostilities with the Ministerial Party ... ... (XIV), 211 to 482
reasons set forth for assisting Raghunáthráv ... 236, 237, 239 to 241
„ East India Company ... 277, 278
„ Embassy to the Maráthás ... (V to VII) (XI), (XII), 67 to 84, 122 to 138, 141 to 176
„ factors ... ... (II)
„ Influence of — in the Marátha Empire ... ... (XVIII)
„ Missions from — to Sháhu Rája and Chimnáji Appa ... (V to VII), 75 to 80
„ negotiating an alliance with the Maráthás against Hyder Ally ... (XII), 141 to 176
„ the Nizám and the Peshwa: partition of the territories conquered from Tipu Sultán between — ... (XXIX), 628, 636
„ the Nizam and the Peshwa: Treaty between — ... (XXVIII), 529 to 532
„ Rághoba (Peshwa) negotiating with—for assistance against the Poona Government ... (XII), (XIII)
„ refused to interfere in the dispute between the Nizám and the Maráthás ... (XXIX), (XXX)
„ Sakhárám Bápu applied to — for assistance to bring Rághoba to Poona ... (XVII), 300, 301
English troops: Feelings of the Maráthás at the success of the — ... ... (XI)

PAGE.

Erskine, Mr. 134
Eshvantráv Madia 78
Etáwáh (Etava) 473, 474, 522
Europe ..:36, 38, 103, 119, 121, 162, 256, 291, 293, 300, 307, 328, 344, 429, 462, 510, 554, 616
European Nations ... ... (III)
„ war ... ... (XXI)
Europeans, ... (IX), (XXIII), 199, 216, 226, 229, 249, 254, 256, 263, 298, 299, 302, 304, 311, 344, 365, 487
Eussore Ghat 448

F.

Fadanavis 727
Fadkia Hari Pant 657, 675
Fakeer Mahomed 723
Famine ... ... (XXVII)
Farmer, William, Mr. (XVII), (XIX), (XX), 296, 298, 340 to 342, 345, 349, 350, 368 to 377, 383, 384, 402 to 405
Farre, Captain 247
Farrer „ 202
Fatte Alli Khán 530
Fatte Buruj (Fort) 184, 190, 197, 198
Fattedurg ... ... (VII)
Fattegad 93, 94, 522, 593
Fatteh Hyder, son of Tipu Sultán ... 629
Fattepur 226
Fatte Sing, son of Sháhu 78
Fatte Sing Bhonsla... ... 665, 666
Fatte Sing Gáikawád (*see* Gáikawád Fatte Sing)
Fattesing Máne 549, 571
Fazil Khán, son of Afzul Khán... 12, 13
Fellose, Colonel 604
Ferozabad 522
Findlay, Mr. ... ... (XXIX), 539, 540
Firangis 14, 728, 729
Firth, Captain 228
Flemming, Mr. 454
Fletcher, Brice, Mr.... 143, 173, 179, 184, 185, 186, 201, 215
Forbes, Captain 108
„ Major 409
„ James, Mr.... 216
Forde, Colonel 127, 199
Fort David X
Fort dos Reys 25, 26
„ Goa ... ... (VII), (VIII)
„ Gova ... (VII), (VIII), 93, 94, 99
Fort St. George (Fort George)... (X), (XI)
„ „ Government of —... (XXIII), 232, 235, 272 to 275, 420, 463
„ Victoria ... (VIII), 126, 127, 133, 135, 558, 559, 567, 597
„ William ... (XXXII), 231, 277, 278, 280, 284, 288, 327
Foulis, James, Sir ... 90, 91, 95, 97, 98, 102, 103, 104, 106, 107
Fowke, Mr. 523

PAGE.

France ... ... 119, 125, 289 to 299, 326, 348
Francis, Philip, Mr.... (XVII), (XVIII), 233, 235, 238, 239, 242, 269, 270, 272, 276, 285, 299, 308, 309, 314, 317, 328, 386, 420
Fraser, Lieutenant 383, 398
„ (Frazer), Mr. 362
French, the ... (VIII), (IX), (XI), (XVII), (XX), (XXI), (XXX), (XXXI), 118 to 121, 126, 130, 131, 133, 137, 257, 262, 304, 306, 307, 311, 313 to 322, 328 to 332, 343, 348, 357, 360, 373, 396, 410, 455, 474, 509, 514, 525, 612, 616, 620, 632, 633, 634, 638 to 641
„ at the Maráthá Darbár ... 288 to 301, 308
„ Disasters of — 616
„ Expedition against 103
„ fleet ... ...(XXX)
„ in Egypt ... ... 638 to 640
„ influence in the Courts of Tipu, Nizám and Sindia ... ...(XXX)
„ Nána's negotiations with — ... (XI)
„ (Pondicherry): Letter from — to the Peshwa and Nána Fadanavis ... 331
„ Settlement at Chaul or Revdanda ... 306
Frenchmen 296
„ in the Nizám's service 613 to 615
Fridge, Sergeant 398
Frissell, Lieutenant... ... ...22, 584
Fullerton, Major 408, 411
Futtehghur (*see* Fattegad).
Futtia 488
Fyfe, Ensign ... ... 414 to 416
Fyz-ul-Nessa Begam, daughter of Aurangzeb 663

G.

Gadag 172
Gágábhatt 22
Gáikawád (of Baroda) ... (XXI), 212, 255, 258, 260 to 263, 266, 373, 657, 678, 725, 729
„ Anandráv 588
„ Damáji 126, 128, 134, 135, 137, 246, 255, 679, 680
„ Fattesing ... ... 219, to 221, 224, 230, 233, 241, 245, 246, 248, 255, 258 to 265, 272, 276, 278, 303, 310, 315, 318, 388, 389, 391 to 396, 400 to 403, 407, 411, 412, 419, 422, 473, 474, 479, 487 to 489, 491, 492, 679, 680, 694, 729
„ Fattesing, and the Hon'ble English Company: Treaty between — ...(XX), 220, 392 to 396, 419, 420
„ „ Letter from Sindia to — regarding his advance against the English ... 400
„ „ Rághoba Peshwa and the English; Treaty between — 221, 224

PAGE.

Gáikawád Government 213
„ Govindráv ... 217 to 222, 246, 254, 255, 265, 393, 407, 679
„ Khanderáv ... 217 to 219, 222, 224
„ Piláji ... ... (XII), 255, 678 to 680
„ Sayáji... ... 276, 278, 393, 479, 679, 680
Gajendragad 657, 667, 668
Gajrábái, daughter of Sháháji 680
Gallivat 29
Galna 697
Gambáji Náik 150
Gambier, Mr. 215, 217, 218, 392, 397
„ Robert, Mr. 214
Gandevi 27
Ganesh Hari 376
„ Khind ... ... (XII), 145
„ Pant 353, 477, 518
Gangábái, widow of Náráyenráv 253, 254
Gangádhar 729
„ Bhat 694
„ Pant 125
„ Shástri 657, 694
Ganges (Ganga river) ... 279, 522
Gangthadi 665, 694
Ganjikot 150
Ganpatráv Diván 583
Garden, Robert, Mr. 282
Gari Tipka 672
Garpur 18
Garrumcoonda 533
Gavin, Major 151
Gaya ... ... (I), 12, 17
Gazedy Khán 386
Geekie, John, Mr. ... 35 to 40, 42 to 45, 48 to 57, 64, 81, 83
Genealogy of the Maráthá Chiefs ... 655 to 698
George III 346
Germany ... ... (XVIII)
Ghát ... ... (XVIII), 262
Ghátgia Mallowrikar ... 657, 675
„ Surjiráv 657, 676
Ghav Ghát 510, 511, 513, 516
Gheria ... (VIII to XI), (XXV), 87, 96, 97, 101, 102, 111, 112, 116, 117, 119, 120, 121, 133, 148, 260, 289
„ Expedition against — ... 103 to 109, 111 to 115
„ Surrender of — to the English by Tuláji A'ngria ... 108, 109, 110
Ghias-ud-Deen 497
Ghodbandar 582, 583, 594
Ghondul: Fort of... 22
Ghori Shake Mehl ... (XXVII), 497
Ghorpade ... 22, 657, 666 to 668
„ Ichalkaranjikar ... 657, 677
Gibbings, Ensign 448
Gibraltar ... ...(VIII)
Gibson, Lieutenant 454

PAGE.

Goa ... (VII), (XIII), 34, 45 to 49, 53 to 57, 78 to 80, 117, 132, 180, 181, 204, 205, 269, 320, 322, 324, 343, 357, 420, 634, 648, 650, 660
Goa (Gova) Fort ... (VII), (VIII)
„ Letter to Monsr. St. Lubin from the Captain-General of — ... 324
„ Satisfaction demanded from the Viceroy of — for the seizure of a British ship by Portuguese subjects 420
„ Vicoroy of — applied to the English for assistance against the Maráthás ... 29, 30, 35, 57 to 65
Godávari (river) ... 3, 17, 279, 607, 680, 729
Goddard, General: (XX), (XXII), 343 to 345, 350, 351, 354 to 356, 365, 374 to 376, 385 to 400, 413, 416, 419, 420, 426, 429, 430, 432 to 436, 438 to 442, 444 to 450, 452 to 457, 460 to 468, 473, 475 to 477, 490, 493, 570
„ and Sindia: Skirmish between the armies of — (XXI)
„ Army under — attacked by the Maráthás ...(XXII)
„ Battles fought by the army under — with the Maráthás...408, 409, 411, 412
„ deputed to treat with the Maráthás ... (XX), 375, 386
„ Letters from — 387, 401, 402, 442, 448
„ Letters from — relative to the peace with the Maráthás ... 403 to 407, 439
„ Letters from — relative to the prosecution of the war with the Maráthás. 387 to 389, 436 to 438
„ Letters from — relative to the siege of Bassein. 427, 430
„ Letters from the Bombay Government to — ... 420, 438
„ Letters from Captain D. Watherston to — ...468, 470, 472
„ Letter from the Governor-General of India in Council to — regarding his operations against the Maráthás ... (XX), 457
„ Letter from Mr. Carnac to — 365
„ Letters from Nána Fadnavis to — ... 440, 467, 476, 477
„ Letter from the Select Committee to — ... 410

PAGE.

Goddard, General: Letter from Sir Eyre Coote to — regarding the cessation of hostilities with the Maráthás 445
„ marches towards Vajrábái 433
„ Minute by — regarding peace with the Maráthás ... 463 to 465
„ Movements of the army under — ...407, 408, 411, 412
„ Operations of — against the Maráthás ... (XX), (XXI), 457
„ Proceedings of — in Gujarát ... 390, 391
„ proposed to Nána a treaty of perpetual alliance with the Maráthás ... ... (XXII)
„ took possession of Arnálá... 435
„ „ „ Bassein. 430 to 432
„ „ „ Bor Ghát 436, 437
Gogáh 343
Gohad: Rána of —... ... 473, 505
Gojrá: Fort of — 21
Gokarn 19
Gokhla 657, 678
„ Rástia 657, 677
Golconda ... ... (II), 666
„ Expedition against— ... (X)
Goldwin, Edward, Mr. 622
Golley, Mr. 529
Gomaun Rája 355
Gombroon 107
Goodfellow, Lieutenant ... ... (I)
Gooma (river) 491
Gopál Chakradhar 160
Gopáldáss 498
Gopálráv ... 148, 149, 156, 159, 173, 175, 487 to 491
„ Anandráv Rástia 147
„ Patwardhan 693
Gopikábái 677
„ mother of Mádhavráv ... 147, 250, 251
Gordon, Brigadier-General ... (XIII), (XIV), 179, 184 to 196, 201 to 205, 230, 275, 282
„ „ „ Minute by — relative to Raghunáthráv Peshwa 285
„ George, Captain 382
„ William, Captain ... 72, 80, 81, 83
„ William, Captain: Deputation of — to the Court of Sháhu Rája ... (V), (VI), 75, 76, 77
Gore, Ensign 181
Gorwárra 427

PAGE.

Gosaing Himmat Bahádur 517
Gough, Captain 398, 400
Gova Fort . ... (VII), (VIII), 93, 94, 99
Governor-General and Council, Fort William (Governor-General and Council of India): Controlling power of the — over the political transactions of the other Presidencies 230
" " " Division in the Council of the — in connection with the Marátha affairs ... (XVIII)
" Letter from the — authorising the Bombay Government to assist Rághoba (Peshwa) 328
" Letters from the — regarding the hostilities with the Marátha Government (Poona) ... 232, 235, 237, 238, 239, 241, 271, 274, 284
" Letters from the — regarding peace with the Maráthás ... 273, 274, 467, 473 to 475
" Letters from the — regarding the settlement of affairs with the Marátha Government ... 309, 310, 313 to 317, 461
" Letter from the — relative to the Peshwa (the last Bájiráv) ... 578 to 582
" Letter from the — relative to the policy to be adopted on account of the increasing power of Hyder Alli . 447
" Letters from the — relative to the proceedings of the French at the Court of the Marátha Government... 298, 308
" Letter from the — relative to the restoration of Bájiráv to the office of Peshwa 593
" Letter from the — relative to the treaty between the English and Fattesing ... 419
" Letter from the — to Sakhárám Bápu 246
" Letter from the Bombay Government to the — ... 303
" Letter from the Bombay Government to the — relative to the hostilities with the Marátha Government (Poona) ... 204, to 208, 236 to 241, 243, 303

PAGE.

Governor-General and Council, Fort William (Governor-General and Council of India): Letter from the Bombay Government to the — relative to the proceedings of the French at the Court of the Marátha Government. 288
" Letter from the Bombay Government to the — relative to Raghunáthráv (Peshwa) 231, 233
" Letter from Mr. Malet to the — 513, 517
" Letter from Mr. Taylor to the — relative to the hostilities with the Maráthás ... ... 248 to 268
Reply to the above letter. 269
" Mr. Malet's interview with the — ... ...(XXVIII)
" Protest by the Bombay Government against the orders of the — in connection with the Marátha affairs ...(XVI)
Governor-General, the Hon'ble Warren Hastings 236
Governor of Bombay: Letter from the — to Lord Macartney and others regarding peace with the Maráthás ... 466
" Letter from the — to Sir Eyre Coote relative to the hostilities with the Maráthás and Hyder Alli ... 455
" (Duncan): Minute by the — relative to the dispute between Bájiráv and Holkar 577
Govind Ballál Kher 663
" Hari Patwardhan 692
" Nilkant 683
" Shivrám ... ... 121, 129 to 138, 145, 146, 148, 149, 153, 156, 158, 159, 161, 164 to 166, 168, 169, 173
Govindráv ... ... 232, 258 to 260
" Gáikawád (*see* Gáikawád Govindráv).
" Ghorpade 666
" Pingle 538, 683
Grant, Mr. ... ... 558, 566 to 568, 583, 596
Great Britain ... ...(VI), (XXIII), 288, 300
Greeme, Captain 624
Green, George, Mr. 390
Gregory, Mr. 202
Griffith, John, the Hon'ble, Governor of Bombay 539, 541, 543

PAGE.

Gudwal 682
Guhághar 689, 694
Guinea hens ... ... (VI)
Gujarát ... (XX), (XXVII), 224, 255, 257, 260, 264, 265, 277, 278, 282, 286, 391 to 399, 407, 410, 411, 412, 416, 419, 422, 447, 481, 490 to 496, 550, 560, 563, 566 579, 583, 597, 598, 642, 643, 666, 679, 680, 689, 726, 729
„ General Goddard's proceedings in — 390, 391
„ Sultán Bahádur, King of — ... 490
Gujurram 391
Guljean Khán 729
Gulzárkhán 697
Gumeer (Gumur) river 496, 507
Gunáji, Governor of Ahmedábád ... 219
Gunni Bahádur 603
Gurgeon, M. 614
Gutti: Fort of — 253, 255
Gwálior ... 460, 475, 482, 505, 506, 604, 657, 682, 695
„ Fortress of — ... (XXVII), 505
Gwin, John, Mr. ... 143, 156, 163, 170, 172, 173, 175

H

Habshis 14, 685
Hafes Moortusa 724
„ Sáheb 716
Hafez Mahomed Cáun 720
Hall, Lieutenant 454
Hallakoal 164
Hálol ... ... 490 to 492, 498
Halsey, John, Mr. ... 202, 383, 413 to 418, 457, 462
Hambirráv 21, 22
„ Bhimráv Mohite 19, 20
Hanmantráv More... ... ...10, 11
„ Pátankar 688
Hannur 531
Hansi 705
Hánsot... ... 213, 261, 262, 287, 310, 336, 389
Hansutak 253
Haran Pulley 308
Harbáji Rástia 677
Harbhatt Patwardhan 692
Hareshvar (Harasure) 106
Hari Bháu 671
„ Bowaji 387
„ Nilkant 683
„ Pandit 152, 541, 583
„ Pant ... 129, 290, 305, 353, 364, 381
„ Parashurám 641, 642
„ Sing 706
Harihar 637
Haripant Fadkia ... 217, 218, 219, 227, 229, 258 to 260, 264, 266, 276, 280, 281, 308, 331, 368 to 370, 424, 435, 436, 451, 675, 694
Harnai ... ... (VII), 94

PAGE.

Harness, Lieutenant-Colonel 606
Harponelly 531, 637
Harris, Lieutenant-General ...624, 625, 627, 633
Harrison, John, Captain ... 111, 112
Hartley, James, Lieutenant-Colonel (XXI), 377, 378, 380 to 383, 390, 398, 409, 410, 418, 419, 421, 423 to 426, 428 to 435, 633
„ „ attacked by the Maráthás ... (XXII)
„ „ in difficulty near Vajrábái ...433, 434
„ „ : Proceedings of — against the Maráthás in the Konkan ... ...418 to 426, 429
Hartley, James, Major-General ... 633
Harvey, Lieutenant ... 339, 341
Haryghur 594
Hasamli ... ...(XIV), 221, 222
Hastings, Warren, The Hon'ble, Governor-General of India ... (XV to XVIII), (XX), (XXII), (XXIII), 231, 233, 235, 236, 238, 239, 241, 242, 246, 248, 265, 269 to 272, 274, 276, 282, 285, 288, 299, 303, 308, 309, 314, 317, 321, 327, 328, 385, 386, 420, 440, 457 to 461, 463, 466 to 470, 472, 474, 476, 478, 482
Hasur 19
Hay, Mr. ... 517, 519 to 521, 524, 539
„ John 488, 491
Hazari 16
Heard, Edward, Captain 396
Hearn, Ensign 398
Henry, Lieutenant... 228
Henshaw, Mr. ... 204, 205, 420, 448
Heori 13
Hewitson, Lieutenant 607
Himatgar (Himat fort)... 89, 93, 97, 106, 184, 190, 198
Himmat Bahádur 603
Hindurav Ghátgia 676
„ Ghorpade ... 657, 667, 668
Hindus ... 18, 718, 721, 722, 724
Hindu Supremacy in India ... ... (XI)
Hindustan ... (XXXIII), 9, 14, 18, 20, 147, 149, 150, 154, 161, 164, 180, 254, 255, 258, 266, 480, 486, 487, 492, 505, 507, 509, 510, 514, 553, 580, 591, 600, 604, 611, 619, 632, 634, 686, 687, 689, 694, 706 to 708, 713, 725
„ Remarks of a Mussalman observer relating to the Southern Courts of — ... 725 to 729
Hingni... 1
Hingola 506
Hiraji Phurchund 16, 17
Hodges, Thomas, Mr., Governor of Bombay. 143, 146, 151, 156, 161, 163, 165, 168, 170, 171, 173 to 175
Hog Island ... 212, 261, 269, 284, 478
Holalkaira 636
Hole (village) 679

PAGE.

Holkar ... (XII)), (XIII), (XXI), (XXII), (XXXIII), 254, 259, 266, 305, 311, 321, 330, 350, 354, 358 to 365, 377, 381, 402, 404, 405, 411, 412, 436, 437; 443, 448, 451, 499, 518, 549 to 551, 554, to 557, 559 to 561, 563, to 566, 570 to 580, 583 584, 589, 590, 593, 600 to 602, 657, 679, 726, 729
" defeated Rághoba ... (XIV)
" Malhárráv (Malhárji) ... (XII), 495, 679, 686
" Tukoji 147, 149, 150, 217, 219, 233, 255, 264, 275, 300, 301, 319, 327, 333, 335, 347, 348, 353, 361, 362, 364, 373, 376, 377, 384, 385, 399, 412, 474, 494, 542, 545, 679, 729
" " Letter from Mr. Carnac to— 364
" Vithoji put to death by Bájiráv...(XXXII)
" Yashvantráv ... 549, 560, 561, 562, 564 to 566, 589 to 600, 601, 679, 683
" " and Amrutráv: Interview of Colonel Close with — (XXXII), 569 to 576
" " and Bájiráv (the last Peshwa): Hostilities between — (XXXII), 549 to 600
" " and the Peshwa (Bájiráv): The Honourable Mr. Duncan's minute relating to the settlement of the dispute between —... 577
" " and Sindia: Hostilities between — ... (XXXII), 549 to 600
" " Proceedings of — after the Treaty of Bassein ... 599 to 605
Holmes, Thomas, Mr. ... (XX), 216, 361, 371 to 374, 377, 384
Honáppa Deshpánde ... 7, 14
Hondiguri 20
Hooljuttee 673
Hope, Mr. 29
Hopkins, Captain (Major) ... 151, 358, 409, 410, 415, 423, 424
Hornby, William, Mr., the Hon'ble, Governor of Bombay (XVI to XVIII), (XXII), 127, 128, 179, 181, 183, to 186, 201, 208, 211, 215, 217, 231, 232, 234, 237, 241, 243, 246, 247, 280, 282, 288, 300, 302, 303, 304, 306, 310, 312, 313, 317, 318, 320, 321, 328, 331, to 334, 338, 343, 346, 349, 353, 355, 357, 363, 367, 376, 385, 386, 390, 396, 397, 411, 417, 422, 425, 430, 439, 441, 442, 444, 448, 449, 450, 456, 457, 459, 462, 465, 466
Horne, John, the Honourable, Governor of Bombay ... 25, 28 to 34, 78
Horsley, George, Mr. 397
Hough, Samuel, Captain ... 87 to 91, 95, 97, 98, 102 to 112, 115, 127, 128
Howson, Charles, Captain 382
Hughes, Edward, Sir ... (IX), (XXIII), 248, 275, 288, 420, 412, 455, 461, 462, 463, 466

PAGE.

Hukeri 685, 686
Hull (village) 341
Hulsingi 687
Humatteear Cáun 716
Humáyun 490, 492
Humberston, Colonel ... (XXV), (XXVI)
Humersing, Zamindár of Rájegur ... 500
Huntridge, John, Lieutenant ... 417
Hurrul 493
Hurrupseer 545
Hussain Ali Cáun 719
" Cáun Bungush 719
" " Khullell 719
Hussangábád 354, 373
Hussein Allikhán ... 672, 708, 711
Hussen Khán 21, 22
Hyderábád ... (XIV), (XXXI), 18, 20, 21, 118, 158, 223, 224, 305, 549, 561, 566, 582, 587, 594, 612 to 619, 623 to 627, 630 to 636, 683, 727, 729
Hyder Ali...(XI), (XXII), (XXIII), 141 to 143, 147, 149 to 152, 154, 155, 157 to 165, 169 to 171, 173, 175, 251, 253, 255, 266, 275, 288, 289, 290, 296; 300, 301, 305, 308, 343, 349, 396, 397, 439, 445 to 448 455, 458, 459, 466, 467, 470, 471, 473, 474, 480, 668, 729
" " and the Nizám: The English negotiating with the Maráthás for assistance against — ... (XII), 141 to 176
" " Deputation of Mr. Horsley to the Court of — ... 396, 397
" " Expedition against — ... 172, 173
Hyder Beg 716

I

Ichalkaranji 677, 693
Ichalkaranjikar, Ghorpade ... 677
Iduráv 311
Imad-ul-Dowla 440
Inchbird, Captain ... ... (V), 32, 701
" " Deputation of — to treat with Chimnáji Appa (V to VII), 64 to 66, 69, 70
Consideration of the articles of the treaty ... 81 to 83
" " Letter from — to the Governor of Bombay ...70 to 74
India ... 41, 46, 119, 162, 180, 185, 208, 212, 215, 220, 228, 233, 236, 239, 246, 256, 257, 259, 265 to 267, 268, 272, 275, 284, 291, 292, 295, 297, 299, 300, 310, 313, 316, 321, 326, 329, 332, 337, 343, 346, 408, 441, 445, 446, 455, 461, 462, 464, 478, 510, 553, 554, 557, 571, 573, 588, 597, 612, 620, 634, 638 to 640, 643, 647, 660, 697
" Invasion of — by Abdali ... (XI)
" Marátha power in — ... ... (XII)
Indian Empire ... ... (XX)
Indoji Bháskar 21
Indonny Talegaon 373

PAGE.

Indore (Indur) ... 17, 254, 264, 495, 496, 591, 657, 729
Indra ... ... (I), 15
Indragad 166
Indráni (river) 6
Ingelli 526
Inow (river) 505
Iron manufactories at Berye 505
Ironside, Colonel 522, 523
Islám 725
Islámpur 657
Ismáel Khán 263
Isoof Cáan 716
Itta 684

J

Jaboa: Bhimsing, Rája of — ... 494, 495
Jackson, Captain 437
Jacobin Club ... . (XXX)
Jádhav... ... ... 725, 726, 728
Jádhavráv Bháu 603, 604
" (Lakhoji) 1, 2, 5
" " compelled by Nizám Sháh to give his daughter in marriage to Sháháji 4
" " vexed at Sháháji's appointment as Vazir in the Nizám Sháhi Government ... 4, 5
Jáffur Yábkhán 493
Jagannáth 21
Jagdevgad: Fort of — 21
Jagjivanráv, Pant Pratinidhi 690
Jáhvar 657
Jaigad 91, 93
Jaipur 604, 697
Jaiwantráv Mantri... 684
Jáju 507
Jalgaon 603, 604
Jallum... 219
Jálnápur 22
Jalwur... 663
Jamaulabad: Storming of the Fort of —...650, 651
Jambercha Pass 647
Jambusar ... 136, 138, 212, 218, 219, 261, 262, 284, 307, 315, 318, 336, 372, 373
James, William, Commodore ... (VII), (VIII)
" " " on expedition against Angria ... 89 to 102
Jameson, Captain... ... 358, 423
Jámgaon 401
Jamle... 495
Jamna (river) ... 242 to 244, 457, 460, 473, 496, 499, 504, 507, 511, 519, 522
Jámner 600, 601
Janárdhan Pant 685
Janjira ... (XI), 125, 126, 130, 133, 137, 138, 143, 151, 154, 157, 266, 635
" The English repulsed before — ... 151
Jankoji Sindia 695

PAGE

Jánoji Bhonsla 237, 254
" Khanderáv 78
" Náik Nimbálkar 672
" Páttenkar 305
Januba 310
Janu Vishvanáth 685
Jarode 490, 492
Jaswantnagar 522
Jaswantsing, Rája of Amjiri 495
" " Bárria 489, 491, 493, 494, 498
Jath 657
Játs 147, 148, 152, 154, 671, 672, 673
" Joarsing, Rája of the — 150
Jáwul... 10
" taken by Shiváji 11
Jaydand 634
Jaygad... ... ... 94, 112
Jedda ... ... 638 to 640
Jeend 710
Jejuri 19, 687
Jellálpore 501
Jenkone 503
Jervis, Benjamin, Mr. ... 143, 151, 156, 163, 170, 173, 174
Jessasing Sáhebsing 712
Jesuit College: The Superior of the — ... (III)
Jesuits ... ... 31, 44 to 47
Jevnápatam 117
Jeynagar 327
Jhánsie 406, 694
Jhunjhárráv Ghátgia 675
Jijáwa (mother of Shiváji) ... (I), 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 9, 11, 16, 17, 19
Jirawaddi: Fort of — 19
Jivváji Nánji 116
" Pant 683
" Yeshvant 571
Jivrám Pant 497
Jivu Bái, widow of Nana Fadanavis ... 685
Joarsing, Rája of the Játs ... 150, 155, 157, 162
Jodhpur 604
John de Souza Ferras, Commandant of Sálsette ... (III), 27, 28, 32, 34, 62, 63
Johnson, Captain 606
" Jacob 431
Jones, Arthur, Captain ... 192, 382
Josef, Thomas, Captain 133
Joungee 666
Junágad 150
Junnar 7, 560, 682
" Fort of 540
" Granted in Jághir to Sháháji ... 7
Jypur (*see* Jaipur).
Jyrámráv Pátankar 688
Jysing 18, 727
" Mirza, Rája 14
Jytpoor: The Mogul army besieged in the fort of — by Bájiráv ... 658

PAGE.

K.

Kábul 697
„ Zemaun Sháh of — ... 706 to 713
Kábulimall 498
Kadam Bandi 657, 679, 680
Kadurkhán Tohka... 697
Kágal 657, 676
Kaira ... ... (XIV), 222, 223
„ Fortress of — ceded to the English by Gáikawád 508
Kaitpara (village) 423
Kakut Khán, Chief of Rájápur... ... 471
Kalipore ... ... 339 to 342
Kalla Sinde (river) 499
Kalleade 497
Kálpi ... ... 242 to 244, 274, 275, 313, 317, 319, 327, 663
Kalva ... ... 187, 190, 196 to 198
Kalyán (Gallián) ... ... 5, 14, 128, 338, 341, 344, 413 to 418, 423 to 426, 428, 429, 435, 436, 442, 453, 456, 658
„ Conquest of — by the English (XXII), 413, 414
„ Skirmishes between the English and the Maráthás near — ...417, 418, 423, 424, 426, 429
Kamla 490
Kampoli ... 128, 144 339 to 345, 350, 354, 362, 374 to 376, 423, 436, 449 to 451
Kámri ... ... (I)
Kanakdurg Fort 93, 94
Kanakgiri: Fort of 7
Kánára ... 633, 647, 650, 651
Kánárese country 397
Kanerékehr 695
Káneri (Kennery) ... 212, 261, 269, 336
Kánfeeakhán 672
Kánoji Angria (*see* Angria Kánoji).
Kánoji Daflé 672, 673
„ son of Parsoji Bhonsla 664
Kanugows 287
Kanu Mor Dev 19
Kaoji 19
Kapadvanj 218, 258
Kápsi (Kápsikar Senápati) ... 657, 668
Karád 657, 690, 696
Karanja, Island of — 27, 33, 48, 69, 73, 133, 176, 180 201 to 203, 205, 212, 256, 261, 269, 284, 450, 478
„ Expedition against — 201
„ taken by the English 203
Karda 673, 675
Karhádás 725
Karigsing 278
Karim Sáheb 565
Karkana: Fort of — 15
Kárla 357, 374, 379
Karnalla: Fort of — 599
Karnátak ...(IX,) (XXII,) 5, 8, 11, 19, 20, 88, 120, 141, 147 to 149, 151, 152, 155, 156, 159, 161 to 163, 165, 169, 206, 207, 214, 252, 253, 258, 266, 271, 290, 316, 337, 396, 445 to 447, 462, 470, 471, 606, 612, 617, 618, 620, 667, 673, 678, 681, 726, 729
„ Nabob of — ... 152, 271, 462
„ Troubles in the — ... 141 to 176
Kárvár 348
Karwa 696
Káshirám 496
Káshiráv Holkar ... 538, 591, 593, 595, 611, 615, 616, 680
Kásji 14
Kássgaon 129
Kassim Barrid 726
Káthiáwár 496
Kaunturunkul 715
Káveri (river) 625
Káveripattan ... 150, 162, 164, 165
Keating, Lieutenant-Colonel ...(XIV to XVI), 181 to 186, 201 to 203, 205, 211, 232 to 234, 236, 237, 241 to 247, 259, 276, 280
„ Instructions to — on his proceeding to join Rághoba (Peshwa). 215 to 217
„ Letter from — conveying Raghunáthráv's disapproval of the treaty of Purandhar ... 281, 283
„ Letter from — relative to Raghunáthráv (Peshwa), and the Ministerial Party 219
„ Proceedings of — while with Raghunáthráv (Peshwa) ... 217 to 230
Keble, Captain 115
Keddim 90
Kehker (river) 711
Keithel ... ... 708 to 711
Kelly, Captain 263
Kelshi 567
Kelve Máhim taken by the Maráthás ... 27
Kennaway, Captain 530
„ John, Sir 533
Kennedy, Captain: Instructions to — regarding Bájiráv ... 562, 563
„ Letters from and to — regarding Bájiráv 558, 559, 566, 568, 569
Kennery (*see* Káneri).
Keradi 683
Keshav 20
„ Ráv (Keisoo Row) 723
Kesrising... 495
Kessuripant 78
Ketches 32
Keychungunde 531
Keytree 506
Kháder Waly 716
Khadoo Mean 716
Khálápur... 423
Khalifat of Arabastán and Ajim 727

PAGE.

Kham Jehan Khán... 717
Khánápur ... ... , 684
Khandála ... (XVIII,) (XIX,) 128, 144, 339, 344, 354, 356, 357, 361, 365 to 367, 374, 424, 437, 440, 444, 449
Khanderáv ... 146, 232, 258, 600, 612, 668
„ Gáikawád (*see* Gáikawád Khanderáv).
„ (Holkar) 577
„ Nilkanth 566
„ Rástia 567
„ Shiváji Pánse 687
Khander Caung Hesgee 719
Khándesh ... 9, 229, 400, 401, 657, 660, 661, 671, 680, 682, 684, 694, 697, 729
Khandoji Gharpure 12
Khandu Selar 695
Khán Jehán 719, 727
Kharda: Battle of— ... (XXIX), (XXX), 538
Kharsetji 569, 571
Khásgiwála (Limaye)... 683
Kheláji Bhonsla 1
Khem Sávant 29, 58
Kihim 89
Kim (river) 390, 391, 487
Kimloule (Camloul) ... 410, 411, 413
Kinnye... 690
Kirki (Kharki) 8, 357, 423
Kirkpatrick, J. A., Captain, Resident at Hyderábád ... 561, 612, 613, 617, 618, 623, 627, 636
Kirrin, a Prince of Nerwallah ... 725, 726
Kittur 531, 657 681
Kitturkar Desái 681
Knowles, Thomas, Captain ... 111, 112
Koa 405
Kochry 684
Koena (river) 12
Kokanastha 725
Kokisra 659
Kolába 14, 289, 572, 657, 660
Kolar 8, 21
Kolgaon 89, 128
Kolhápur ... 19, 450, 566, 657 to 659, 663, 668, 676, 677, 682, 685, 686, 690, 693, 696
„ Rája of— 638
Kondáji Mánkar 55, 71, 115
Konkan ... (II,) (XXII), 13, 14, 148, 267, 339, to 342, 344, 348, 351, 358, 361, 362, 375, 421, 422, 424, 437, 438, 441 to 444, 448 to 452, 459, 477, 550, 561, 565, 572, 660, 678, 683, 684, 726, 728, 729
Koolgaum 424
Koolupzaee 676
Koonta 667
Koorkun 550
Kopra Ghát 487
Kopreil 657, 680, 681

PAGE.

Korah 275
Korallem 89
Koralli 694, 697
Koregaon 6, 549, 667
Korigaum Kuroly 678
Koromandel 143, 450
Koteser (river) 495
Kotla 501
Kowta 659
Kowtli 683
Krishna (Kistna) river ... (XXXIII,) 305, 308, 605, 625, 663 726
Krishnáji Bháskar 11, 12
„ Náik 660
Krishnaráv 11, 293
„ Ballál 311, 357
„ Balwant 729
Kshatriya (Chiteree Sankar) 725
Kuchonder 501
Kudda (river) 505
Kujnere 500
Kunari 20
Kunbi Tribes 726
Kundah Row (*see* Khanderáv).
Kundáji 9
Kundu Sapurah 13
Kunjar Báláji 657, 682
Kaulade 408
Kunnássi 697
Kurga... 715
Kurla 665
Kurnee: Fort of 574
Kurn Rája 18
Kurpa Fort 165
Kurpat 618
Kurreea 715
Kurtoji 13
Kuruzgee (Kruzgi) ... 672, 673

L.

Lackunwaddy Ghát 305
Laffonde, Monsr. 291, 292
Lahore ... ... 705 to 713
Lakapur 666
Lakhoji Jádhavráv ... ... 1, 2, 4 to 7
Lakshman Pant 144
„ „ Pátankar 537
Lakshmanráv Mánkeshvar 684
Lál Mahál 14, 15
„ Sing Bahádur 707, 710, 711
Lamkanny 660
Linde, Monsr. 290
Lane, Mr. ... ... 195, 200 to 202
Lankheit, G. W., Mr. 534
Larkins, James 98
Lassur 657, 697
Latham, Thomas, Captain ... 111 to 113
Law, Monsr. 118
„ Stephen, The Hon'ble, Governor of Bombay ...35 to 37, 39, 40, 42, 44, 45, 47 to 50, 52 to 55, 57, 64, 66, 70, 76, 81, 83, 701

PAGE.

Lechman Sing 720
Lechmere, Thomas, Mr. 549, 564, 597, 608
Lee, Major. 189
Lendrum, Captain 413, 425
Leslie, Colonel ... (XVIII), 319, 321, 327, 330, 345, 349, 355, 356
Letters from Col. Arthur Wellesley (Duke of Wellington) ... 645 to 653
" from the Earl of Mornington (Marquess Wellesley) ... 609 to 643
" from Tipu Sultán 715
Lewis, William, Mr. ... 291, 296, 300 to 308, 319, 323, 333, 343 to 345, 349 to 351, 357, 358, 362, 390, 537
Liell, Captain 183
Limaye Khásgiwála ... 657, 683
Lisbon 26, 59, 180
List of the principal Marátha families and Chieftains of the Poona State connected with the British Government ... 657
Little, Captain (XXVIII), (XXIX), 414, 529, 532 to 534, 536, 537
Lodi Khán 22
Lohgad (Loghad) 311, 561
" Letter from the Hon'ble Major-General Wellesley to the killedar of— 599
Lokhande 665
London 26, 180
Long, Lieutenant 398, 400
Louis, Mr. 705
Lovebond, George, Mr. ... 213, 224
Lovitts, Mr. 550
Lubin, Monsr. (*see* St. Lubin).
Luckoonda (river) 499
Lukker Cote 493
Lume (Shake Imam) 720
Lunawara Rája 407
Lyons 291
" Daniel, Captain 593

M.

Macartney, Lord (XXIII), 461 to 463, 465, 466
Machucor 666
Mackay, Captain (Major) ... 432, 457
Mackintosh, Colonel 725
Maclean, Mr. 416
Macleod, Norman, Brigadier-General (XXIII to XXVI)
" William, Mr. 724
Macpherson, John, the Hon'ble ... 461, 478, 490, 511, 513, 517, 518, 519, 521, 523, 524
Madgewang 253
Mádhavráv I, Peshwa (*see* Peshwa Mádhavráv I).
" II, Peshwa (*see* Peshwa Mádhavráv II).
" (Bhán Sáheb) 694
" Jadhavráv ... 289, 304, 305 322, 357
Mádhavráv Kadam 680
" Ráste 542
" Sindia (*see* Mahádji Sindia).
" son of Shiváji Shankar ... 687
Mádhavsing of Junágar ... 150, 155, 157, 162
Mádhoji Pant Bháu ... 684, 685
Madjett (Madgett), Mr. ... (XVII), 291, 296, 297, 300, 303, 308
Madrápur (Mánikpur) 41
Madras... (XIV), (XXVIII), (XXXIV), 87, 90, 107, 118 to 121, 141 to 143, 148 to 150, 155, 156, 158, 160, 164, 165, 169 to 172, 208, 235, 263, 319, 331, 396, 454, 465, 470, 481, 605, 615
" Government ... (XI), (XXIII)
Madunna defeated by Diller Khán ... 18
Magrihill Fort 533
Mahábaleshvar taken by Shiváji ...10, 11
Mahád ... 550 to 552, 555, 557 to 560, 566 to 569, 572, 574, 580, 582, 587
Mahádájipant 77
Mahádev 6
" Gad 497
Mahádji Sindia (*see* Sindia Mahádji).
Mahárájgad: Fort of — 8, 21
Mahárashtra 725, 726, 727
Mahelpore 503
Máhi (river) ... (XIV), 217, 218, 224, 225, 228, 242, 292, 295, 311, 312, 323 to 326, 389, 395, 401 to 403, 406, 419, 495, 496
Máhim... ... 59, 69, 73, 126, 262, 702, 703
Mahipat Rámsing 460
Mahmud Adil Shah 8
Mahomed Alli Khán (Nabob of Arcot). 147, 150, 159, 160, 162, 164, 166, 169, 253
Mahomed Ally Caun ... ... (IX).
" " Jullak 719
" " Khán ... 116, 119, 120, 147, 149, 150, 155 to 157, 159 to 162, 164, 165, 169, 173
" " Khán (Meer) ... 705, 706
" Azeem 719
" Beg Khán Humdanee ... 516
" Cassum 719
" Essuf 252
" Hullum 719
" Khán 148, 658
" Mean 716
" Mussa 713
" Soffee 136
" Sháh 672, 713
Mahomedans ... 680, 718, 721, 722, 724, 727
Mahomedy Beg 672
Mahomet 727
Mahor 9
Mahukum Sing 14
Máhuli... ... ... 425, 433, 434, 679
" Fort of — 5, 6
Maingar: Fort of — ... 116, 118
Makon, Lieutenant... 382

PAGE.

Makundráv, son of Kánoji Dafle 672, 673
Málabar ... 107, 208, 261, 291, 292, 313, 397, 446, 611, 612, 620, 647, 648, 650 to 652
Malcolm, Captain 614, 617, 618, 624
„ Major ... ... (XXXII), 550, 552, 553, 557, 595, 596
„ „ Letter from — to the Bombay Government regarding Bájiráv Peshwa 553
„ John, Sir ... 679, 725
Málegaon 657, 680, 694
Malekunar 678
Malet, Mr. ... (XXVI to XXIX), 218, 483, 529, 530, 532, 533, 537, 538, 540, 541 to 544
„ Appointment of — as Ambassador at the Court of Poona... (XXVIII), 485, 486
„ Diary of — during his journey from Bombay to Calcutta...485 to 526
„ Mission of — to Mahádji Sindia ... (XXVI to XXVIII)
Malhárráv (Malhárji) Holkar (*see* Holkar Malhárráv).
„ Kadam 680
Malkápore 601, 602
Malkur 14
Mallápa, Desái of Kittur ... 681, 682
Máloji Bhonsla, Grandfather of Shiváji ... 1 to 4
„ Ghorpade 666
„ Rája of Akalkot 666
Málva ... (XXVII), 148, 327, 402, 411, 457, 487, 493 to 497, 504, 506, 591, 626, 679, 686, 729
„ Waterworks 497
Málvans ... 107, 172, 173, 175, 684
Man 424, 425
Mánáji A'ngria (*see* A'ngria Mánáji).
„ brother of Fattesingráv Gáikawád 489, 679
„ Fadkia 220
„ Moré 21
Mandava 89, 106
Mandu... 497
Mándví (Mandavi)... ... 277, 281, 283, 433
Mangalore ...28, 107, 142, 292, 343, 420, 648
Mangri 537
Mánikpur 41
Mánkeshvar 657, 683
Mánko Bhimráv ... ... (I), 22
Mánkoji Phaneria 258
Mansabdár 1
Mansing ... ... (XX)
Mánsingráv Pátankar ... 676, 688
Mantri Asht Pradhán ... 657, 684
Manu 728
Máppu 401
Marátha affairs from 1790 to 1796 ... (XVI), 527 to 545
„ „ Action of the Bombay Government in connection with the — ... (XII)
„ army: The advance of the — for the relief of Bassein ... 433

PAGE.

Marátha Chiefs ... ...(XXX), (XXXIII)
„ „ (confederated): Instructions relative to the operations against the — ... 642, 643
„ Confederacy ... (XXIX), (XXXI)
„ (Empire) (II), (XIII), (XV), (XVI), (XVIII), (XX), (XXIII), 215, 729
„ „ : Holkar's apprehensions of the internal dissensions proving destructive to the — ... 593
„ Fleet ... (VII), (XXIII), (XXVI)
„ „ attacked near Tellicherry ... 234
„ Government ...(XXII), (XXVII)
„ „ and the English: Treaty between the — (XVI to XVIII), (XX), (XXIII), 277 to 280, 284
„ „ Consultation for giving effect to the scheme against the — ... 332, 333
„ „ Disturbed state of the — ... 310 to 312
„ „ General Goddard's minute regarding peace with the — ... 463 to 465
„ „ General Goddard's negotiations with Sindia and Holkar for settling the affairs of the — ... 403 to 407
„ „ Instructions to the Bombay Government as to the course of policy to be pursued during the confused state of the — 578 to 582
„ „ Instructions to the Bombay Government for the settlement of affairs with the — 309, 310; 313 to 317, 461
„ „ Instructions to Lieutenant-Colonel Upton with regard to his negotiations with the — ... 269 to 271
„ „ Instructions to Mr. Anderson in connection with his negotiations with the — ... 473, 474
„ „ Instructions to Mr. Mostyn in connection with his negotiations with the — ... 302, 303
„ „ Letters from the Governor-General in Council to the Bombay Government regarding peace with the — 273, 274, 467, 473 to 475

PAGE.

Marátha Government: Letters from the Governor-General of India to the Governor of Bombay relative to the hostilities with the — 232, 235, 237 to 239, 241, 271, 274, 284
" " Letter from the Governor-General to Lieutenant-Colonel Upton regarding his negotiations with the — ... 273, 274
" " Letters from the Governor of Bombay to the Governor-General of India relative to the hostilities with the — 204 to 208, 236 to 241, 243, 303
" " Letter from Mr. Mostyn to the Governor of Bombay regarding his negotiations with the — 322
" " Letter from Mr. Mostyn to the Governor of Bombay relative to his proceedings at the Court of the — 304
" " Letter from Mr. Taylor to the Governor-General and Council of India regarding the hostilities with the — 248 to 268
" " Mr. Malet's remarks relative to Sindia's repugnance to the appointment of an English representative at the Court of the — ...508 to 510, 512, 513 to 515
" " Mr. Mostyn's proceedings at the Court of the — ... 321, 322
" " Monsr. St. Lubin's proceedings at the Court of the — 291 to 299
" " Settlement of certain affairs with the — 309, 310, 318 to 320, 328 to 331, 439, 440
" " The state of the affairs of the — 300, 301, 569 to 577
" independence ... ... (XXXIII)
" power ... ... (XI), (XII), 727
" State ... ... 230, 238 to 240, 300, 301
" War, the first ... ... 209 to 482

PAGE.

Marátha War, the first: Skirmishes, battles, &c., during the — 221 to 224, 226 to 229, 379 to 381, 408, 409, 411, 412 to 418, 423 to 438, 448, 450 to 453
" " the second ... 547 to 608
" " " Skirmishes, battles, &c., during the — 605 to 609

Maráthás, the, (II to IV), (VI), (VIII), (IX), (XI), (XVII), (XX), (XXII to XXIV), (XXVII), (XXXI), (XXXIII), 23, 67, 90, 93, 94, 97, 102 to 115, 181, 187, 204, 206, 211, 232, 236, 242, 246, 248 to 250, 255, 256, 258 to 266, 270 to 274, 277, 278, 279, 285, 291, 296, 306, 310, 314, 316, 327, 329, 332, 343, 360, 395, 396, 409, 419, 443, 445, 448, 455, 461, 463, 464, 466, 468, 471, 473, 475, 494, 495, 501 to 503, 509, 510, 515, 536, 542, 631, 633, 658, 660, 663, 675, 680, 681, 709, 721, 722, 725 to 728
" and the English: Operations of — against Tipu Sultán... 534
" and the English: Treaty between — ... (IX), 701 to 704
" Treaty of Purandhar between — (XVI), (XVII), (XX), (XXIII), 277 to 280, 284
" " " Treaty of Sálbái between — ... (XXIII), (XXVI), 478 to 482, 575
" " " Wars between — ... . (XV), (XVIII to XXIII), 209 to 482, 547 to 608
" and the French: The English afraid of an alliance between — (XVII)
" and the Nizám: War between — (XXIX)
" and the Portuguese: Settlement of the affairs between — ... 57 to 66
" and Tipu Sultán: Hostilities between — ... 517, 518
" Articles of agreement entered into by the English with — after the battle at Wargaon 372 to 374
" Civil war amongst — ... (XXXII)
" Conquest of Bassein by — (V), 39, 40
" defeated by Abdali at Pániput. (XI)
" " by Hyder Alli ... 308
" " by the Játs ... 147

PAGE.

Maráthás, the, English Embassy to — (V to VII), (XI), (XII), 69 to 84, 125 to 138, 141 to 176
„ English negotiating an alliance with — against Hyder Alli... (XII), 141 to 176
„ General Goddard deputed to treat with — 386
„ General Goddard sent to Nána proposals for a perpetual treaty with — ...(XXII)
„ General Goddard's letter to the Bombay Government relative to the prosecution of the war with — 387 to 389
„ Instructions to Nágojiráv deputed by the Nawáb of Arcot to — 152
„ Jealousy of the English at the growing power of — ... (XI)
„ Letter from Mr. Anderson to the Bombay Government relative to the treaty of peace with — ... 474, 477
„ Letter from Mr. Thomas Mostyn to the Governor of Bombay relative to the affairs of — 146, 156
„ lost Bassein ... 430 to 432
„ „ Bor Ghát ... 436, 437
„ „ the fort of Arnála ... 435
„ the Nizám and the English against Tipu Sultán: Treaty of Alliance between —. (XXVIII), 529 to 532
„ Nizám defeated by — ... 538
„ Operations of General Goddard against — ... (XX), (XXI), 457
„ Reverence of — for the hereditary office of the Peshwa. (XXXIII)
„ Share of — in the Revenue of Surat ... ... (XI)
„ Siege of Bassein by — (III), (V), 25 to 66
Marcarry (river) 106, 107
Marine force of the East India Company... 105
Marol ... ... 33, 55, 60 to 62, 65, 188, 189
„ Fort of — 59
Mártand Dev 7
Martin, Captain 113
„ Mr. 188, 197
„ W. H., Ensign 382
Márwár 496
„ Bijaysing, Rájá of — 150
Mastáni, daughter of Chatar Sál ... 658
Masulipatam 158, 199, 384, 634
Mátar 223
Matcham, S., Mr. 143, 156
Mather Fattea 504
Mathew, General 537
Matta Cootar, Fort of — 150
Maudeen Sáheb 716
Mauritius 724

PAGE.

Mávalis (Hill people) ... 9, 11, 12, 15, 16, 18, 20
Maxwell, Lieutenant-Colonel 606
Mayárám Gopáldás 523
McCullock, Captain 411
McIntosh, Lieutenant ... 398, 400
McKenny, Francis, Captain 382
McLellan, Captain... 188 to 190, 192, 199, 201, 202
McNiel (Neil), Captain ... 181, 183, 415
McPherson, Mr. ... (XXIII), 461 to 463, 466, 478, 482
Meagon 488, 491
Meana... 503
Mecca 6, 19, 386, 639, 640, 724
Medina 639
„ Sáheb 624
Meer Ahmed 716
„ Allum ... 612, 613, 617, 618, 624, 625, 630
„ Asud Ulla 716
„ Hussain 716
„ Ismail 716
„ Khán 697
„ Mahomed 716
„ „ Allikhán 706
„ Nuddeen 720, 723
„ Salf Khar 716
„ Saudikh 723
„ Sufder Hussain 716
Mehalkarrigi 657
Mehmedápur 687
Meitland, Captain 606
Melol 490
Menowli 470, 657, 685
Mhyndurgy 665
Mignon, Lieutenant-Colonel ... 650, 651
Mills, Lieutenant 454
Ministerial Party (Poona) ...(XIII), (XIX), 219
Miraj 147, 584, 594, 657, 668
Mirgem 83
Mir Jumla 5, 6, 8
„ defeated by Mullick Ambar ... 6
Mirkhán 565, 571, 574, 575, 577, 583, 584
Mirza Baksh Khán 603
„ Bauker Khán 601
„ Rája ... ... 15 to 17
„ Sayad Beg 494
„ Sayad Mahomed ... 520 to 522
Mocha... ... ... 638 to 640
Moeeddeen, son of Tipu Sultán ... 628
Mogal (Mogul) 131, 246, 267, 287, 374, 689, 727
„ (Alli Gouwar) 150
„ Emperor reseated on the throne by Mahádji Sindia ... (XII), (XXVI)
„ Power: Decline of the — (XXVII), (XXVIII)
Mogals, the — ... (II), (VI), 22, 70, 126, 137, 252, 255, 499, 675
Mohanji Nathusing Mhadusingji ... 498
Mohite... 7

PAGE.

Mohummud Ruze 624
Mohuna 505
Mohurn Ghat 538
Momin Khán 127
Momtazábád 507
Moncrieff, Captain ...647, 649, 650, 652
Mondhurna 357, 359, 363
Monson, George, Mr. 233, 235, 238, 239, 242, 269, 270, 272, 276
Montane 648
Montresor, Lieutenant-Colonel... ... 650
Mooneem Khân 672
Moore, Lieutenant... (XXVIII), 533, 534, 725
" Henry, Mr.... ... 318, 320
" John, Commodore 260
Moors ... ... 40, 41, 118 to 120
Mootlooom Bey 719
Mophin, Captain 220
Moplas 649
Morár Jagdev, Diván of the King of Bijápur. 5 to 8
" " put to death 8
Morárav (Morárráv Gopálráv)... 121, 253
Morárji 120
More, Lieutenant 454
Morley, John, Mr. ... 35 to 37, 39, 40, 42, 44, 45, 48 to 50, 52 to 57, 64, 81, 83
Mornington, Lord (Marquess of Wellesley) ... (XXIX to XXXII), 550, 553 to 555, 561, 564, 565, 569, 571, 572, 579, 584, 589, 593, 609, 715
" Efforts of — to root out the French influence from the Courts of the Nizám, Tipu, &c. ...(XXX)
" Letters from — 609 to 643
" Letter from — regarding the British Establishment at Aden ... 638
" Letter from — regarding the defensive alliance between the Nizám, the Rája of Berár, and the English against Sindia. 626, 627
" Letters from — regarding the division of the territories conquered from Tipu Sultán (XXXI), 630, 633
" Letters from — regarding the operations against Tipu Sultán...617, 618, 620 to 625
Moroba ... ... 251, 252, 310 to 312, 328 to 330
" Fadanvis ... 149, 173, 264, 266, 300, 301, 303, 305, 319, 320 to 322, 335, 347, 348, 358, 360, 362, 366, 375, 404, 561, 574 to 576, 583, 685
Moro Pant 164
" " Deshpánde ... 16, 18, 22

PAGE.

Moro Trimbak Pingle 13, 14
Moroji Sindia 176
Morris, Lieutenant... 228
Mostyn, Thomas, Mr. ... (XI), (XII), (XVIII), 127, 141, 143, 144, 148, 150, 153, 155, 156, 158, 161, 163, 166, 168 to 170, 172, 174, 175, 176, 179, 184, 185, 186, 201, 204, 206, 208, 215, 232, 234, 240, 242, 243, 252, 254, 282, 288, 290, 291, 298, 299, 301 to 308, 310, 312, 313, 315, 317 to 323, 329 to 334, 338, 340 to 342, 344 to 347, 351 to 359, 362, 364, 365, 375
" " Instructions to — for his guidance during his embassy to the Maráthás ... 141 to 143, 302, 303
" " Letter from — regarding the proceedings of the French at the Marátha Durbár ... 288
" " Letter from — relative to the state of affairs of the Marátha Government (Poona) ... 310
" " pointed out the necessity of adopting speedy measures to assist Rághoba...329 to 331
" " Proceedings of — at the Court of the Marátha Government (Poona) 144 to 176, 304, 305, 321 to 323
Mota Mall 505
Mudduntuck 20
Mudgur 163
Mudgurry : Fort of ... 147, 171
Mudhol 19, 657, 666
" Genealogy of the family of the Rája of— 657, 666, 667
Mudoji Bhonsla (of Berár) ... 237, 251, 252, 259, 263, 266, 267, 275, 305, 322, 327 to 332, 355, 366, 375, 440, 463, 470, 471, 474, 488, 518, 728
Mugáji Selar 695
Muhammad 726
Muir, Colonel ... 457 to 460, 463 to 465, 467, 473, 474
Mukasa 728
Mula (River) ... ... (XI)
Muláji Bhonsla 1
Mular (river) 129
Mulbak, Diván of Chilloji Kadam ... 490
Mulhárji Holkar (*see* Holkar Malhárráv).
Mulkhury 18

PAGE.

Mullao ... ... (XXVI), 489, 491
Mullick Ambar ... ...6 to 8
„ appointed to be Vazir in the Nizám Sháhi Government. 6
„ Death of — 8
„ defeated the Bijápur army... 8
„ „ Mir Jumlá ... 6
„ invaded the country of the King of Bijápur ... 6
Multán 707
Multhan 7
Mulukgiri 22
Mundi... 686
Munduggoody 535
Munerajoory 677
Mungulwára Pargana 683
Munia 506, 507
Munoly 685
Munroe, W. R., Mr. ... 519, 520
Munyába Dábháde 676
Murád Baksh 9
Murárráv Ghorpadé ... 667 to 669
„ Gopálráv... 255
Murmagoa 133
Murray 192
„ Lieutenant-Colonel ... 638, 640
„ M., Mr. 342
Muscat 107, 300
Mussalman Observer: Remarks of a — relative to the Southern Courts of Hindustán ... 725 to 729
Mussalman power 726, 727
„ States 725
Mussor 6
Mussul 431
Mutgur Fort 151
Mutra (Muttra) ... (I), (XXVII), 506, 510, 511, 516
Muzafar Jang 130, 132
Muzuf Ghur 523
Myconda 636
Myer, Captain ... ... 226 to 228
Myrah ... ... (VI), 77
Mysore ... (XXVIII), (XXXIII), 147, 152, 553, 566, 583, 595, 605, 622, 625 to 631, 636, 637, 647, 651, 667, 673

N.

Nadiád (Nariád) ... (XIV), 219, 224 to 226, 229
Nádir Sháh ... ... (VI), 36, 78
Nagarchand ... ... 507—8
Nagargaon 6
Naggindás 498
Nagnipore 355
Nágojiráv ... 149 to 152, 155, 156, 161, 162, 164, 165, 168 to 172
Nágo Pant 431, 549, 550
Nágotna 704
Nágpur ... (XXXIII), 470, 595, 600, 601, 625 to 627, 657, 688, 729

PAGE.

Nágpur Rája 577, 665
Náikji Kadam ... ... (I), 22
Náikvári 10
Najif Kule Khán 513, 517
Námedás Bholánáth ... 510, 511
Nána (*see* Peshwa Báláji Bájiráv).
Nána Fadanavis (Báláji Janárdhan) ... (XVII), (XIX), (XXI to XXIII), (XXIX to XXXII), 148, 153, 158, 173, 251, 252, 259, 264, 289, 293, 294, 295, 297, 300 to 302, 304, 305, 307, 310 to 312, 315, 316, 320, 322, 328 to 332, 341, 343, 344, 350, 351, 353, 357, 359, 360, 364, 368, 369, 376, 381, 384, 404, 406, 408, 424, 429, 439, 440, 464, 475 to 478, 481, 482, 488, 518, 540 to 543, 545, 561, 612, 614, 620, 622, 629, 641, 657, 663, 675, 683 to 685, 689, 729
„ and the Peshwa: The Nizám's intercession for bringing about a reconciliation between—... 614
„ Letters from — to General Goddard. ... 440, 467, 476, 477
„ Letter from the French (Pondicherry) to — ... 331
„ Letter of condolence from the Marquess of Wellesley to the Peshwa on the death of —... ... 641
Nána Purandhare 549, 690
„ Rattan 136
„ Wássudev 95
Nánáji Vishvásráv 17
Nánávi Pent 305
Nándgaon 659
Nangoli 425
Nanowli 688
Nappar 226
Náráyanpeth 16, 77
Náráyanráv ... 204, 245, 250 to 252, 267, 273, 518, 542
„ Ghorpade 693
„ Govind 401
„ Ichalkaranjikar 677
„ Peshwa (*see* Peshwa Náráyanráv).
Narbada (river) ... ... (XXXIII), 5 to 7, 142, 260, 263, 321, 330, 343, 354, 373, 387, 390, 487, 491, 551, 554, 593, 600, 642
Nargund: Fort of — ... 517, 518
Nariád (*see* Nadiád).
Náringray 678
Náro Gopál 352, 353
„ Govind Anvetty 552

PAGE.

Nároji Pant ... 14, 90, 101, 149, 172, 551
Náróráv 78
Náro Shankar Dány 694
Nárrampent 77
Narrancer 220
Nárro Junher (Náro Shankar)... ... 310
Nárro Rám 60
Narso Appa, Governor of Poona ... 264
Naruck Ghát 418
Nárurám Mantri 684
Nárurráv Ghorpade... ... 145, 147
Náru Shankar 147, 150, 310
Narwallah 726
Nasarvánji Mody 154, 158, 176
Násik... ... (XII), 148, 153, 157, 159, 166, 168, 687, 698
„ Ghát 434
Nasirábád 657, 661, 682
Nasir Ally 723
Naváb Ruzza Sáheb *alias* Alli Ruzza ...535, 537
„ Wálla Jáh Bahádur, Naváb of Karnátak... ... 152, 271, 462
Navalgund 678
Navázjang 120
Nazoo (Nároo) Ganesh 373
Nednore (Bednore) 648
Nelson (Nilson), Captain ... 190, 195, 486, 523
Nembeit 694
Neral 128
Nersaul 261, 262
Nerwallah 726
Nesbit, Commodore 434
Netáji Párkar 13
Nevása... ... ... 687, 688
Newidge (river) 500, 501
Nicolls, Major-General 643
Nigree 698
Nilkantráv Pandit 496
Nilo Sondev Mujumdár 16, 20
Niloji Nilkanth, Killedár of the Fort of Purandhar imprisoned by Shiváji ... 9, 10
Nimbáji Bháskar 550, 572
Nimbálkar Sar-Lashkar Appa Desái 657, 685
„ Wathárkar ... 657, 686
Nimbedhera Ghát 3
Nipáni 11, 685, 686
Niráji Rávji 16
Nizám, the (Nizám Alli) ... (XXIII), (XXX), (XXXI), (XXXIII), (XXXIV), 147 to 152, 154, 155, 157, 159 to 162, 164, 165, 169, 247, 250, 252, 253, 255, 259, 263 to 266, 305, 404, 518, 538, 577, 580, 594, 598, 600, 605, 606, 612 to 615, 617, 618, 620, 621, 623 to 628, 630, 631, 633 to 637, 666, 667, 672, 675, 682, 684, 689, 728, 729

PAGE.

Nizám, the (Nizám Alli) and Hyder Alli: The English negotiating with the Maráthás for assistance against— (XII), 141 to 176
„ and the Maráthás: War between — (XXIX)
„ Army of — ... ...(XXX)
„ compelled to disband the French force ... ...(XXX)
„ defeated by the Maráthás ... 538
„ the English and the Peshwa: Partition of the territories conquered from Tipu between — (XXIX), 628, 636
„ the English and the Peshwa: Treaty of alliance between — against Tipu Sultán ... (XXVIII), 529 to 532
„ Instructions to the Resident at the Court of — ... 613 to 615
Nizám Allikhán Asof Jáh Bahádur ... 137, 141, 147, 158, 159, 164, 165, 169, 171, 275, 471, 480, 530, 531, 587
„ Khán Kussooreah 712
„ Sháh 4, 6, 7, 9, 726
„ „ Bahiri 4
„ Sháhi 1, 726
„ „ Government: Appointment of Vazirs in the — ... 4, 6
Nogauma (river) 494
Noronha, Signr. 429, 432, 433, 435
Noronhia, Mr. 294
Norti (river) 20
Nowlae 496
Nowland, Richard, Mr. 176
Noyes, Lieutenant 330
Nugent, Lieutenant 203
Nuggur 648
Nundi... ... ... 685, 686
Nundydroog 723
Nunke Kray 475
Nunvasa 3
Nurábád 506
Nuráji Pant 17
Nurájiráv (Nura Rávji) 18, 20
Nur Khán Gárdi 278
Nurkum (Nargund) 517
Nuthal, Lieutenant 624
Nuttoji 14

O.

Occlaseer (*see* Ankleshvar).
Olpád (Orpád) 154, 158, 164, 166, 174, 175, 176, 212, 261, 262, 336, 389
Omar (river) 505
Omeidpore (Ahmedpur) 522
Onore... ... ... 300, 397
Oodh Rám 9
Ookwalla 507
Oomrána 680

PAGE.

Oomránee 673
Oomrpatt 680
Oondry 660
Oonkarmall 496, 497, 498
Ora 657
Orme, Mr. ... ... (I), (VIII)
Orrahpore 399
Ory 687
Orykar... ... ... 657, 686
Ottoman Porte 343
Oude 275
„ Naváb of 626

P.

Padmávati: Fort of 10
Pádrees ... ... (III)
Page, George, Mr. ... 202, 413 to 415, 418
Pagoda 1
Pait 423
Pálanpur 219
Pálghát 648
Palmer, Colonel, Resident at Poona (XXX), 611, 612, 619, 620, 622, 627, 629, 630, 633, 636, 637
Pana (river) 492
Panch Bhái or Five Brothers 253
„ Maháls 305
Pandharpur ... 144, 682, 683, 689, 694
Pandit Pradhán or Chief of the Pandits (II), 584 to 589, 601
Pándurang 661
Pándurang Anna 671
Pándurangráv Fadkia 675
Pángaon (Pángawn) ... 657, 687
Panhála 13, 18, 20, 21
Pániput... ... (XII), 658, 663, 679, 685, 689
„ Battle of — between the Maráthás and Abdali ... ... (XI)
Panjim 325
Pánoli 487
Pánse (*see* also Bhimráv Pánsia)... 657, 687
Pant Pradhán ... ... (XIII), 725, 729
Pant Pratinidhi ... ...(XIII)
Panvel ... ... (XVIII), (XIX), (XXIII), 144, 146, 148, 333, 338, 339, 341, 344, 347, 352 to 354, 370, 374, 377, 425, 442 to 444, 448 to 453, 456, 457, 576
Pápdi 431, 432
Parashurám 308, 448
„ Bháu ... 443, 518, 534 to 538, 542, 543, 584, 629, 682
„ „ Patwardhan... 676, 678, 693
„ Pant Pratinidhi ... 690, 698
Párbutty (river) 501, 505
Paris 298
Parker, Lieutenant-Colonel ... 398, 400, 402, 437, 453, 454
Parsoji Bhonsla 664, 665
Parud 665

PAGE.

Parvati... ... (XI), 130, 138, 164, 165, 169
Párvati Bái 253, 310, 335
Patan 657, 688
Pátankar Saluky 657, 688
Patankohra 688
Pátas 7
Patealah 708, 710, 711
Pátna 524
Patrick, Mr. 202
Patwardhan 657, 692, 693
„ Gangádhar Shástri ...657, 694
Paungul: Treaty of — 633
Pávangad (Pawnghar, Powah Gurr) (XXVI), 402, 406, 407, 411, 488 to 493
Peer Sujun Ser Must 490
Pemberton, Mr. 182
Pen (river) 32, 704
Penny, Mr. 454
Percival, George, Mr. ...25, 29, 30, 32 to 34
Pereira C. De Souza, Commandant of Bassein...30, 31, 35 to 37, 39 to 41, 44, 46 to 48, 50, 52 to 54
Perim 638, 640
Permacoil 446
Perron, General 613, 614, 705, 708
Perrot, George, Mr. 282
Persia 78, 163, 215, 346
Persian Ambassador: Inquiry into the death of the — ... ... (XXXII)
Persian Gulf 208, 300
Persik 413, 414, 450, 452, 453
Pesháwar 712
Peshwa, the ...(II), (V), (IX to XIII), (XXIII), (XXVI), (XXIX), 223 to 230, 240, 244, 247 to 270, 273, 277 to 279, 281, 283 to 285, 288, 289, 293, 299, 302 to 305, 308, 316, 328, 329, 331, 334, 348, 368, 385, 386, 404, 405, 407, 419, 441, 455, 458 to 462, 464, 466, 467, 469, 470, 472, 473, 475, 477 to 482, 486, 495, 504, 512, 513, 515, 518, 523, 529, 538 to 545, 549 to 565, 570 to 584, 589 to 601, 605, 611, 614 to 616, 620 622, 625 to 638, 641, 642, 657, 660, 661, 663, 665, 671, 679, 680, 682, 683, 685, 688, 689, 693, 694, 697, 698, 725, 728, 729
„ and the English combined to crush Angria ... (VII to IX), 87 to 121
„ and the English: Treaty between — (VII), (IX)
„ Appointment of Mr. Malet as Resident at the Court of — ... (XXVIII), 485, 486
„ Colonel Goddard appointed to treat with —... ... (XX), 386
„ the English and the Nizám: Partition of the territories conquered from Tipu Sultán between— ... (XXIX), 628, 636

PAGE.

Peshwa, the, the English and the Nizám: Treaty between — ... (XXVIII), 529 to 532
" Reverence of the Maráthás for the office of — ... ... (XXXIII)
" Succession to the masnad of — on the death of Savái Mádhavráv. 541 to 543
Peshwa, Bájiráv Ballál (Bájiráv I)...(II), (VI), (VII), (XII), 11, 41, 57, 60 to 66 71, 72, 76 to 84, 129, 211, 245, 250 252, 658, 663, 677, 680, 683
" " and the English: Treaty between — 701 to 704
" Bájiráv Raghunáthráv (Bájiráv II)... (XXI), (XXX), (XXXII), (XXXIII), 406, 540 to 545, 551, 552, 567, 577, 580, 583, 584, 591, 593, 661, 667, 668, 669, 671, 675, 682 to 690, 695 to 698, 729
" " and the English: Treaty of Bassein between — (XXXIII), 584 to 589, 658
" " and Holkar: The Hon'ble Duncan's minute relating to the dispute between —. 577
" " and Yeshvantráv Holkar: Hostilities between — (XXXII), 549 to 596
" " Colonel Palmer's negotiations with — ... 611, 612
" " Conduct of — during the hostilities between the English and Tipu... ...(XXXI)
" " Earl of Mornington's letters relative to the treaty with — in connection with the division of the conquered territories of Tipu Sultán 627, 630, 633
" " Instructions of the Governor-General relative to — 578 to 582
" " Investiture of — with the office of Peshwa ... (XXX), 545
" " Letter from the Bombay Government to — ... (XXXII)
" " Letters from the Bombay Government to — regarding his negotiations for assistance 557, 582
" " Letter from Lord Mornington to — ... ...(XXX)
" " Letter from — to the Governor of Bombay ... 84
" " negotiating with the English for support ... 551
" " Regarding subsidiary treaty with — ... (XXX), (XXXI)
" " Restoration of — to the Gádi ... ...(XXXIII), 597

PAGE.

Peshwa, Bájiráv Raghunáthráv (Bájiráv II): Retreat of — into the Konkan 550
" Báláji Bájiráv (Nána) ... (VII), (VIII), (XI), (XIX), 87 to 90, 94 to 97, 101, 102, 115 to 121, 125 to 127, 129 to 138, 167, 211, 250, 255, 343, 369, 671, 677, 689, 694, 725, 727
" " Interview of Mr. Price with — (XI)
" " Interview of Mr. Spencer with — ... ... (IX)
" " Letters from — relating to the expedition against Ángria 87, 88
" " Letters from — to the Governor of Bombay ... 95 to 97, 115, 116
" " Letters from the Governor of Bombay to — ... 117
" " Mr. Spencer's report of his interview with — ... 118 to 121
" " Negotiating with the French. (XI)
" " Vishvanáth ... (II), (XIII), 249, 661, 663, 671, 684, 685, 689, 690, 695, 727
" Mádhavráv I ... (XI to XIII), 129, 141 to 176, 204, 250 to 252, 287, 675, 677, 679, 686, 689, 690
" " The English negotiating with — for assistance against the Nizám and Hyder Alli. (XII), 141 to 176.
" " Letter from — to Colonel Upton 286
" Mádhavráv II...(XXIX), 254, 255, 307, 335, 344, 349, 360, 372, 374, 384, 385, 406, 478, 481, 530 to 532, 559, 561, 590, 664, 681, 685, 689, 697, 729
" " appointed as Vakil-ul-Mutluk or Vicegerent of the Mogal Empire. 509
" " Death of — ... 539 to 541
" " Letter from the French (Pondicherry) to — . 331
" " Letter from Lord Macartney to — regarding peace ... 461
" " Letter from — to the Governor of Bombay . 307
" " the Nizám and the English: Treaty of alliance between — against Tipu Sultán ... (XXVIII), 529 to 532
" Nána (*see* Peshwa, Báláji Bájiráv).

PAGE.

Peshwa, Náráyanráv ... (XII), 675, 677, 689, 728
" " Widow of — ... (XIII)
" Rághoba (*see* Peshwa Raghunáthráv).
" Raghunáthráv (Rághoba) ... (XI to XIII), (XVI to XXI), (XXIII), (XXXII), 11, 119 to 121, 129 130, 134, 135, 138, 142, 143, 147, 148, 153 to 155, 157, 160, 163, 166 to 169, 206 to 208, 211 to 224, 227, 230 to 287, 300 to 322, 328 to 333, 336 to 349, 351 to 365, 368, 369, 371 to 373, 375, 377, 380, 381, 384, 385, 387 to 389, 393, 402, 406, 408, 447, 461, 473, 479, 481, 540, 542, 550, 559, 562, 563, 567 to 569, 572, 577, 578, 583, 616, 661, 666, 675, 677, 679, 686, 689, 728, 729
" " Administration of — (XIII)
" " and the Hon'ble East India Company: Treaty between — (XIV), (XVIII), 211 to 215, 334 to 338
" " and the Ministerial Party: Skirmishes between the armies of — (XIV), (XV), 221 to 224, 226 to 229
" " Arrangements for conveying — to Poona. 312, 313, 332, 333
" " Assistance rendered by the English to — against the Poona Government (XIV), 211 to 482
" " Bane of Mussalmán pride 728
" " Brigadier-General Gordon's minute relative to — ... 285
" " Circular letter from — to the Marátha subjects ... 349, 350
" " Consultation of the Committee appointed for conducting — to Poona ...359 to 362, 365
" " defeated by the Ministerial Party ... 217, 218
" " Deputation of Mr. Charles Brome to — (XII), 153, 166 to 168

PAGE.

Peshwa, Raghunáthráv (Rághoba): Disapproval of the treaty of Purandhar by — 281, 283
" " Escape of — from Mahádji Sindia's charge 387
" " Letter from — to the King of England ... 282
" " Names of the Chief Officers of — ... 217
" " Negotiations with — 206 to 208
" " Proceedings of the Committee that accompanied — to Poona ... 338 to 384
" " the Honourable Company and Fattesing: Treaty between — ... 221, 224
" Shámráv Nilkanth 9, 13
Peter I ... ... (XIX), 370
Petlád District 225
Petlávád (Pitlávád) .. (XXVII), 495, 500
Petounda 501
Phaltan ... 3, 657, 661, 669, 679, 688
Phaltankar 3
Pharas Khán 127
Phirangoji Narsála ... 10, 14, 18
Picot, Monsr. ... 292, 295, 296, 311, 323
Piel (river) 495
Pierson, Lieutenant... 435
Piláji Gáikawád (*see* Gáikawád Piláji).
" Nilkant 10
Pilloull... ... ... 407, 408
Pinto, J. P. Signr. ... ... (II), III), 25, 27
" J. X. General ... (IV), 31
Piráji Pant 409
Pitty (Petthy) 657, 689
Pocock, George, Admiral...(VIII), 104, 105, 111, 112
Poligar of Bullum 650
Pombal: Marquis of — ... 325, 327
Pondicherry ... 118, 130, 292, 306, 311, 323, 326, 331, 446
" Sepoys 615
Poona ... (VI), (IX), (XI to XIV), (XIX), (XXI), (XXVI), (XXXII), 1, 7, 14, 15, 19, 79, 80, 116 to 118, 121, 125, 127 to 129, 133, 138, 142, 144 to 147, 150, 171, 174, 179, 204 to 206, 214, 216, 219, 225, 230, 234 to 239, 241 to 255, 258 to 264, 267, 269, 271 to 277, 280, 281, 285, 289, 290, 293, 296, 300 to 309, 314, 317 to 321, 324 to 326, 328, 329, 331, 333, 334, 336 to 341, 343 to 354, 356 to 361, 375, 376, 383 to 385, 389, 394, 404, 406, 422, 423, 438, 445, 458, 461, 463 to 467, 473 to 477, 481, 482,

PAGE.

Poona ... 485, 486, 488, 508, 509, 513 to 520, 523 to 526, 530, 540, 542, 550 to 559, 568, 570, 574, 575, 578 to 590, 592, 594 to 601, 606, 608, 611 to 614, 619, 620, 622 to 637, 641 to 643, 657, 658, 664 to 666, 668, 671, 675, 678, 682, 684, 685, 689, 690, 694, 726, 729
" Account of the military operations during the expedition to — ... 379 to 381
" Colonel Close, Resident at — ... 549
" Fire at — 518
" Government ... (XX), (XXII), (XXXIII), 212, 213
" " Captain Watherstone deputed to negotiate a treaty with the — ...(XXIII)
" " Colonel Upton deputed to negotiate a treaty with the — ... (XVI), 242
" granted in Jághir to Sháháji ... 7
" Ministers ... ...(XIII)
" Ministry: Division in the Council of the — ... ...(XVII)
" Resident at — ...(XXVI), (XXVIII), (XXIX), (XXXII), (XXXIII)
" State of affairs at — ... 350, 564, 565
" Zamindári of — given to Sháháji. (VII), 726
Pope, Michael, Mr. 107
Popham, Major 505
Portugal ... 26, 34, 37, 39, 44, 47, 48, 57, 59, 60, 62, 133, 204, 326
" State of affairs in — 133
Portuguese, the — ... (II to IV), (VI), (XVI), (XXIII), 14, 25 to 66, 69 to 74, 76, 78, 79, 81, 116, 117, 187, 198, 204 to 206, 240, 257, 269, 270, 320, 321, 326, 357, 448, 480, 702
" and the Maráthás: Negotiations for peace between — ... 57 to 66
" Commandant of the North: Letters from — to the Governor of Bombay ... 27, 28, 45 to 50, 53
" Complaint by — against the Bombay Government for not giving them assistance against the Maráthás... 25 to 27, 37
" Designs of — against Bassein and Sálsette ... ...(XIII)
" Fleet ... ...(XIII)
" General of the North ... 25
" " " : Pecuniary assistance to — for the defence of Bassein ... (IV), 34 to 36, 52
" Government: Protest by — against the proceedings of the English on the coast between Chaul and Daman 180
" Government: Representation by the Bombay Government to — 320, 321

PAGE

Portuguese, the, lost the island of Bardez ...58, 59
" refugees 44, 45, 48, 49
" surrendered Bassein to the Maráthás ... ... (IV), (V), 39, 40
" surrendered Chaul to the Maráthás ... 57
" territories ... ... (II), (III)
Powaghur (*see* Pávangad).
Prahm 32
Pratápgad 11, 12, 311
Pratápráv Guzar 14, 16, 18, 19
Pratápsing, son of Sháhu II 664
Pratiloma 725
Pratinidhi 657, 690, 727
Prayág (Allahábád) 148
Presents 376, 377
Price, William Andrew, Mr. ...(XI), 87, 88, 90, 95, 97, 102, 111, 125, 127, 128, 132, 138
" " Instructions to — for his guidance during his embassy to the Maráthás. 125 to 127
" " Proceedings of — 128 to 138
Prize money ... ... (VIII)
Prole, Lieutenant 398, 400
Prole (river) 501
Prosser, Ensign 181
" Lieutenant 228
Pruen, Lieutenant: Letter from — to the Bombay Government, giving an account of a naval engagement with the Maráthás ... (XXIII to XXVI)
Prussia 343
Purandhar ... (XIII), 11, 13, 14, 18, 253, 283, 290, 293, 294, 299, 303, 309 311, 318, 319, 321, 328, 335, 336, 386, 470, 658
" Account of the skirmishes between the armies of Shiváji and Mirza Rája near — 16
" Fort of — taken by Shiváji ... 9, 10
" Treaty of — ... (XVI to XVIII), (XX), (XXIII), 277 to 280, 284
Purandhare 657, 690
Purbull (Prabal): Fort of ... 338, 341, 344
Purhill fort 141
Purland Nuráji 20
Purnea 723
Pussurni 667, 698
Putta 22, 147
Pyche Rája ... ... 647 to 649

R.

Rágho Ballál Ature 9
" Pandit 134, 136
" " Táttia, Governor of Ahmedabad 397
" Pant Abhyankar 678
Rághoba Peshwa (*see* Peshwa Raghunáthráv).

PAGE.

Raghoji Angria (*see* Angria Raghoji).
„ Bhonsla (*see* Bhonsla Raghoji).
„ Kadam 680
Raghunáth 71
„ Bhat 14
„ Náráyan Hunavanti ... 20, 22
„ Pándurang 683
„ Pant 21
„ „ Kárinde ... 16, 17
Raghunáthráv Peshwa (*see* Peshwa Raghunáthráv).
Raghurám (Raghunáthráv) of Bambory 339, 340
Rágogur (Rájegur) ... 495, 498 to 501, 503, 506
„ Balwantsing, Rája of — 500 to 503, 516
Ragotim Ráv 613, 614
Ragubhán Diván 481
Rahimatpur (Ramapatoure). ... 77, 305
Rahimkhán 16, 17
Raibanji Rája 21
Ráigad ... (I), 10, 14 to 19, 22, 559 to 561, 590, 660, 663
Ráiji Patel, Governor of Agra ... 507, 508
Rainier, Admiral 597
Raipore 505
Ráirár, Diván of Morár Jagdev... ... 7
Ráiri ... ... (I), 172, 173, 175
Rája Ambáji 619
Rája Bahádur 657, 694
„ Comaunsing 355
„ Dhér 460
„ Gomaun 355
„ Indra 15
„ Kurn 18
„ Leyjiwant 538
„ of Jeynagar and Bundelkhand ... 327
„ Sáheb Sing 705, 708, 709
„ Zalimsing 593
Rájápur... ... (XXIV), 14, 91, 100, 131, 132, 137, 249, 261, 471
„ fort taken by the Maráthás ... 113
Rája Rám ... (II), (XIII), 16, 20, 22
„ „ succeeded Shiváji to the throne... 22
„ „ son of Sambháji 663
„ „ „ Sháhu 249
„ „ „ Shiváji 688
Rájasbái 663
Rájegur 500
Rajehgau Sáhib Sing ... 710, 711
Rájgad (*see* Ráigad).
Rájmáchi Ghát 424, 425, 441, 444
Rájode... 495
Rajput Sanker 726
Rajputs 249, 267, 721, 722
Rákshasabhuvan 687
Rámáji 145
„ Chitnavis ... 146, 148, 149, 153 to 155, 158, 159, 165, 168, 169, 174 to 176
„ Nalge 21
„ Pant ...87 to 89, 91 to 93, 98 to 102, 105, 107, 109 to 115, 125, 126, 129, 130, 131, 136, 138, 176, 212

PAGE.

Rámáji Pant: Letters from — to the Governor of Bombay . 90, 94 to 97
„ „ Letter from the Governor of Bombay to — 101
„ Parbhu (Rámji Parvoe)... 98, 112, 143, 145, 155, 159, 173
Ráma Rája ... 663, 664, 727
„ of Bednur 171, 172
Rámchandra 577
„ Ganesh ... 350, 433, 435
„ Hari Fadkia (Bába Fadkia) ... 675
„ „ Patwardhan ... 693
„ Jádhav 164
„ Pant... ... 658, 671
„ Rája of Chanderi ... 460
Rám Dayál 591, 711, 712
Ramjankar 89
Rámji Shivji 95, 96
Rámpura 591
Rámráv, son of Kánoji Dafle ... 672, 673
Ramsay, Andrew, Mr. ... 151, 152, 282, 300, 306, 312, 317, 318, 320
Rám Sing 16, 368
Rána Chittersing 460
„ Khán 373
Randulla Khán 19
Rangna: Fort of — 663
Rangráv 686
Ráni Begam 9
„ Sudda Cooer... 707
Ranjit Sing ... ... 705 to 713
Ranjit Sing and Zemaun Sháh: Agreement between — 706
„ „ Deputation of Meer Usuf Allikhán to — ... 706 to 713
Ranjungaon 659
Ranmalsing 488
Ranmastkhán 19
Ránoji Khidmatgár ... 154, 158
„ Sindia (*see* Sindia Ránoji).
Rasalgad 95
Rástia 429, 542
„ (Gokhle) 657, 677
Ratnágiri ... (VII), (VIII), 96, 97, 100 to 102, 692
Ratoura 692
Rattray, William, Lieutenant 454
Rattry, James, Lieutenant 417
Ratuni Ghát 11
Rau Janos 59
Rávan ... ... (II), 15
Ravenscroft, Edward, Mr. 346, 350, 355 to 357
Rávji Mádhav 687
Ráv Ramba 538
Raymond, M., a French soldier in the service of the Nizám ... (XXX)
„ Mr. 532
Read, Lieutenant-Colonel 624
Reay, C., Mr. 476
Reddel, Captain 535

PAGE.

Returns of the killed, wounded, &c., in wars. 382, 400, 454
Revansa 89
Revdanda 306
Reynolds, Charles, Captain ... 392, 454, 486, 487, 490, 492, 498, 502, 520, 521, 523, 532
Rháthor: Rajput tribe of — 725
Richardson, Ensign 448
„ Lieutenant ...365, 375, 377, 437
„ Samuel, Mr. ... 216, 390
Rigby, W. C., Mr. ... 35 to 37, 39, 42, 44, 45, 48, 50, 52, 53, 81
Rir ... ... (I), 22
Risa Sáheb 723
Rivett, James, Mr. 349
Roberts, Lieutenant-Colonel ... 542, 613, 615, 617, 618
Rodurg 531
Rohera or Rowra 686
Rohillas ... ...(XII), 148, 255
Rohtuk 710
Roostumábád 723
Ross, Hugh, Colonel ... 533 to 536
Ruccon-ud-Dowla ... 152, 164, 165, 252, 264
Rudraji Sálvi 21
Rudra Kawl 16
Runnala 680, 681
Ruor Tondoi Ghát 12
Rupáji (*see* Bhonsla Rupáji).
Rupnagar: Bádarsing, Rája of — ... 162
Russel, Peter, Mr. 323
Russia 343
Russians 616
Rutledge, W., Lieutenant 454
Ryley, James, Mr. ... 143, 151, 156, 163, 170, 173, 174

S.

Sábáji (Marátha Chief) 726
„ Anant 4, 6, 8
„ Bhonsla (*see* Bhonsla Sábáji).
Sábarmati (river) ... ... (XIV), 221, 224
Sabnavis 11
Sadanpore 497
Sadáshiv Bháu (Sindia's General) (XXXII), 549, 550
„ „ (Pant) Mánkeshvar... 665, 683, 684
„ Náik... ... ... 660, 661
„ Rámchandra ... 217, 220, 310
Sadáshivráv 286
„ Bháu, Peshwa (Sadoba) 119, 121, 125 127, 129, 130, 133 134, 136, 137, 138, 148, 689
Sadoji Nimbálkar 22
Sagar 657, 658, 663
Sáhebsing 705, 708, 709
Sahotra 728

PAGE.

Sájra and Gojra: Forts of — 21
Sakhárám Bápu ... (XVII), 147, 149, 150, 153, 158, 173, 219, 239, 241, 242, 244, 251, 259, 264, 265, 267 to 270, 273, 274, 288, 289, 293, 300, 301, 305, 311, 312, 316, 322, 330, 344, 351, 353, 360, 361, 363, 364, 381, 404
„ „ Letter from — to the Governor and Council, Bombay. 246
„ „ Letter from the Governor-General to — ... 246
„ „ sought assistance of the English to bring Rághoba to Poona ...(XVII), 300, 301
„ Ghátgia 676, 688
„ Hari 217, 220
„ Pandit 277, 280, 334
„ Surjiráv 676
Sakoji Angria (*see* Angria Sakoji).
Sákre (Sákrekar) 657, 669
Salábatjang ... 118, 119, 121, 127, 137
Salam: Fort of — 165
Sálbái: Treaty of — between the English and the Maráthás ... (XXIII), (XXVI), 477 to 482, 575
Salheri... 18
Salsee 678
Sálsette ... (III), (XIII), (XV), (XVI to XVIII), (XX), 27, 29, 32, 41, 48, 55, 79, 133, 141, 142, 152, 176, 177, 212, 231, 232, 235 to 241, 248, 249, 254, 256, 258, 261, 262, 265, 267, 269, 270, 272, 273, 277, 278, 284, 286, 372, 373, 427, 473, 478, 578
„ Capture of — ... 179 to 208
„ Revenue of — 205
Salute of guns on the occasion of the restoration of Bájiráv, the last Peshwa, to the Masnad of Peshwa ... (XXXIII), 597
Sambers, Captain 454
Sambháji A'ngria (*see* A'ngria Sambháji).
„ son of Kásji 14
„ son of Sháháji 4, 5, 7
„ son of Shiváji (I), (II), 16 to 18, 20, 22, 663, 727
Samsher Bahádur ... ... 95, 96, 100 to 102, 658
Sandomil: Count of —Viceroy of Goa...58, 62, 65
Sandus 687
Sangam ... ... (XI), 161
Sangwe 687
Sanjivani (Sungeonee): Fort of— ... 10
Sankar-játi 725
Sankroji Nilkanth 10
Sanola... 425
Santáji Ghorpare 22
Sanwali Pargana 217
Saptsagar 668
Sápur 690

PAGE.

Sarall 89
Sárangpur 499
Sarasvati (Sersuti river) 711
Sardarmall ... ... 496 to 498
Sardeshmukhi 728
Sarra 150
Sarruti... 129
Sarsi 6
Sartorius, Colonel ... ... 647 to 653
Sarungur 355
Sásvad... .. ... 290, 657
Sátára ... (II), 75, 77, 78, 81, 249, 252, 253, 332, 344, 345, 393, 470, 545, 657 to 660, 663 to 667, 671 to 673, 675, 676, 678 to 680, 684, 685, 687, 689, 690, 694 to 696, 698, 728
„ Rája of — ... (XII), (XXX)
Satváji Chavhán 671, 672
Sautra 728
Savandroog or Suvandroog (*see* Seven-durga).
Sávantdrug (*see* Seven-durga).
Sávnur 531
Sawurdurey 688
Sawvee 426
Sayáji Gáikawád (*see* Gáikawád Sayáji).
Sayyed Husain 229
Scinde (*see* Sind).
Scott, David, Mr. 439
Scysye... 504
Sebastiaõ DeAzevedor Britto, Monsr. ... 325, 326
Sebastiaõ Jozé DeCarvalho, Marquis of Pombal ... 325, 327
Secander Jáh 614
Secundra 511, 522
Sedgwicke, William, Mr. ... 35 to 37, 39, 40, 42, 44, 45, 48, 49, 50, 52, 54, 64, 81, 83
Seemlee 491
Selar 657, 695
Seleur, Colonel 604
Semoga 532, 534, 535
„ taken by the English ...(XXIX), 536, 537
Senápati 728
Serai (Sarayu) river 511
Seray: Fort of — 147, 171
Seringapatam ... (XXX), (XXXIV), 605, 620, 621, 623 to 625, 628, 629, 633, 647, 650 to 652, 675, 678, 718, 719, 722, 724
„ Capture of — by the English ... (XXVIII), (XXIX), (XXXI), 628
Serle, Captain 227, 228
Serol 7
Seronge ... 343, 495, 500, 502, 504
Serviam 94
Seton, Lieutenant ... ...(XXV)
„ Daniel, Mr. 539, 541, 543
Seven-durga 533, 723
„ (Sevendroog): Conquest of — by Lord Cornwallis. (XXVIII), 534
Sewney 144, 145
Seyna (river) 538

PAGE.

Shábandar 343
Shábbáskhán Subhedár 583
Sháh Alam, appointed to be Governor of the Deccan 18
„ Allum, Emperor of Delhi... 152, 517, 519
„ „ „ Mr. Malet's interview with — (XXVII), (XXVIII)
„ Nawázkhán 697
„ Shuja 9
„ Shurf: Tomb of— 1
Shahájahánpur 499, 502
Sháhájehán 5, 8, 9, 507, 726
Sháhájehánábád 5, 9
Sháháji Appáji 402
Sháháji (father of Shiváji) ... (I), 1 to 22, 665, 689, 726
„ appointed as Vazir in the Nizám Sháhi Government... ... 4
„ attacked the fort of Kanakgiri ... 7
„ Death of — 20
„ entered the service of the King of Bijápur 5
„ established himself in the Karnátak. 8
„ married with Jijáwa 4
„ „ „ Tukábái ... 7
„ obtained Junnar and Poona in Jághir... 7
„ pursued by Jádhavráv, took shelter in the fort of Máhuli ... 5
„ saved from being put to death through the influence of Randulla Khan 19
„ took Tanjore 8
„ Visit of — to Poona 19
„ son of Venkoji 8
Sháhámutkhán 565, 571, 577
Sháhistekhán ... ... (I), 14, 15, 18
„ Letter from — to Shiváji ..(I), 15
„ took Chákan 14
Sháhu Rája ... (II), (V), (VI), (VII), 36, 40, 41, 57, 60, 61, 63, 65, 72, 74, 211, 249, 658, 660, 663 to 665, 671, 680, 684, 687, 694, 695, 698, 701, 727, 728
„ The English Embassy to — (V to VII), (XI), (XII), 75 to 80
„ Letter from — to the Governor of Bombay 83
„ Order from — to Bájiráv ... 83
Shaik Alli 203
„ Meeran 698
Shake Hyder 723
Sháliváhan 5
Shambhudurg 18
Shámji Náik 20, 677
„ Rástia 677
Shámráv Nilkanth Peshwa ... 9, 13
Shamy... 89
Shankráji Rája 666
Shankroji Pant 125
Shaw, Mr. ... (XXIV to XXVI), 221, 472

PAGE.

Shee, George, Mr. 202
Sheer Khán 697, 723
Sheshádri Pandit 614
Sheshawa Náik Ponde, a banker of Shrigonde. 3
Sheune (Sharayu) river 223
Shidaji Bhoeta 661

Ships:—
Adam 180
Adventure 56
Anne 107
Antelope 563, 569, 577
Arrogant 597
Aurora 303, 318
Barrington 297
Benjimolly 107
Besborough 314
Bombay ... (VII), 99, 110, 112, 115, 234, 442, 444
Brice 180
Bridgewater 114
Brilliant 311
Calcutta 215
Carolina 56
Charlotte 107
Content 112
Contractor 455
Cumberland 114
Defence 49
Defiance 163
Derby 107
Dolphin 282
Drake 112
Duke of Portland ... 447, 449, 455
Du Surtur 327
Elizabeth 420
Emilia 56
English ship: Seizure of — by Portuguese subjects 420
Fly 180
Fox 143
Fury 607
Futte Dowlat... 107
Greyhound 180
Guardian ... 97, 102, 110, 111, 113
Guerra 51
Hardwicke 103, 106, 107
Hardy 180
Hart 402
Herculean 558, 563
Indus 455
In. Hall 180
Kent 108, 114, 115
Launch 99
Lieutenant Bordace 180
L'Indien 290
Lively ... 106, 153, 154, 158, 159, 161
Lively's Prize... 180
Madow Paul ... ... (XXVI)
Mare 51
Nancy Grab 526
Narrain Paul ... ... (XXVI)
Nassaw 29

PAGE.

Ships—*continued.*
Nathaniel Smith 180
Neptune's Prize 56
N. Sur Mandre de Des 180
Otter 180
Paix 290
Pelham 114
Pousborne 455
Prince of Wales ... 40, 56
„ William 56
Protector ...(VII), 87, 88, 91, 92, 94, 98, 110, 111, 114
Rampersut ... ... (XXVI)
Ranger ... ... (XXV), (XXVI)
„ Heroic exploits of Lieut. Pruen, Commander of the — (XXIII)
Resolution 29
Restoration 89, 107, 108, 114
Revenge ... 110, 111, 113, 163, 234, 260, 434, 442
Robert 29, 56
Rose 107
Royal Charlotte 450
Salisbury 114
Samsher Jang 260
Samuel 180
Sartine 291, 312
Severn 107
Sheriff 180
Shetham 109
Skinner 180
Spy 180
St. Helena 299
Success 143
Swallow ... (VII), 87, 88, 92, 98 to 102
Terrible ... 180, 200, 248, 328, 355
Thames 204
Thomas Buncombe 180
Trial 55
Trimmer 597
Triumph ...(VII), 87, 88, 94, 98, 99, 180
Tyger ... 109, 111, 113, 114
Victor 597, 598
Vigil 311
Viper ...(VII), 88, 98 to 100, 102, 110, 111
William 107
Wolf 180
York 301
Shirgaon 27, 59
Shiváji ...(I), (II), (V), (VII), (XII), (XIII), (XXIX), 1 to 22, 658, 663, 666, 669, 675, 680, 688, 726, 727
„ and Sháh Alam: Peace concluded between — 18
„ appointed Trimal Pingle as Superintendent of Public Buildings ... 10
„ at wars with the Moghuls and the other kings in Southern India... 13, 14, 16, 22
„ Attempt of — to kill Sháhistekhán... 15
„ besieged in the fort of Panhála by the Bijápur army 13

PAGE.

Shiváji : Conduct of — in the presence of Aurangzebe 16
„ Conquests and plunders of certain forts and countries by —... 9, 10, 11, 18 to 21
„ Coronation of — 22
„ demanded from his brother Venkoji half of the country of Chundi Chunjávar 21
„ formed a council of 8 ministers ... 14
„ invaded the Bijápur territories ... 20
„ kept in confinement at Delhi ...16, 17
„ Letter from — to the king of Delhi. 18
„ made his escape from confinement ... 17
„ made Ráigad his capital ... 10
„ murdered Afzulkhán 12
„ put to death Báji Ghorpade ... 19
„ Rájárám placed on the Masnad on the death of — 22
„ Remarks of a certain woman about — 17
„ Reply of — to Sháhistekhán's letter... (I), (II), 15
„ required Shiváppa Náik to pay him a Peshkush 18, 19
„ took charge of his father's Jághir after Dádoji's death ... 9
Shiváji's inclination to become a fakir ... 21
„ military operations ... 13, 14, 16, 22
„ visions of the future state of his kingdom ... ...(II), 22
Shiváji Kondiráv Holkar 591
„ Ransor 87, 88
„ Shankar 686, 687
„ Vitthal 147
Shiváppa Náik 18, 19
Shivápur, Village of — founded by Dádoji Kond Dev 7
Shivji 88, 90
„ Mohite 95
„ Nánáji 95, 96
Shivner : Fort of — 5
Shivrám Pándurang 683
„ Pant Limayé 683
„ son of Rámchandra Pant ... 658
Shivráv Ghorpade 668, 669
Sholápur 666
Shore, John, Sir ... (XXIX), (XXX), 611, 715
Shri Aundi 18
Shrigonde (Chamargunde) 3
Shri Nivangráv 21
Shrinivásráv Pant Pratinidhi ... 690, 723
Shripatráo Pant Pratinidhi ... 77, 78, 690
Shri Shailya 20, 21
Shrivardhan 91, 98, 685, 689
Shudra 725
Shukuábád 522
Shurfji, brother of Sháháji 1
„ son of Venkoji 8
Shurja Khán 19
Shurzáh Khán 6, 8, 9, 13
Sibbald, Mr. ... 173, 175, 342, 349, 351, 352, 354, 358, 360 to 365, 369, 375, 377

PAGE.

Sichturut 390, 391
Sicundra (*see* Secundra).
Siddhi...(VI), (XI), 60, 63, 65, 66, 70, 71, 75, 77, 78, 107, 128, 130 to 133, 135, to 138, 261
„ Abdul Rahimán ... 71, 163
„ Hillall 7, 9
„ Jumrool 567
„ Yácoob Khán ... 143, 163
Sidojiráv (Sidájiráv) 667
„ Appa Desái 685
Sidoji Thorat 696
Sihoully 412
Sikhs 708, 711
Sikim (river) 499
Sind (Scinde) 28, 343
Sinde (river) 504
Sindhudurg : Fort of — 14
Sindia (XII to XIV), (XIX to XXIII,) (XXVI to XXXIII), 254, 259, 266, 321, 345, 350, 359 to 365, 368 to 370, 381, 391, 399, 401, 402, 404 to 408, 410 to 412, 458 to 460, 463, 464, 470, 471, 473 to 475, 477, 488, 491 to 494, 497, 499 to 502, 504, 505, 508 to 515, 517, 520, 524, 549, 550, 554, 555, 561, 566, 570, 572, 576, 579 to 581, 583, 589, 593, 595, 598, 600 to 607, 625 to 627, 632, 634, 638, 642, 643, 657, 661, 668, 682, 695, 705, 706, 708, 725, 729
Sindia and Bhonsla, and the English : War between — (XXXIII), (XXXIV)
„ and General Goddard : Skirmish between the armies of — ...(XXI)
„ Army of — ... ...(XXX)
„ Broach ceded to — ... (XXIII)
„ Davalatráv ...(XXXI), (XXXIII, 538, 542, 543, 545, 598, 607, 609, 611, 615, 616, 619, 623, 626, 627, 629, 634, 637, 668, 671, 676, 682, 688, 695, 706, 711
„ „ and Holkar : Hostilities between—(XXXII) 549 to 600
„ „ Colonel Collin's interview with — 603
„ „ Defensive alliance between the Rája of Berár, the Nizám and the English against —... 626, 627
„ „ European officers in the army of — ... 604
„ „ Letter from — to the Governor-General ... 592
„ „ Proceedings of — after the treaty of Bassein. 599 to 605

PAGE.

Sindia Mahádji (Mádhavráv)...(XII), (XIII), (XIX), XXIII), (XXVI), 147, 161, 164, 217, 219, 220, 232, 233, 255, 259, 264, 275, 305, 319, 327, 330, 353, 368 to 376, 384, 385, 387, 400, 401, 406, 409, 457 to 460, 464, 465, 467, 469, 470, 472, 473, 475 to 479, 481, 482, 485 to 493, 496 to 498, 502 to 508, 511 to 517, 519, 522, 523, 525, 526, 537, 695
" " Agreement with — after the battle of Wargaon ... 374
" " and the English: Treaty between — ... 457 to 460
" " Battles (1st Marátha War) fought by the army under — with the English ... 408, 409, 411, 412
" " Character of — ...(XXIX)
" " Death of — 537
" " General Goddard's negotiations with — ... 403 to 407
" " Letter from — relative to his advance against the English 401
" " Letter from — to Fattesing Gáikawád of Baroda ... 400
" " Letter from — to the Governor of Bombay, regarding the appointment of an English representative at the Poona Court ... 522
" " Malet's interview with — (XXVII), (XXVIII)
" " Malet's remarks relative to the unwillingness of — to the appointment of an English representative at the Court of the Marátha Government ... 508 to 510, 512 to 515
" " marched towards Gujarát to defend it against the English ... 400, 401
" " obtained a commission from the Peshwa to be his Deputy Vakilul-mutluk or Vicegerent of the Mogal Empire 509
" " proud of carrying Peshwa's slippers ... (XXXIII)
" " reseated the Mogal Emperor on the Imperial throne ... (XII), (XXVI)
" " took the castle of Agra ... 500
" " " " Akberábád. 498
" " " Delhi ... (XII)
" Ránoji ... (XII), 495, 498, 695

PAGE.

Sindia's army under Sadáshiv Bháu defeated by Holkar near Poona 550
Sindis 397
Sindkher 4, 6
Sindy mercenaries ... ...(XXI)
Singwar 166
Sinhagad 10, 15, 16, 550, 559
Sinor 245
Sion ... ... (XIII), 56, 186
Sipra (river) ... (XXVII), 497, 499
Sitábái... 663
Skeddey, Captain 111, 112
Skipp, George, Mr. 215
Smee, Mr. 648
Smith, Lieutenant 454
" Mr. 162
" Joseph, Mr. ... (IV), 31
Smitter, John 101
Snarl Mount 357
Somáji Pátil of Phaltan 669
Somarahanee 637
Som Rája ... ... (II)
Sonáji Pandit 14
Sondáh 14
Sondoor (Sondur) 667, 668
Sonede Reyka (river) 505
Songur 403
Sonkher 1
Sono Pandit 658
Sounda (Soondah, Sunda) ... 14, 141, 142, 173, 175, 397, 631, 636, 637
Sowli 679
Spain 26, 133, 343
Spaith, Major ... 352, 392, 398, 400
Sparks, R., Mr 486, 523
Speke, Henry, Captain 111, 112
" Peter, Mr. 532, 641
Spencer, Mr. 126, 135, 136
" John, Mr.... (IX), 87 to 91, 95, 97, 98, 102 to 104, 106, 107, 126, 131, 544
" " Proceedings of — at Poona... 118 to 121
Spink, Mr. 456
Stackhouse, Nathaniel, Mr. ... 143, 170, 300, 306, 312, 317, 318, 320, 430, 441, 444, 449
Stevenson, Colonel... 602
Stewart, Captain... (XXIV to XXVI), 333, 343 to 345, 347, 350, 356 to 358, 374, 376, 380, 384, 402 to 405
" Dr. 398, 400
St. Lubin, Monsr...(XVII), 288 to 290, 300, 301, 303, 307, 308, 311 312, 315, 316, 318, 319 322 to 325, 327, 332, 343, 525
" " Proceedings of — at the Marátha Court ... 291 to 299
" " Reception of — at the Poona Darbár ... 289

PAGE.

Stonestreet, Thomas, Mr. ... 25, 28 to 30, 32 to 37, 39, 40, 42, 44, 45, 48 to 50, 52 to 56, 64, 81, 83
Stracey, John, Mr. ... 151, 615, 637
Strachey, E., Mr. ... (XXXII), 564, 566, 569, 573, 575, 576, 599
Stuart, Captain 187, 193
„ Charles, Mr. 532
Subhánráv 21
Subráv 669
Subsidiary Treaties... .. (XXX), (XXXI)
Suez 297, 298
Sufder Caun 716
Suhwa... 709
Suja-ud-Dowla 148, 152, 264
Sulivan, Lawrence, Mr. ... ... (XV)
Sultán Bahádur, King of Gujarát ... 490, 492
Sultán Nazir-ud-Deen-Ghelji, son of Ghias-ud-Deen, King of Málva 497
Sultán Paudsháh, son of Tipu Sultán ... 628
„ Shikandar of Bijápur 8
Sultáná Momtaz Mehl (Momtaz-i-Mahel) or Momtazal Zumane 507
Sumersing 252
Sumgon 129
Sunda Rája 116
Sundar Rája 29
Supreme Government ... (XV), (XX)
Supri 504
Surat ... (XIV), (XX), (XXI), (XXVI), 18, 28, 29, 54, 72, 74, 107, 109, 125, 126, 130 to 138, 141, 148, 154, 158, 169, 176, 181, 199, 202, 206, 207, 211, 213 to 215, 217 to 221, 225, 226, 229, 231, 232, 237, 240, 245, 247, 256, 258, 259, 261 to 263, 272, 280, 282, 283, 287, 292, 293, 295, 297, 300, 311 to 313, 321, 324, 331, 332, 336, 345, 366, 386, 387, 389, 390, 395, 396, 403, 411, 422, 427, 431, 447, 477, 481, 485 to 493, 498, 502, 510, 520 to 522, 552, 558, 561, 586, 587, 597, 598, 639, 642, 643, 660
Surat Attawisee: The Maháls of— ... 403
„ Castle ... ... (XI), 134, 135
„ Chauth of the port of— 403
„ Nawáb of —... ... (XI), 493
„ plundered by Shiváji 18
„ Share of the Maráthás in the revenue of— ... ... (XI)
Suree (river) 490
Surjang ... ... 159 to 162
Surji Anjingaon: Treaty of — ... 668
Surjirav Ghátgia 668, 685
Sutledge (river) 709
Suvarnadurg ... ...(VII), (VIII), 14, 87 to 90, 96 to 101, 136, 138, 559, 574, 575
„ Conquest of — by the combined forces of the Maráthás and the English, 91 to 95
Syd Ashuraf 716
„ Mahomed Cáun 723
„ Yofar 723
Syna Sáheb 480

PAGE.

T.

Taj ... ... (XXVII)
„ Gunge 507
Tákaria 488
Talegaon ...(XIX), 6, 350, 353, 359, 360, 366, 367, 370, 373, 374, 380, 381, 383, 385, 406, 424, 596, 657, 671, 675, 687, 695
Táll Bhopál: Naváb of— 345
Tallen, Mr. 400
Tambacherry 715
Tambwa 688
Tandla 494, 495
Tándly 659
Tanjávar (*see* Tanjore).
Tanjore (Chunjávar, Tanjávar)... (II), 9, 19, 258, 688, 726
„ „ Vijaya Rághav, King of— 8
Tanna Sháh 18, 20
Tapkeer 339, 340
Tápti (river) ... 254, 389, 390, 395, 419, 487
Tárábái ... 663, 664, 690, 698, 727
Tárápur 221, 262, 459
„ Siege of — by the Maráthás ... 27
Tarlesse, John, Mr. ... 216, 221
Tasker, Captain 526
Tátia Joshi 660
Tatta 343
Táyee Sáheb 675
Taylor, Lieutenant... (XXIV to XXVI), 454
„ Robert, Mr. ... 187, 383
Taylor, William, Mr. (XIII, XVI), 179, 184, 185, 201, 208, 215, 241, 243, 245, 246 to 248, 268, 269
„ „ Letter from — to the Governor of Bombay. 247
„ „ Letter from — to the Governor-General of India, relative to the hostilities with the Maráthás ... 248 to 269
Tázilpore 402, 403
Tecu Tallow 402
Teemba 134
Teg-beg-Khán 29
Tek Sing 710
Tellicherry ... 28, 95, 114, 142, 233, 234, 442, 444, 449, 450, 452, 455, 456
Temburni 683, 684
Thámsetta 374
Thána ... (II), (III), (XIII), (XIV), 26, 55, 79, 126, 128, 154, 158, 179 to 181, 205, 347, 383, 413 to 418, 475, 578, 597, 680, 681
„ Administration of— 202
„ detailed account of the operations against — ... 184 to 203
„ Fort ... 232, 234, 261, 459
Thelly, Boya, Mr. 400
Thensora Ghát 353

PAGE.

Theobald, Captain... 431
Theur 148
Thincer Fort 366
Thomas, Lieutenant 380
„ Mr. 705, 709, 710
Thompson, Captain 535
Thorat Wálvakar 657, 696
Thoweir Jang 518
Tigur 136
Timaji Kesu 21
Timur 727
Tindall, Lieutenant 448
Tipu Sultán ... (XXVIII to XXXI), 488, 565, 612, 615, 630, 631, 633, 634, 640, 678, 681
„ and the Maráthás: Hostilities between — ... 517, 518
„ Army of — ... 716 to 723
„ Civil establishments of — 723, 724
„ Division of the conquered territories of — ... (XXIX), 628
„ Earl of Mornington's letters relative to the operations against — ... 617 to 625
„ Heir of — 566
„ Letter from — to the Governor-General 715
„ Overthrow of the Government of — 628, 629
„ Skirmishes between the armies of the English and the Maráthás and that of —...(XXVIII to XXXI), 532 to 537
„ Treaty of alliance between the English, the Nizám and the Peshwa against—(XXVIII); 529 to 532
Tirwaddi (river) 21
Titwala 429, 430
Tohka Laforekar ... 657, 697
Tohke Abhunikar ... 657, 697
Tombackur 322
Toom (Toonga) river ... 534, 536, 537
Toomey, Mr. 390
Tope 341
Torna: Fort of 10
Torrin, Ensign 228
Toulon... 343
Travancore: Rája of — 620
Treaty between the English and the Peshwa, for reducing the power of Ángria ... (VII), (IX)
„ Fattesing Gáikawád of Baroda and the Honourable East India Company. (XX), 220, 392 to 396, 419, 420
„ Mahádji Sindia and the English ... 457 to 460
„ the Maráthás and the English ... (IX), 701 to 704
„ Raghunáthráv Peshwa and the English ... (XIV), (XVIII), 211 to 215, 334 to 338

PAGE.

Treaty between Raghunáthráv Peshwa and Fattesing ... 221, 224
„ Tipu Sultán and the English ... ... (XXIX)
Treaty of alliance between the English, the Peshwa and the Nizám against Tipu Sultán ... (XXVIII), 529 to 532
„ of Bassein between the English and the Peshwa. (XXXIII), 584 to 589, 658
„ of Paungul 633
„ of Purandhar between the English and the Maráthás ...(XVI to XVIII), (XX), (XXIII), 277 to 280, 284
„ of Sálbái between the English and the Maráthás. (XXIII), (XXVI), 478 to 482, 575
„ of Surji Anjingaon 668
„ of Wargaon between the English, the Peshwa and Sindia ...(XX), (XXIII), 372 to 374, 376
Trichinapally: King of — 8
Trimal Pinglé 10
Trimbak ... ... 18, 147, 166 to 168, 729
„ Bháleráv 352, 353, 402
„ Hari Patwardhan 692
„ Moreshvar 675
„ Pant Dabir 16, 17
Trimbakji Denglia... 661
Trimbakráv Dábhádé 671
„ Kadam 680
„ Máma 148, 253
„ son of Shiváji Shankar ... 686
„ Vishvanáth 689
Trinconomali 248
Tripetty 617, 618
Trombay 196
Tucábái, wife of Sháháji 7, 8
Tucker, Captain 569
Tuckur-u-Deen 723
Tukoji Angria (*see* Ángria Tukoji).
„ Holkar (*see* Holkar Tukoji).
„ son of Venkoji 8
Tuko Pant 690
Tuláji Ángria (*see* Ángria Tuláji).
Tuláji Bhonsla of Akalkot 665
Tula Khidmatgár 278
Tuljápur 12, 687, 688
Tully Gonsalah 339, 340
Tungabhadra (river) ... 20, 305, 729
Tupegaon 144
Turana (stream) 499
Turkeira 680, 681
Turkeys ... ... (VI)
Turkish Vizir ... ... (XIX), 370
Turpatur Allambury 147
Tyler, G., Mr. 447

U.

Uhthoff, Mr. ... 529, 539, 541, 543 to 545

PAGE.

Ujjein ... (XXVI), (XXVII), 166, 259, 487, 489, 493, 496 to 499, 502, 504, 506, 511, 517, 520, 565, 592, 593
Umá Pandit 18
Unandually 168
Underi (Underee) ... 71, 125, 126, 137, 138, 703
Unthank, George, Lieutenant ... 417, 418
Upton, Lieutenant-Colonel ... (XVII), (XIX), 244, 246, 248, 272, 277, 280, 281, 283 to 287, 289, 290, 300, 302, 307, 314, 315, 318, 320, 334, 369, 372, 373, 473, 478, 479, 481
" " appointed to treat with the Marátha Government at Poona ... ... (XVI), 242
" Instructions to — ... 269 to 271, 273, 274
" Letter from the Bombay Government to — 243
" Letter from the Governor-General and Council of India to — 273, 274
" Letter from — to the Bombay Government 276, 285
Uran 372, 373
Usuf Allikhán (Meer): Deputation of — to Rája Ranjitsing ... 706 to 713

V.

Vaffádár Khán 710, 712, 713
Vaishyás 725, 726
Vajrábái ... ... 432 to 435, 442
Vandergroof, Mr. 422
Vánoudi 160, 161
Variav ... 134, 261, 262, 278, 315, 403, 487, 491, 498, 523
Vearah (*see* Variav).
Vedás (Bides) 728
Veerly 676
Velláss... ... ... 684, 685
Vellore... ... ... 446, 606
" Fort of — 21
Venkáji Pant 172
Venkatráv 78
" Ghorpade ... 668, 669
Venkoji Ghorpade 19
Venkoji Rája, brother of Shiváji... 7, 8, 20, 21, 726
Vernem, Monsr. 327
Versara 488
Versaul 213, 336
Versavi 389
Versora 221
Versova ... 26, 27, 28, 55, 196, 199, 205, 702
" Account of the operations against — 181 to 184
Verul (Ellora) 685
Vesey, Captain 606
Vetau Náik 77
Victoria Fort ... ... 109 to 112
Vijaya Rághav, King of Tanjore ... 8
Vijaydurg 14, 101, 660, 678

PAGE.

Vikramájit Rája 498
Vináyak Bápu 590
Vináyakráv Sáheb 675
Vinchur 584, 698
Vinchurkar 657, 698
Vinchurnagar 657
Virubái 78, 665
Visáji Pant ... 141, 147, 161, 163, 176, 481
" " Binni 310
" " Lele 267
Vishálgad 13
Vishrámgad 22
Vishvámitri (river) ... 392, 394, 402, 403, 405, 407
Vishvanáth 689
Vishvásráv Ghátgia 676
" son of Nána Peshwa ... 129
Vissow 134
Vithoji Bhonsla (*see* Bhonsla Vithoji).
" Holkar (*see* Holkar Vithoji).
Vitthal Bháleráv 18
" Narsing 698
" Pil Dev 21
" Shivdev 147, 698
Vitthalráv Purandhare 690

W.

Waddington, Captain 411
Wái ...7, 11 to 13, 657, 661, 663, 664, 677, 685, 694, 698, 726
Wáikar, Sheikh Meeran ... 657, 698
Wala-Jah 509, 514
Walden (Ulhás river) 423
Walker, Colonel 648, 694, 725
Wallace, Lieutenant-Colonel 606
Wálva 657, 696
Wandivash 446
Wannungpál Nimbálkar 3
Wargaon ... 353, 359, 363, 366, 369, 371, 383, 384, 404, 680
" Defeat of the British army near — (XIX), 367
" Retreat of the British army from — 377 to 379
" Treaty of — ...(XX), (XXIII), 372 to 374, 385
Waring, Edward Scott, Mr. ...(I), 584, 590 to 592
Warna (river) 663
Warnet, Monsr. 292
Warren 420
Warsa 680
Warut 657
Wásudev Pant 176
Watar 657
Waters, Charles, Mr. ... 127, 128
" Thomas, Mr. ...25, 28, 29, 50, 55 to 57, 64
Watherston, D., Captain ... (XXIII), 396, 440, 441, 460, 467, 468, 470 to 472, 475, 476
Watrie (river) 222
Watson, Charles, Admiral ... (VIII), (XI), 103 to 106, 108 to 112

PAGE.

Watson, John, Mr....(XIII), (XIV), 163, 170, 172, 173, 175, 179, 180, 184 to 187, 190 to 202
Webbe, Mr. 566, 595
Wellesley, Arthur, Colonel (Duke of Wellington)... (XXXIII), (XXXIV), 596, 598 to 600, 602, 607, 608, *645, 668, 678, 681, 685, 697
" " " Letters from—647 to 653
" " " Letter from—relative to the conquest of the fort of Ahmednagar. 605
" " " Letter from—relative to the victory over the combined forces of Sindia and Bhonsla ... 609
" " " Remarks of—regarding army in India ...(XXXIII)
" Marquess, Governor-General of India ... (XXIX to XXXII), 550, 553 to 555, 561, 564, 565, 569, 571, 572, 579, 584, 589, 598, 609, 715
" " Letters from —...611 to 643
West, Captain 411
Westphal, Captain 382
Westphall, Major 417, 418
Wheldon, Lieutenant 448
Wheler, Edward, Mr. ... (XVII), (XVIII), 308, 309, 314, 317, 328, 386, 420, 448, 456, 478, 482
White, Captain 617, 619, 624
Whitehill, Charles, Mr. ... 28 to 30, 33
" Stephen, Mr. 544
Wilkins, Charles, Mr. 482
Wilkinson, Mr. ... 486, 512, 519 to 521

PAGE.

Wilks, M., Mr. 589
Wilneshvar 677
Wilson, Dr. 725
Wisáji Krishna 373
Woodington, H., Lieutenant-Colonel... 607, 608
Wrench, Peter Elvin, Mr. ... 143, 151, 156
Wright, Mr. 398, 400
Wunpuri 687
Wurroot 678
Wyatt, Mr. 619, 627
Wynaad 647

X.

Xavier, Francisco, Signr. 54

Y.

Yamnábái, daughter of Rágho Pant Abhyankar 678
Yeshvantráv 495
" Daflé 672
" Ghorpade 668
" Holkar (*see* Holkar Yeshvantráv).
" Pánse 687
" Pensia 729
" Powár 686
" Sindia 672
" Thorat 696
Yesubái, widow of Satváji 672
Yoolam Hussain 720
Yoolam Khodda Dád 719
Yoolámee Sáheb 723
Young, Lieutenant ... (VIII), 99, 228, 550

Z.

Zamindárs ... ... (XXVII)
Zemaun Sháh of Kábul ... 706 to 713
Zinore 393, 395, 419
Zoy Vizay 89

PART II.

INDEX TO THE HOME SERIES, VOLUMES I AND II.

INDEX.

—:o:—

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
A		
Abdul Azeez Khán	I	273, 275
„ Baky Caun	„	298, 299
„ Baky Caun's letter to the Chief at Surat ...	„	299
„ Guffore (Gophore) ..	„	XXVI, 231, 233, 234, 244, 247, 260, 261, 267
„ Gunny	II	155, 156
„ Munsoor Caun... ...	I	299
„ Ramon	„	227
„ Wahab Caun	II	315
Abdulla Gaphore	„	17
Abercromby, Robert, General, Governor of Bombay ...	I	LI
Abernathe, Mr.	II	408
Abington, William, Mr. ...	„	273, 313
Abraham	I	190, 191, 286, 315, 316
„ George, Mr. ...	II	208
Abstract of Imports	„	260, 261
Accharr	I	10
Accountant	„	XIX
Accounts	„	4, 8, 23, 43, 98, 108, 122, 126, 140, 161, 179, 237, 239, 334, 339, 429, 434
„	II	3, 71
„ Despatch of the books of—to England ...	I	3
„ Keeping of the— ...	„	57
„ of different Factories.	„	43
„ of the Cambay Residency	„	312
Acheene	„	17, 26, 27, 41, 42, 43, 62, 191, 198, 201
„	II	397
„ Factory at— ...	I	41, 198
„ Queen of—desirous that the English should undertake the whole trade of her dominion and protect her from the Dutch ...	„	27, 41
„ „ Presents from the—to the King of England ...	„	27, 42
Achmet Beg	II	422
Acton, Richard, Mr.	„	23
Adames (Addames), Mr. ...	I	57, 58, 84
Adams, James, Mr.	„	57, 58, 64, 89
„ „ „	II	383, 387
„ Richard, Lieutenant ...	I	100, 133

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
A—*continued.*		
Adams, Robert, Mr.	II	36, 242
„ Thomas, Major ...	„	128
Adamson, Alexander, Mr. ...	„	332, 336
Adawlut	I	264
Adderton, Captain	„	57, 62, 63, 77, 100, 136, 143
„ „ Operations of—against pirates. ...	„	57, 58, 59
Addol	II	109
Aden	I	223
Adman, Thomas	„	128, 131
Admiralty: Commission sent by the High Court of— ...	„	252
Admyrall and Vice-Admyrall: Attempt of the Portuguese to destroy the ships— ...	„	6
Adriaken, Signr.	„	189
Adventurers: Assistance not to be given to the—of other European nations ...	„	396
Africa	„	3, 425
„	II	359, 367, 368, 375
Agahaddy Caun	I	379
Agala, Sapan Wood	„	41
Agasey	„	428
Agga Donde	„	88
Agnew, John, Mr.	II	332, 336
Agoad: Fort of—	„	262
Agra	I	29, 30, 37, 44, 70, 73, 80, 103, 228, 235, 268, 377, 378, 381, 382, 426
„ and Ahmedabad: Factories of—	„	16
„ cloth	„	22, 49
„ Diareabands and Mercollees of—	„	17
„ Factory at—	„	16, 202
„ indico	„	5
„ Letter to—	„	3
„ State of the business at—	„	3, 4
„ Supply of goods and money to the Factory at—	„	4, 5, 11
Agreement made between the Governor and the inhabitants of the Island of Bombay	„	XVI, XVII
„ „ ...	II	383 to 387
Ahmedabad (Amadavad or Ahmadavad) ...	I	5, 12, 18, 22, 23, 42, 43, 80
„ cloth	„	49

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
A—*continued.*		
Ahmedabad delivered over to the Marathas.	I	304, 305
„ Factory at— ...	„	4, 16
„ Governor of— ...	„	26, 30
„ „ Grant of permission to the English to trade there free of custom by the— ...	II	16
„ King of— ...	I	1
„ Mamud Emyn Khan, Governor of— ...	„	81
„ Present to the Prince of— ...	„	248
„ Supply of goods and money to the Factory at—	„	11
Ahmode (Ahmood)	II	182, 211
Ahmud Chellaby	I	269
Ahtoor...	II	138
Ainslie, Robert, Sir	„	278
Aislabie, William, Mr. ...	I	159, 162, 163, 166 to 168
„ „ „ Governor of Bombay ...	„	XXXIV
Akbar	„	I
Alahabad	„	381
Alamshah	„	383
Albemarle, George, Duke of—	II	367 to 369, 374, 376
Albert, Henry, Mr.	„	413
Aldeas	„	34
Alderman of the Mayor's Court	I	XXXIX
„ „	II	216
„ „ Allowances to—	„	220, 221
Alenteio	„	367, 368, 375
Alfonsus, King of Portugal ..	„	367 to 369, 375, 376.
Algarves, the	„	359, 367 to 369, 375, 376
Alguarda	„	74
Alhour...	„	148
Ali Novus Caun	„	95
Allejahs	I	49
Alleppo	„	V, 14, 36, 43, 48, 70, 212, 227
„ Consul of—	„	IX, 35, 75 to 77, 90
Allestree, Timothy, Mr. ...	„	237, 254, 255
Allinegger: The name of— given to Calcutta	II	92
Alli Rajah	I	132, 133
„ „	II	122, 130, 140, 145, 150
„ „ Biby of—	„	298, 299, 315
A—*continued.*		
Alli Rajah: The English repulsed while storming a fort belonging to— .	II	137
Alli Verdi Caun	„	91
Alloes Hapatica or Gebelly ...	I	20
„ Sockratina	„	20
Allome...	„	71, 72, 127
Allowances to Military officers for the purchase and carriage of camp equipage, &c.	II	192, 252
Allright, Mr.	„	128
Allsop, Mr.	„	91
Allum	I	23, 104
Ally Novas Caun	„	290, 300, 356, 391, 393, 404 409
Allypon	„	429
Almond	„	233
Alston, Captain	II	319, 329
Alvaro, Pires	I	83
Amadavad (*See* AHMEDABAD).		
Ambaidass Tuckidass ...	II	60, 63, 64, 409
Ambassador: Attempt to assault the—	I	226
Amber (yellow)	„	24, 51
Amboor	II	134
Amboorgur	„	315
Amdurrah	I	429
Ameer ul Amia Badour Sum Samuel Dola Badour ...	„	299
America	„	419. 421
„	II	278
Americans	„	284
Amoniacum	I	246
Amoy	II	390 to 393
Ampah Tuan	„	437
Amphlet, Mr.	„	128
Anagy Pundit...	I	135
Andara	II	109
Anderi...	„	70
Anderson, Captain	I	44
„ Mr.	II	306, 307
„ Ffran, Mr. ...	I	190, 191
„ Jas., Mr.... ..	II	196, 208, 214, 221, 238, 240, 242, 254, 256, 257, 259, 265 to 267. 271, 273, 314, 332, 336
Andor	I	428
Andrewes, Mr.	„	17, 18, 27, 28, 42, 217
„ Misconduct of—	„	16, 29, 30, 32, 39, 43, 195, 196
„ John, Mr. ...	II	102, 161
„ Mathewe, Mr. ...	I	VI, VII, 179 to 206
Andrews, Captain	„	150

Subject.	Volume	Page.
A—*continued.*		
Andrews, Thomas, Lieutenant.	I	XLII
Andul	„	428
Angidiwa: Mortality in the British Army left on the Island of—	„	XI
Angier, John, Mr.	II	205
„ Thomas, Mr.	„	404
Angria	I	XXXVIII, 173
„	II	17, 18, 48, 51 to 54, 58, 60 to 63, 69, 70, 72 to 74, 77, 88, 92
„ and the English: Naval battle between— ...	I	XL, XLI
„ „ „ ...	II	72 to 75
„ Canoji	„	12, 37 to 40
„ Expedition against— ...	I	XL
„ „ „ ...	II	17, 18
„ Letters from—to the Governor of Bombay.	I	XXXVIII
„ „ „	II	37, 38, 40, 41
„ Succojee	„	52
„ Tulajee...	„	77, 86
Angria's fleet	„	71, 72
Anjengo	I	169, 170, 235
„	II	79, 148, 151, 286, 355
„ Factory at— ...	„	79
Anjenwell (Unjinvell)... ...	„	51, 52, 77, 88
Anklesar (Uncleseare) ...	I	22, 33
„ (Ackleseer) Purgunnah	II	108, 109, 110
Ann, proclaimed Queen of England	I	XXV, 244, 262
Annantpore	„	XLVIII
„	II	318, 320
Annavul Purgunnah: Account of the produce, trade, &c., of the—	I	437 to 441
Annesley (Anuesly), Mr. ...	„	242
„ Samuel, Mr.	„	XXIII, XXIV 158, 159, 162, 163
Antao Don	II	360, 361
Antapore Purgunnah: Account of the produce, trade, &c., of the —	I	436, 439, 441
Antone: Remarks of the Baron of—about Surat	„	V
Antonio Duttell	II	57
„ (Portuguese Padree)...	I	419, 421
Appaji Ram	II	301
Apparells: Prohibition against the vain and immoderate excess of—	I	XIV, XV, 53
Applegarth, Captain	II	294
Appointments	I	108
Arabia	„	41, 188, 193, 217, 269, 338, 384
A—*continued.*		
Arabia	II	45, 61, 234, 235, 341, 359, 367, 368, 375, 390
Arab merchant	I	143, 157
Arab ships	„	154 to 156
„ not allowed to enter the Surat harbour ...	„	262
Arabs	„	48, 52, 263, 266, 313, 321
„	II	97, 286, 373
Arcot	I	VII, 79, 80, 117, 118, 119, 130 to 133, 138, 157, 328
„ The Nabob of—defeated by the French (1746) ...	II	81
„ „ desirous of building fighting vessels in the Marine-yard at Bombay ...	„	126
„ Settlement of the disputes between Haider Alli Caun and the Nabob of—	„	125
„ Surrender of—to the English	„	119
Arden, W., Mr.	„	196, 201, 207, 214, 238, 239, 254, 256, 257, 259, 265, 267, 271, 273, 313, 336
Ardley, Samuel, Mr.	„	149, 160
Arimabad	„	119
Arlington, Lord	I	211
Armenia	II	420
Armenians	I	XXXIII, 10, 25, 90, 252
„	II	80, 89, 92, 121, 433
Arms and ammunitions not to be purchased by the inhabitants of Bombay without the permission of Government ...	I	174
„ „ „ ...	II	76, 84, 85
Army	I	99, 156, 312, 314
„ Formation of the—in Bombay.	„	XLII to XLIV
„ Orders relating to promotion and rank in the—	II	189

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
A—*continued.*		
Army: Raising of the—for the defence of the possessions taken from Hyder Alli.	II	141
„ Reduction in the—at Bombay	I	XX, XLI, 96, 97
„ Salaries of officers and men in the—	„	XLIII
Arnee	II	310
Arrack farm	„	65, 162
„ rent	I	125, 127
„ „	II	48
Arracks	I	19
Artificers and handicrafts: Encouragement to be given to—to settle on the Island of Bombay	„	XIV, XV, 53
Arzeengur (Arzun Ghur) Purgunnah: Account of the produce, trade, &c., of the—	„	438 to 441
Arzinghur	II	275
Ashburner, William, Mr. ...	„	192, 194, 195, 206, 210 to 216, 222 to 226, 231 to 233, 237, 239, 240, 244, 245, 253, 255, 256, 258, 259, 265, 267, 268, 273, 313
Ashby, John, Mr.	„	33
Ashrofbeg	I	357
Asia	„	113, 425
„	II	262
Asiatic females	I	XXXIII
Assaph Ckaun...	„	193, 194
Assay-master	„	XXI
Assaye: Battle of—	„	XLII, LI
Assessment to be levied from the inhabitants of the Island of Bombay for defraying prison and other expenses ...	II	410 to 412
Assuck...	„	128
Atchund	I	277, 278, 280, 281 to 286, 287, 289, 291 to 295, 296 298, 299, 302
„	II	94 to 99, 101, 106, 109, 111, 113
„ applies to the English for assistance against Suffdir Caun ...	I	290, 291
„ discovers the treachery of his officers in charge of the castle gate ...	„	292, 293, 302
A—*continued.*		
Atchund: Skirmish between the army of—and that of Suffdir Khan	I	XXIX, XXX, 282 to 287
Athley, John, Mr.	II	208
Atkins, John, Mr.	I	198
Auchinleck, Lieutenant ...	II	324
Augan Peeree	I	160, 161, 163
Aungier, Ger., Mr., Governor of Bombay	„	XIV to XX, XL, 14, 30, 32, 33, 35, 36, 40, 43, 47, 51, 56 to 63, 65, 75 to 78, 80, 81, 83, 85, 86, 90, 93 to 96, 98 to 102, 104, 105, 107, 110, 111, 114, 115, 116, 139, 206 to 214, 217, 224 to 226
„ „	II	383, 387
„ „ Administration of Bombay by— ...	I	XIV to XVIII
„ „ Death of—.	„	XVIII, 116, 133
„ „ Salary of—.	„	VIII, 28
Auracoureny	II	312
Aurangabad (Orangabad) ...	I	103, 136, 226, 299, 300
Aurangazebe (Aurangzeb) ...	„	IX, 213, 339, 340
„ War between the sons of— ...	„	268
Aurem	II	246
Aurora, coloured cloth... ...	I	101
Austin, Samuell, Mr.	„	81, 84, 93, 130
Austria...	„	75, 77
Austrian Government: Mr. Bolts, an officer of the—applied to the English for assistance	„	395, 396
Avaracourchy	II	315
Ayaz	„	301, 306
Ayhoo Bag	I	327
B		
Baagbuzar redoubt	II	89, 90
Baar	„	128
Babaraw	„	95
Baber	I	LII
Baboojee Furnees	II	93
Back Bay: Grant of waste lands along the—for planting cocoanut trees	I	XL
„ „ „	II	43, 44, 45

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
B—*continued.*		
Badshung	I	428
Bafcas (baftas)	„	17, 22
„ „	II	435
Bag	„	92
Bagsar (Baxár): Battle of— ...	I	380, 382
Bagvandas	„	134
Bagwell, George, Commodore..	„	XL, XLI
„ „ ...	II	72
Bahia do todos los Sanctos ...	„	372
Bailie, Lieut.-Colonel	„	326
„ John, Captain	„	350, 352
„ (Baillie) Lesly, Captain .	I	372
„ Mr.	II	90
Baird, Lieutenant	„	321
Bajerav	I	173
Bake, Colonel	„	74, 101, 110, 124
Baker, Euclid, Mr.	„	166
Baky Caun	„	300
Balajee Row Naib	II	104
Balambangan Diary: Selections from the—	„	437 to 448
Balchen, Captain	„	72, 73
Baldwin, Mr.	„	226
Baliapatam	„	295
Balker	I	331
Ball, Mr.	„	126, 210
„ Henry, Captain	II	261
„ Joseph	„	331
Ballasore	I	164
Balliseer	„	439, 441
Bamonvar (Bamonwand) ...	„	428, 429
Banca: Island of—	„	44
Bancoock	II	390
Bancosoi (river)	„	391
Bancote	„	191
„ Fort of	„	86, 87
Bandaharra	„	438
Bandarines (*See* BHANDAREES).		
Bandarooda (Bhandarwada) ...	„	249
Bandora	I	XVIII, 48, 83 to 86, 92, 94, 120, 123, 146
„	II	16 to 19, 68, 69 377, 378
„ College: The Padree Superior of the— ...	I	85, 143, 144
„ Custom-house at— ...	„	106
Banetto Manuel	II	163
Bange (Bhang)	I	92
Banggam, Mr.	„	8
Bangulore (Bengalore) ...	II	138, 147, 158, 159, 327, 328, 329
Banians	I	XVIII, XIX, 4, 18, 39, 46, 67, 97, 112, 119, 129, 136, 155, 156, 198, 212, 253, 263 to 265, 304
B—*continued.*		
Banians: Privileges of—in Bombay	I	46, 47
Bank at Bombay: Proposal to establish a—	II	17, 31
„ „ Regarding the debt due to the—	„	216
„ Notes: Introduction of— in Bombay (1770) ...	„	164, 165 to 167
Bankote (*See* BANCOTE).		
Bantam	I	4, 7, 18, 23, 24, 26, 28, 33, 36, 41, 46 to 52, 56, 76, 83, 103, 124, 126, 139, 182
„ Factory at—... ..	„	181, 183
„ King of—	„	104
„ Ship "Blessing" belonging to the king of— ...	„	44
„ Trade at—	„	91
„ Voyage to—... ...	„	183, 184
„ Letters: Selections from the— ...	II	389 to 408
Baptist, John, Mr.	I	372, 373
Baragao: Island of— ...	II	378
Barback	I	428
Barbar, Ensign	„	144
Barbarisco	„	70
Barber, Jacob, Lieutenant ...	„	146
„ Richard, Mr.	„	5, 10 to 12, 14
„ Robert, Mr.	„	33, 40
Barbor, Mr.	„	212, 214, 219, 220
Barbosa	„	I
Barcholly Cusba	„	440, 441
Bardolly Cusba: Account of the produce, trade, &c., of the—	„	436, 439
Bareito, Pasqual	II	3
Barnardiston, Thomas, Mr. ...	I	247
Barnwell, Lieutenant ...	II	320, 329
Baroda...	I	22, 23, 234, 274, 389, 390
„	II	180
Baron, Monsr....	I	104
„ Mr.	II	407, 408
Baroose	I	41
Barracks	„	XLIII
Barrawaul	II	157
Barristors	I	XVII
Barry, Lieut.-Colonel... ...	„	L
„ „	II	295, 297
Bartholomew, Lobo	„	363
Bartlett, Robert, Mr.: Appointment of—as physician at Bombay	I	245
Barwell, Mr.	II	399
„ Edward, Mr. ...	„	403, 404

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
B—*continued.*		
Barwick, James, Mr. ...	II	255, 257, 266, 271.
Bashem Mirza Abdull ...	„	421
Bassalore	I	109, 111, 197
Bassein	„	XII, XVIII, XXXII, 57, 62, 76, 86, 92, 120, 123, 139, 140, 154, 158, 162, 166, 210, 385, 426, 440
„	II	19, 161, 359 to 364, 377 to 379
Bassett, Mr.	I	254, 255
Basspoole, Joseph, Mr. ...	II	408
Bassur Durong Island: Letter from Mr. John Watson to the Governor of Bombay relative to an attack on— ...	„	143
Bastion: Construction of a—to strengthen the fort of Bombay	I	108, 122
Baswapa	II	315
Bate, Richard, Mr.	„	206
Batelias	I	38
Bateman, Ensign	II	325
Bates, Captain...	„	4, 6, 12 to 14
Bathurst, Pole, Mr.	„	207
Battavia	I	XXXI XLVIII, 15, 36, 41, 71, 150, 189, 216, 278, 323, 327, 329, 341, 355, 361
„	II	82, 97, 223, 393, 394, 405
Battavia arrack	I	352
Battically (river)	II	42
Batticolla	I	21, 31, 37, 47, 219, 221
„ The Dutch contracting with the King of—for pepper ...	„	21
Batty, Captain	„	284
Bayard, Stephen, Mr. ...	II	209
Bazar Gate	„	318
Bazein	„	418, 419, 423, 424, 425, 428, 429, 432
Bdellium	I	246
Bearah	II	275
Beard, Mr.	I	164
„ John, Captain	II	404, 405
Beaumont, Mr.	„	215
„ James, Mr.	„	267
„ John, Mr.	„	207, 217, 265, 271, 313, 317, 318, 331, 343
B—*continued.*		
Beaumont, M., Mr.	II	294
Beaven, Samuel, Mr.	„	207
Beawes, William, Captain ...	I	249, 250, 251, 254, 255, 258
Bebb, John, Mr.	II	209
Becher Richard, Mr.	„	102
Beck, Lieutenant	I	78, 79
„ J., Mr.	II	196, 209, 214, 220, 221, 227, 238, 242, 254, 257, 266, 271, 273, 314, 332, 336
Bednoor	I	XLIX, L, 135
„	II	124, 128, 132 to 139, 147, 148, 150, 152, 155, 157, 158, 159, 161, 288, 298, 301, 302, 318 to 322, 326, 329, 330
„ Fort of—taken by Tipu Sultan. ...	I	XLVIII
„ „ ...	II	287
„ Hyder Alli took by force the possession of the Government of— ...	„	128
„ Narrative of the treatment by Tipu Sultan of the English prisoners taken at— ...	I	XLVIII to L
„ „ ...	II	318 to 330
Bedshaw, Thomas, Mr. ...	I	169
Beem Raw	II	328, 330
Begler Caun	I	297, 301, 302
Belgu: Raja of—	II	147
Bellamy, Mr.	„	91
Bellas, Captain	„	296, 297
Bell, Peter, Mr.	„	209
Bembow, Lieutenant	I	367, 368
Benares	„	381 to 383
„ King of—	„	380
Bencoal (Bancote)	II	191
Bencoolen	„	315
Bendall, E., Mr.	I	XXV, 230, 231, 233, 234, 236, 239, 241 to 249, 252, 260, 261, 263, 267
„ „	II	409, 413
Bendish, Charles, Mr. ...	I	38, 224
Bengal...	„	XXII, XXVIII, XXXII, XLIV, 41, 161 to 164, 171, 173, 199, 213, 450

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
B—*continued.*		
Bengal	II	71, 77, 81 to 83, 119, 152, 159, 189, 203, 241, 250, 262, 304, 391, 392.
„ Account of the troubles in—(1756). ...	„	89 to 92
„ Grant of certain privileges to the English in— ...	I	XXVIII
„ Operations of the English in—(1759)	II	102, 103
Benjamin	I	41
„ Richard, Thomas, Mr.	II	145
Benjar	„	99
Bennett, Captain	I	46
„ Mr.	„	46
Benoon, John, Captain ...	„	172
Benson, John, Captain ...	II	40
Bentam, Mrs.	I	143
Berhanpore	„	213
Bernard, Mr.	„	414
Bertie, Mr.	„	170
„	II	410
Betlenutt	I	124, 135
Betsy: Enquiry regarding the ship—	„	310 to 321
Betuls: Raja of—	II	151
Bewadi, Mr.	„	207
Bezar stone	I	42
Bhandaree families settling in Bombay: Encouragement to the—	II	50
Bhandarees	I	XVI, XXXIV 59, 123, 133, 156
„	II	50, 65
„ Memorials from—	„	66 to 68, 162, 163
Bhattah Gaun...	I	439
Bhidass, Chief Diwan of the Governor of Surat	„	234
Bhikaridass	II	180
Bhils	I	436
Bhiwandi (Bimurly)	„	120, 128, 130
Bhocandass	II	180, 224
Bhoidass Mozumdar	I	389, 390
Bhoondwan	„	428
Bhoonwaddy	„	428
Bhownagar (Baunagar) ...	„	369, 384, 385, 394
„ „ ...	II	116
„ Farming of the Customs at—	I	394
„ Raja of— ...	„	384, 385
Bhydassbhoy	II	180, 185
Biby Bawlon	I	389
Biccandass	„	389, 390
Bickford, James, Mr.... ...	„	5, 10 to 12, 14
Bidwell, Mr.	„	170, 171
„ Miss...	„	172
Bigger, George, Mr.	II	207
Billiapatan	I	49, 59, 71, 126
„ Factory at— ...	„	48
B—*continued.*		
Billimora	I	288, 439
„	II	275
Bimjee Parrack	I	18, 46, 61, 65, 68, 71
Binjarras	„	XLIV,
Birch, George, Mr.	II	196, 215, 238, 242, 243, 255, 258, 266, 271
Bird, Dr.	I	58
Blaakamer, Mynheer	„	358, 359, 372
Blackford, Robert, Mr. ...	II	165
Blackhole of Calcutta ...	„	89, 92
Blackman, Jeremy, Captain..	I	VI
„ Joseph, Captain ..	„	181
Blackmore, Mr.	II	405
Blacman, Mr.	I	414
Bladwell (Bladewell), Mr. ...	„	39, 42
„ „ Misconduct of—	„	19
„ Richard, Mr. ...	„	181
„ and Coates, Messrs: Commission and instructions to—	„	183
Blakeman, John, Mr. ...	„	429
„ „ „ ..	II	242
Blandy, Mr.	„	428, 432
Blower, Phillip, Mr.	I	230, 231, 240, 247
Bocand, Mr.	„	391
Bocundass	„	394
Boddam, R. H., Mr.	„	XLVIII, LI, 391 to 411, 415 to 425, 429, 442, 444, 446
„ „	II	129, 135 154, 155, 204, 217, 275, 276, 307, 313, 317, 318, 331, 340 to 342
„ „ the Hon'ble, took charge of the Government of Bombay.	„	294
„ „ Departure of —from Bombay to England ...	„	342
„ „ Letter from —to the Hon'ble Mr. Ramsay ...	„	342
Boharee Purgunnah: Account of the produce, manufacture &c., in the—	I	435, 439, 440
Bolaw	II	109
Boles, Spotswood, Mr. ...	„	154
Bolts, William, Mr.	I	395, 396, 420

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
B—*continued.*		
Bombay...	I	IX, XII, XIV, XVIII, XXIII, 44 to 48, 62, 70, 71, 83, 88, 102, 113, 115, 182, 195, 216, 224, 234, 238, 241, 244, 248, 259 to 262, 272, 275, 280, 283 to 288, 300, 335, 338, 341, 360, 370, 372, 384, 390, 391, 394, 416, 422, 426, 434, 450
„	II	428
„ Accommodation for the Company's servants in— ...	I	57
„ Accommodation for prisoners in— ...	II	412
„ Administration of the island of—made over to the Honourable East India Company... ...	I	XIII, 224, 225
„ Administration of justice in— ...	„	XXXVIII to XL
„ and Madras: Arrangements made for keeping constant communication between—(1788)	II	347
„ Appointment of a Coroner for— ...	I	167
„ Appointment of a Mayor and Sheriff for—	II	49
„ Appointment of a Recorder and Escheater for— ...	I	56
„ Arrangements made for the cleanliness of the city of— ...	„	XLV
„ „ „ ...	II	93, 412
„ Arrival of the Dutch ship "Matroos" at—	I	163
„ Arrival of His Majesty's squadron at—	II	261
„ Articles of the agreement made between the Governor and the inhabitants of—	I	XVI, XVII
„ „ ...	II	383 to 387
B—*continued.*		
Bombay: Articles of the treaty by which Humphrey Cook took possession of the island of—(1665).	I	XI, XII
„ „ ...	II	377
Letter from Charles II to the Viceroy of Goa repudiating the treaty	„	379 to 381
„ Artificers for— ...	I	XIV, XV, 53
„ Assessment on salt lands brought under cultivation in—	II	34, 35
„ attacked by the Scidee's fleet ...	I	XXII
„ Aungier's administration of the Government of— ...	„	XVI to XVIII
„ Bell for— ...	„	126
„ Captain Keigwin delivered over the island of—to Admiral Sir T. Grantham	„	XXI
„ Captain Keigwin placed in charge of the military force in—	„	XXI
„ Cathedral at— ...	„	XXXIV, XXXV, XLV
„ „ ...	II	20
„ Cattle tax in— ...	„	32
„ Clock for— ...	I	126
„ Commission appointed to determine the rights of people to properties in— ...	„	58, 59
„ Complaints against the imposition of ground-rent in— .	„	XL
„ „ „ ...	II	64, 65
„ Complaints of the inhabitants of—regarding the seizure of their vessels by certain Arab ships.	I	155
„ Council for— ...	„	64
„ Council: Expression of sorrow by the—on the death of Sir Aungier	„	XVIII
„ Cyclone at— ...	„	XLIV
„ Demolition of the Dungree Fort and hill in—	II	126
„ Deputy Governor of —(*See* ALSO GOVERNORS OF BOMBAY —DEPUTY) ...	I	XVIII, XIX, XX

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
B—*continued.*		
Bombay: Despatch of a fleet from England to take possession of—	I	X, XI
„ Diaries: Selections from the— ...	II	1 to 356
„ Disappointment caused by the Company's ships not touching the island of—	I	124
„ Discussion regarding the salary of a judge in— ...	„	140
„ Dispute between Captain Keigwin and the Deputy Governor of— ...	„	XXI
„ East India Company's houses in—	„	149
„ East India Company's servants in 1704 on the island of—	„	XXVIII
„ elevated to the dignity of a Regency.	„	XXII
„ English freemen settling in— ...	„	53
„ Englishmen required for higher appointments in— ...	„	XV, 55
„ Execution of certain works urgently needed in— ...	„	148
„ Formation of a militia in—	„	119
„ Fort at—	„	XVI, 108, 122, 139
„ Fryer's account of the pomp of the Governor of— ...	„	XVI
„ Fryer's remarks about the town of—	„	XVI
„ Government of— ...	„	XX, 108
„ Governors of—(*See* ALSO GOVERNORS OF BOMBAY)	„	174, 210, 211
„ Grant of waste lands along the Back Bay for planting cocoanut trees in— ...	„	XL
„ „ ...	II	43, 44, 45
„ harbour	I	121
„ Hill forts and batteries on the island of—	„	XLV
„ Houses without the town wall of within the line of 300 yards from the wall to be taken up by Government ...	„	175

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
B—*continued.*		
Bombay: Italian Bishop appointed to be Roman Catholic priest on the Island of—	II	11, 12
„ Ives' remarks regarding—	I	XLV
„ Judge of the Court in—	„	XVII, XVIII, XX, 73, 81, 130, 140
„ Judicial Court in—...	„	XV
„ Lease of the Malabar Hill in—... ...	„	XL
„ Leases of the properties within and without the town walls of— ...	„	XL
„ „ ...	II	51
„ Letters Patent for establishing a new Court in— ...	I	XXXVIII, XXXIX
„ Letters: Selections from the— ...	„	117 to 175
„ Levy of an assessment from the inhabitants of—for defraying prison expenses	II	410, 411, 412
„ List of the East India Company's houses in—	I	111, 122
„ List of officers in the East India Company's service in—	II	22, 23, 32, 33, 47
„ Lucas' report regarding the cost for the maintenance of the island of— ...	I	XII
„ Management of the affairs at— ...	„	154
„ Marine	„	XLI, XLII
„ Measures adopted for the defence of—...	„	XLIV 86, 159, 160
„ „ ...	II	53, 69, 70, 76, to 79
„ Measures adopted for keeping clean the town of— ...	I	XLV
„ „ ...	II	93, 412
„ Mint	I	122, 271
„ Moores prohibited from purchasing land in—	I	97
„ Objections raised by the Portuguese officers to deliver the island of— ...	„	X, XI
„ Orders forbidding the natives of—to use palankeens or horse hackeries countermanded ...	II	317, 318

Subject.	Voulme.	Page.
B—*continued.*		
Bombay: Overflown lands in—	I	110, 126
„ Ovington's account of the defence of—by the English against the Sidi (Scidee)	„	XXII, XXIII
„ Permission granted to one Raghunath for rebuilding his house in Church Street in— ...	II	167
„ Permission of the Governor required for building houses in—	I	175
„ Petition from certain cultivators in— ...	II	49
„ Police	„	233, 234
„ Port of—	I	XIII, 215, 225
„ „ free to all ships in amity with His Majesty of Great Britain ...	„	86
„ Portuguese Governor of—	„	X
„ Preparation of a list of housekeepers, their castes, &c., in the town and district of—... ...	„	174, 175
„ „ ...	II	76, 77
„ Proclamation forbidding all persons whatsoever to take anything by force from the black inhabitants of— ...	„	24
„ Proclamation in connection with the construction of houses within the town wall of— ...	„	85
„ Proclamation not allowing the natives to repair their houses in Church Street in— ...	„	167
„ Proclamation regarding money rates in—	I	155
„ Proposal to make—a port for the export and import of goods.	„	225
„ Proposals regarding the island of— ...	„	XIV, XV, 51 to 56
„ Proposals regarding the administration of the island of—...	„	XIV, XV, 52
„ Proposals to build a street of houses in—	„	98

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
B—*continued.*		
Bombay: Proposals to construct new docks at— ...	II	268
„ Proposals to establish a bank in— ...	„	17, 31
„ Proposals to make—the chief seat of Government ...	I	XIV, XXII, 50
„ Punch	„	78
„ Quarters for the Marine Battalion of sepoys in— ...	II	195
„ Quit-rent in— ...	I	XL
„ „ ...	II	32, 64, 65
„ Raising of an army for the defence of—	I	313, 314
„ Reduction in the expenditure on account of the establishment in— ...	„	XX
„ Relinquishment by the East India Company of feudal claims upon the land-holders in—...	„	XXXIV
„ Requisition from the Governor of—for money to the English Company at Surat	„	XII
„ Revenues of— ...	„	XL
„ Revolt in—... ...	„	XXI
„ Rules for the preservation of order in the town of— ...	„	174, 175
„ Salaries and allowances to the Judge of the Court in— ...	„	73
„ Sale of the Company's lands in— ...	„	127
„ seized by Captain Keigwin	„	XXI
„ Selections from the proceedings of the Court of Terminer and Oyer in— ...	II	409 to 413
„ Ship-building in— ...	I	225
„ Shipman's proposal to offer to cede to the East India Company the right to—	„	XI
„ Site for an hospital in—	II	268
„ Site for a jail in— ...	„	268
„ State of affairs in—...	I	63, 69, 120, 121
„ „ ...	II	76
„ Suggestions for the encouragement of trade in— ...	I	52
„ Suggestions for the security of the port of—	„	52

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
B—*continued.*		
Bombay: Supply of money to—	I	215
„ The Emperor of Delhi ordered the Siddi to lay siege to— ...	„	230
„ The Mallabarrs disturbing the port of—	„	82
„ The Portuguese threaten to attack the island of— ...	„	XVIII, 92
„ Town gates of— ...	„	XLIV, 174, 175
„ „ ...	II	76
„ Town wall of— ...	I	XL
„ Treaties between the Portuguese and the English regarding the island of— ...	„	IX, X, XI, XII
„ „ ...	II	367 to 381
„ Treaty of peace with Tipu Sultan publicly proclaimed in—	„	317
„ Trench around the fort of—	I	59
„ Valuation of the house of the Deputy Governor of— ...	„	100, 101
„ Waite's remarks about the island of— ...	„	XXVIII
Bomonjee Rustomjee	II	60
Bond creditors	„	216
Bond, Lieutenant	„	274
„ James, Mr.	„	196, 215, 238, 242, 243, 255, 258, 266, 269, 271
Bonithon, Mr.	I	109, 123
Bonnell, Edward, Mr. ...	II	402
„ J., Mr.	I	XXV, XXVII, 171, 226, 229, 245, 246, 247, 249, 250, 251, 253 to 261, 264 to 268
Boond	„	429
Boone, Charles, the Hon'ble, Governor of Bombay (1719)	„	XXXIV, XXXVIII
„ „ „ ..	II	3 to 32, 41
„ Christopher, Mr., appointed to be Coroner of Bombay ...	I	167
Boraddyll, R., Mr.	„	164
Borneo	II	437
„ Diary of the transactions of an Embassy to—	„	437 to 448
„ Hatred of the people of—towards the Soolooans	„	438
B—*continued.*		
Borneo: Narration of the circumstances under which the Soolooans came into the possession of certain lands belonging to the king of—...	II	440, 441
„ Negotiations for the establishment of a Factory at— ...	„	437 to 448
„ The English endeavour to monopolize the sole right of purchasing the pepper produced in—	„	437 to 448
Boscawen, Admiral	I	XLIII
Boteseer (Bhootseer) Purgunnah: Account of the produce, manufacture, &c., in the— ...	„	438 to 441
Botham, J. Y., Mr.	II	208
Bottomaria	I	28, 29
Boucard (Boucar), Mr. ...	„	297, 298
Boudy	„	121
Bourbon	II	121, 122
Bourchier, Mr.	I	124
„ Charles, Mr. ...	„	371, 374, 384 to 397, 402, 411, 415 to 419, 422 to 424, 443, 444, 446, 447
„ „ ...	II	139, 149, 155, 160, 161, 207, 276, 278, 294, 313, 317, 331
„ George, Mr. ...	„	204
„ James, Mr. ...	„	139, 149, 161
„ R.	I	292
„ Richard, the Hon'ble, Governor of Bombay.	„	XLIV, XLV, 292, 293, 296, 297, 301, 302, 326
„ „ ...	II	84, 85, 88, 93, 94, 107, 108, 202
Bouthbye, Mr....	I	8
Bowcher, Mr.	„	130
Bowers, Captain	„	128
Bowyear, Ffrance, Mr., Agent for the East India Company's affairs at Bantam	II	395, 407
Bowyer, Mr.	I	324, 325, 334, 335, 338, 339, 341, 342, 344, 345, 354, 355, 358, 361, 363, 370
„	II	204
Boye, Captain	I	366, 367, 370
„ Charles William, Captain.	II	141, 151
Boyer, William, Mr.	„	206

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
B—*continued.*		
Brad, Captain	I	370
Braddyll, John, Mr.	„	XXXV
„ „	II	3, 4, 7 to 13, 16 to 42, 50, 51, 53, 54, 58 to 60, 65, 66, 409
„ „ Complaint by—against the Chaplain, Mr Cobbe, for insolent conduct ...	I	XXXVI, XXXVII
„ „	II	20, 21, 22
Inquiry into the matter of the complaint.	I	XXXVI, XXXVII
„ ...	II	21, 24, 25, 26, 27
Bradshaw, Mr.	„	220
Bramins (Braminee)	I	112, 119, 120, 129, 133
„ „ ...	II	155
Brampore (Brainpore), Barhanpore.	I	81, 103, 121, 228, 229, 237
Brandenburg: Duke of—	„	75, 77
Brandling, John Lemon, Mr. ...	„	170
Brangwin, John, Mr.	„	239, 240, 247, 268
Brasil	II	372
Brauthwaite, Colonel	„	328
Brawles	I	22, 37
Brawsing	„	331
Breach Candy	„	XLI
Brereton, Major	„	329
„	II	118
Brest	I	144
Breton, Francis, Mr.	„	V
„ George, Mr.	II	47
Brewer, William, Mr.... ...	„	33
Briancourt, Anquetil De, Monsr. French Consul at Surat.	I	XXXII, 330, 333, 334, 341, 364, 365, 372, 373, 391 to 396, 406 to 427
„ „ Extracts from the letters of—	„	XXXII, 425, 427
„ „ Letter from—relative to a plan of the city and castle of Surat ...	„	XXXII, 427
„ „ Letter from the President and Council at Bombay to— .	„	334
„ „ Remarks of—concerning the city of Surat...	„	XXXII, 425
B—*continued.*		
Briancourt, Anquetil De, Monsr.: Request of—to the French Resident at Poona, to inform Nana Fadanavis and others, of the intention of the English to attack Bassein...	I	XXXII, 426
Brickenden, Richard, Mr. ...	II	160, 161
Bricklayers	I	59
Brimstone	„	18, 23, 184
Broach (Baroach)	„	XVIII, 11, 12, 22, 23, 30, 67, 82, 84, 92, 103, 252, 253, 275, 289, 295, 321, 355, 397, 399, 402, 406 to 408, 416, 429, 442
„ „	II	108, 111, 168 to 183, 186, 189, 210, 211, 274 to 276, 334
„ „ Account of the Government of— ...	I	389, 390
„ „ Arrangements for the management of—and the territories dependent on it ...	II	175, 176
„ „ Baftas ...	I	22
„ „ Chief of—styled as Collector General	II	179
„ „ Distribution amongst officers, of the plunder taken at— ...	„	191
„ „ Expedition against the Nabob of— .	I	XLVI.
„ „ „ „ ...	II	172 to 174
„ „ Instructions regarding the distribution of plunder taken in the town of— ...	„	175, 191
„ „ Letters from the Nabob of—to the Governor of Bombay ...	„	168, 170, 171

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
B—*continued.*		
Broach (Baroach): Morley's report relative to the province of—	II	169, 170
" " Nabob of —..	"	168, 170 to 174
" " Negotiations with Fattysing (Gaikawad) regarding— ...	"	176, 177
" " Orders of the Bombay Government regarding the management of— ...	"	210, 211
" " Perrott's letter regarding the administration of— ...	"	179 to 189
Government Resolution thereon ...	"	177 to 179
" " Storm at— ...	I	XXXIII
" " " ...	II	274
" " taken by the English ...	I	XLVI
" " "	II	174
Broad-cloth	I	18, 23, 38, 48, 69
Brodera (Baroda)	"	22, 23, 234, 274, 389, 390
Brome, Charles, Mr.	II	156, 160, 161
Bronsdon, Edward: arrest of—	"	410
Brooke, Mr.	I	252
" William, Mr. ...	"	242, 243, 247, 252
" " appointed to be warehouse-keeper ...	"	239, 240
Broughton, William, Mr. ...	II	332, 336
Brown, Captain	I	140, 159, 160
" Lieutenant	II	118, 325
" Walter, Mr.	"	3 to 31
Browne, Mr.	I	182
" "	II	137, 217
" Charles, Mr.	"	207
" Robert, Captain ...	I	18, 159
Broxolme, John, Mr. ...	"	149
Bruce, Patrick Crawford (Craufurd), Mr.	II	196, 201, 208, 214, 238, 240, 242, 254, 257, 259, 265, 267, 271, 273, 332, 336
Brunton, Mr.	"	326
Bryan, John	"	331
Buckerridge, Mr.	I	17, 18, 199
Budgrook	"	84, 113
Bugwa	"	288, 289
Builder, Mr.	"	156
Buildings	"	59, 61, 64

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
B—*continued.*		
Bulleseer Purgunnah: Account of the produce, manufacture, &c., in the—	I	436
Bulley Augustine: Execution of—for desertion	"	326
Bulsaur (Balsar)	"	4, 13
" "	II	274
" Purgunnah: Account of the produce, manufacture, &c., in the—	I	438 to 441
Buncombe, Lieutenant ...	II	274
Bundar Larree	I	180
Burchall, John, Mr.	"	170, 269 to 272
Burcodra	II	109
Burdwan	"	119
Burges, Captain	I	58, 62, to 64, 68
" Mr.	"	125, 128, 131
" Joseph, Mr.	"	114
Burgesses (Malays)	"	329
Burgos, Reginald, Father ...	II	383
Burgurah: Two Englishmen taken prisoners at— ...	I	96
Burnabye, Mr.	II	407
Burnely, Richard, Mr.: Letter from—to the Agent at Bantam	"	395
Burnet, Captain	I	360
" John, Lieutenant ...	II	350, 352
Burniston, Mr.	I	XXVII, 160, 161, 162, 163, 166 to 168, 260, 268
"	II	38
Burrah Mire	"	324, 325
Burrie	"	128
Burrish, Geo. Luke, Captain ...	I	236
Burrowes, Arnold, Mr. ...	II	195, 214, 237, 239, 254, 256, 259, 265, 267, 271, 273, 313, 354
Burt, Mr.	I	6
" James Foulis, Mr. ...	II	88
Burtana	"	110
Bushire	"	215, 341
Bussora	I	16, 17, 28, 41 44, 46, 80, 89 to 91, 163, 170, 188 202, 223, 276, 311, 312, 426
"	II	79, 225, 274, 278, 279, 308, 341, 354
" Factory at— ...	"	215
Bussy, Brigadier General ...	I	329
" " ...	II	117, 118, 279, 282, 285, 286, 293, 301, 302

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
B—*continued.*		
Butcher's Island	I	XLIII, 168
„	II	268
Butler, Mr.	I	145
„ Robert...	II	244
Butler, (European) for the Governor of Bombay	I	XLII, XLIII
Byfeld, Thomas, Mr.	„	171, 339
„ „	II	88, 93, 94, 108, 123, 125, 127, 202, 249
Bygott, Thomas: Widow of—	I	149
Byramjee	„	447
C.		
Cadjee Husson	II	124
Cadogan, Ensign	„	322
Cafrees	„	83, 84
Calcutta	I	XXVIII, 235, 312, 315, 323, 329, 375, 379, 383
„	II	83, 89, 91, 92, 103, 128
„ The name of Allinegger given to—	„	92
Calevelha (Cali Velha): Factory at—	I	31, 39, 43
Caliandass	„	356
„	II	115
Calicoes	I	II, 5, 22, 108, 109
Call, John, Mr.	II	139, 149
Callander, Alexander, Mr. ...	„	207, 294, 307, 313, 317, 318, 331
Callant...	„	424
Callian (Callean)	I	62, 191
„	II	18
Callicut	I	XXIII, 71, 92, 103, 122, 160, 182, 197, 214, 218 to 223, 235
„	II	80, 123, 130, 134, 138, 262, 301, 306, 316, 317
„ Arrangements made for bringing goods from—	I	212
„ English Factory at—	„	48, 56, 186, 220
Condition of the factory	„	207, 208, 209
„ Imprisonment of certain Englishmen at— ...	II	250 to 252
„ Instructions to the factors at— ...	I	150
Callº Herman Baxe	„	64
Calsa Duan	„	299
Camadah	„	429
Camauldeen Khan, the Nabob of Ahmedavad	„	304
C—*continued.*		
Cambadah	I	428
Cambay	„	I, 69, 77, 135, 170, 234, 282, 285, 286, 293, 304 to 310, 312, 321, 322
„	II	16, 105, 294, 355
„ Factory at — ...	„	16
„ Marathas at— ...	I	308, 309
„ Nabob of— ...	„	308, 309, 313
„ Nabob Alli, Governor of—	„	285
„ Permission granted by the Governor of— to the English to carry on trade there free of customs ...	II	16
„ Resident at — ...	I	307
„ Restoration of certain goods by the Nabob of—to the English.	„	310
„ State of the affairs at—	„	307 to 309
Camboja (Cambodiah) ...	„	182, 257
„ „ ...	II	390, 396
Cambrage Purgannah... ..	I	439, 441
Camcock	II	403
Camells Hay	I	246
Cameron, Captain	II	85 to 87
„ Robert	„	244
Camilo, Stephen, Mr...: ...	„	263
Camlege Purgunnah: Account of the produce, manufacture, &c., in the—	I	435
Campa (Nandgouva)	II	93
Campbell, Captain	„	329
„ Dr.	„	128
„ Major	„	279, 302, 309, 311
„ Mr.	„	87
„ Alexander, Captain..	„	287
„ James, Colonel ...	„	279 to 287, 293, 300
„ John Mr.	„	400
Camphier (Camphor)	I	21, 41
Canara	„	135
„	II	133, 134
Candapore	„	133
Candrey (Khanderi or Kenery).	I	147
„ „ (SEE ALSO CUNDEEY AND KENERY) ...	II	61
Candy: King of—	I	93, 103
Cane, Major	II	6
Cangway	I	428
Cannanore	„	182, 208
„	II	140, 150, 295, 298, 299, 315
„ Fort of—taken by the English ...	I	L, LI
„ „ ...	II	295 to 298
„ Queen of— ...	„	295
Cannarie Dominions	„	124
Cannoji Sindy...	I	331

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
C—*continued.*		
Canoji Angria	II	12, 37 to 40
Cans Moody	I	115
Canton	II	202, 390 to 393
Canu Daura (Shum Shamad Do la)	"	54
Cajaria	I	428
Cape of Good Hope	II	122, 279
Captains: Captain-Lieutenants to take the rank of— ...	"	189
Capuchin Friars	I	V
Carajyaw (Karanja)	"	48
Carammassa	"	377, 378
"	II	103
Caranjah	I	XII, XVIII, 48, 66, 85, 92, 120, 140
"	II	228, 378, 380
Cardamons	I	19, 27, 49
"	II	131, 132
Cardo Sevim Abate	I	75
Carella	II	86
Cargazoons	I	44
Cargoor: Raja of —	II	136, 140
Carleton, Samuell, Mr. ...	I	88
Carlton, Bell, Mr.	II	196, 208, 254, 257, 259, 266, 267, 271, 273
Carmelite priests	I	XXXV
Carmenia: Journal of the occurrences during Nadir Shaw's residence at—	II	415 to 435
" Nadir Shaw's oppressions on the people of —	"	415 to 435
" State of the English Factory at— ...	"	415 to 435
Carmenia goats	I	140
" wool	"	46, 87, 89
Carmichael, Dr.	II	320, 324, 325
" Fredrick Mr. ...	"	242
Carnac, Mr.	I	383, 402, 403, 416
"	II	191, 192, 194, 195, 210 to 216, 222, 223, 225, 226, 229 to 232, 237, 239, 240, 244, 245, 253, 255, 256, 258, 265, 267
Carnatic (Carnatak)	I	XLV, XLVI, 132, 135
" "	II	72, 134, 158, 160, 161, 284, 285, 301, 303, 305, 306, 311, 312, 314, 315, 316, 319, 327, 328

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
C—*continued.*		
Carnatic (Carnatak): Letter from the President at Madras to the Peishwa regarding the war in the -	II	149
" Negotiations with the Raja of - for permission to settle in his country ...	"	41, 42
Instructions to Mr. Taylor in the matter ...	"	42
Carnegie, David, Mr.	"	207, 313, 317, 318, 331, 342, 345 to 348, 351 to 356
Carode Purgunnah	I	439 to 441
Carongoly: Surrender of—to the English	II	117
Caroor	"	312, 315
Carour	"	138
Carpenter, Captain	"	295
" Mr.	I	156
Carpets	"	87
Carrack	"	II, 9
Carrapatam	"	203
Carrially	"	429
Carruthers, Captain	"	384, 385
" "	II	143
Carstairs, Ensign	"	90
Cartor, William, Mr.	"	23
Carwar	I	XXIII, 43, 47 to 49, 69, 71, 91, 101, 105, 106, 113, 121, 132, 137, 139, 156, 201, 203, 208, 219, 221, 235, 276
"	II	131, 147, 295, 308, 312, 315
" Building of fortifications at the Cove and Peer Hill by the Raja of—	"	19
" Condition of the English factory at— ...	I	207, 208
" Factors at—reprimanded for negligence. ...	II	19
" Factory at —	I	18, 48, 68, 93, 130, 201, 221
" Mr. Gifford appointed to be Chief of the factory at— ...	"	221
" State of the affairs at—	II	41, 42
Cary, C., Mr.	I	229
" Callow, Mr.	"	251
" " Request of - for permission to return to England .	"	255

Subject	Volume.	Page.
C—*continued.*		
Caspar deJong, Mr.	I	314
Cass Purgunnah	„	439 to 441
Cassia Lignum	„	IX, 21, 37, 208, 223
Cassimbazar	II	83, 92, 102
„ Factory at—made over to the Nabob.	„	89
„ fleet plundered by the Marathas (1748) ...	„	82
Cassum Aly Khan	I	383
Castles, Captain	II	74, 75
Cates, Mr.	I	225
Cathedral at Bombay	„	XXXIV, XXXV
„	II	20
Catherine Infanta of Portugal .	I	IX
„ ...	II	367, 369, 370, 375, 376
Cattle: Purchase of— ...	I	312
„ tax in Bombay	II	32
Cauder Pahan (Caun)... ...	I	375
Caun Muhoom...	„	389
Cause Moody	„	101
Cavaree (river)	II	138, 148
Cavery Pattam	„	157
Caye, Robert, Mr.	„	239
Cerques indico...	I	5
Ceylon (Ceilon)	„	67, 68, 72
Chalisatoon	II	128
Chalmers, George, Mr. ...	I	328, 331, 339
Chamber, Allan, Mr.	II	23, 220, 413
Chamberlaine, Thomas, Sir ..	I	28
Chambers, Mr.	II	128
„ John, Mr.	I	330
Chambrelan, Cæsar, Sir ...	„	76 to 78, 80 to 86, 90, 93 to 96, 98 to 101, 104, 105, 107, 110, 111, 114 to 116, 221, 223
Chandernagor	„	277, 329, 426
Chankoe	II	399
Chapel (Chappell) at Surat ...	I	31
„ „ Table for the— ...	„	VIII, IX
„ John, Mr.	II	402, 404
Chaplain	I	XLVII, 328
„ at Bombay: Complaint by the—	II	352 to 354
Chapman, Charles, Mr. ...	„	209
„ James, Mr.... ...	„	47
Charles II, of England ..	I	IX, X, 165, 189
„ ...	II	28, 367 to 369, 375 to 379, 381
C—*continued.*		
Charles II, of England: Letter from—to the Viceroy of Goa, repudiating the treaty which Mr. Cook made at the time he took possession of the Island of Bombay.	I	XI, XII
„ „ ...	II	379 to 381
Charles, Mr.	„	16
Charleval, M.	I	XXXII, 413, 420, 422 to 424
Charlotte, Mrs.	„	172
Charry	„	428
Charter: Grant of a—to the Governor and Company of Merchants of London trading with the East Indies ...	„	I
„ Royal, making over the administration of the Island of Bombay to the East India Company	„	XIII
Chattagaun	II	119
Chaul (Choule)	I	107, 158 to 160, 222, 423
„	II	360
„ Fortress of—	„	51
„ Subedár of—	I	133
Cheape, James, Mr.	II	174, 175, 207
Checqueens	I	68, 71
Cheeke, Francis, Lieutenant ...	II	350, 352
Chelal, Raj	I	383
Chelleput	„	329
Chelliky (Chellaby)	„	V, 244, 264 to 266
„	II	96, 101
Chenegar: Fortress of— ...	I	383
Chengavor: Castle of—taken by Shivaji	„	135
Chengy: Castle of—taken by Shivaji	„	135
Chepolee	II	92
Cherical: Queen of—... ...	„	298
„ Raja of—	„	281, 298, 299
Cherrington, William, Mr. ...	„	287
Cherry, John Hector, Mr. ...	„	255, 257, 266, 271, 349
Chettaby	I	427

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
C—*continued.*		
Chick, Mr.	II	266, 271, 320, 329
Chickly (Cheekli)	I	72, 434 439
„ „	II	110
„ Purgunnah; Jamábandi of the—	I	427 to 429
Chiefs of Surat and Broach styled as Collectors General ...	II	179
Child, Mr.	I	69, 82, 83, 98, 105, 106, 108, 124, 125, 126, 128, 130 to 132, 136
„	II	383, 387
„ applied to the Government of Bombay for the recovery of certain money due to him by the Judge of Bombay.	I	126
„ John, Sir	„	XXI to XXIII
„ Josia, Sir	„	XXIII, 147
Chimnaji Appa	„	173
China	„	XLVIII, 42, 93, 122, 125, 228, 242
„	II	61, 74, 189, 206, 223, 241, 242, 268, 269, 390 to 393, 397, 400, 403, 404, 440
„ Advance of money to the Honourable Company's Agent at—	„	268
„ Tenders for money for—	„	269
Chinapatam	„	157
Chinese (Chineze), the ...	I	248
„ „ ...	II	393, 439 to 448
„ under Coxim at war with the Tartars ...	I	93
Chinsura	II	91
„ Battle of—between the Dutch and the English	I	329
Chints	„	22, 37, 45, 213
Chippah Ghaut	„	435, 439, 441
Chitaries (Chatriyes)	II	438
Chittapet	„	310, 311
Chittledrug (Chettledroog) ...	I	XLIX
„ ...	II	321, 322, 324 to 326
Chittoor	„	315
Chittyput: Surrender of the fort of—to the English ...	„	118
Chollet, Peter, Mr.	„	238, 254, 257
Chout	I	202
Chout Tocyner (Chous Tocquer)	„	32, 72, 202, 206
Chowne, Henry, Mr. ...	„	33, 57, 64, 128, 139
„ ...	II	383, 387
C—*continued.*		
Chowriassee Purgunnah: Account of the produce, manufacture, &c., in the— ...	I	434, 439 to 441
Christians	„	8, 60, 97
Christie, Mr.	II	212
Christy, Captain	„	296, 297
Chritchlow, Henry, Mr. ...	I	245, 248
Chugstone, Mr.	II	242
Chulgad	„	269
Chundore: Dismantling of the fort of—	„	147
Church, Mr.	I	450
„ John, Mr.	II	266, 271
„ Richard, Mr. ...	„	163, 207, 250, 265, 267, 271, 278, 294, 313, 332, 336, 343
Church Gate: The native inhabitants permitted to pass and repass in their carriages at the—	„	318
Chury, Robert Ward, Mr. ...	I	33
Chuta Nabob	II	102, 103
Cinnamon	I	21
Cirqueze	„	36, 37
Citters, C. Van	„	444, 445
Clapham, Mrs.	„	172
Clapton, Mr.	„	17
Clarendon, Edward, Earl of—	II	367 to 369, 374, 376
Clark, Robert: Trial of— ...	I	145 to 147
Clarke, Captain	„	87
„ Lieutenant	II	329
Clavell, Walter, Mr. ...	I	139, 218
Cleland John, Mr.	„	170
Clements, Lieutenant... ...	II	321
„ Mr.	I	9
Clift, Captain	II	329
Clinton, Samuel	„	331
Clive, Robert, Colonel (Lord)...	I	VII, XLIV
„ „ ...	II	193
„ „ Letter from— to the Governor of Bombay	„	102, 103
„ „ Letter from—to the Secret Committee...	„	102
„ „ Treaty with Sujah Dowlah by— ...	I	382, 383
Clock for Bombay	„	126
Clopton, Benjamin, Mr. ...	„	198
Cloth Rashes	„	104
Cloths	„	4, 9, 23, 32, 132, 160, 221, 222, 252
„ Investment in— ...	„	130

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
C—*continued.*		
Cloths manufactured in Bombay ...	I	121
„ „ India ...	„	22
Coach ox	„	162
Coak, Mr.	II	400
Coatrombo	I	302
Coats (Coates), Mr.	„	33, 42, 181, 183
„ Widow of—	„	57
Cobb, Mr.	„	17, 41
„ Francis, Mr.	„	33
Cobbe, Richard, Mr.	„	XXXIV
„ „ Complaint against— ..	„	XXXVI, XXXVII
„ „ „ ..	II	20 to 22
Enquiry into the matter.	„	20, 21, 24 to 27
„ „ Letter from—in the matter of the Government Resolution passed in his case ...	„	28, 29
„ „ suspended from the Honourable Company's service.	„	30, 31
Cocheneale	I	90
Cochin	„	21, 27, 36, 48, 103, 208, 311, 372
„ China	II	390 to 392
„ Privileges to English merchants in— ...	„	372
Cockburn, Captain	I	247
„ William, Mr. ...	II	239, 255, 258, 267
Cockell, William, Mr. ...	„	23, 68 to 70
Cockran, Lewis, Mr.	„	209, 214, 238
Cocoanuts: Grant of waste lands along the Back Bay for the plantation of— ...	I	XL
„ „ ...	II	43 to 45
„ Sale of—by auction	„	58
Cocoanut trees around the town wall of Bombay ordered to be cut down...	„	70
Cocree	„	51
Codook	„	92
Coduck Raja	„	159
Coelho, Manoel	„	361
„ P. N.	„	361
Coemur Ally Khan	I	327
Cohors	„	XVI
Coho seed	„	20
Coimbatur (Coimbettor, &c.)...	II	138, 148, 159, 298, 299, 305, 309, 310

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
C—*continued.*		
Coiner: Employment of a— ...	I	134
Coins (Coyns)	„	9, 84, 271
„ „	II	39
„ New stamps for— ...	I	84
„ Value of—	„	141
Coja Abdull Somite (Summaid)	„	281, 285
„ „ Wal	„	304
„ Akbur	„	303
„ Aremand...	„	300
„ Azum	„	303
„ Gregore	II	128
„ Minas	I	29, 32
„ Stephen	„	303
„ Vand	II	92
„ Vertanus of Bombay, suspected of carrying on a correspondence with the Scidee	I	291, 293 to 296
Colaba	„	XLI
„	II	48, 52, 61, 62, 353, 354, 386
Colby, Robert, Mr.	„	205
Cole, Mr.	I	274, 275
Colio Isle (Colaba)	II	386
Collapore (Kolhapoor)... ...	I	37
Collard, Mr.	„	181
„ Edward, Mr.: Commission and instructions to— ...	„	186
Collet, Mr.	II	92
Collier, Mr.	I	72
Collins, Ensign	„	329
„ „	II	118
„ James, Mr.	„	209
Colloquintida	I	246
Collowdy	II	249
Collumback	I	42
Colombo	II	82
„ Port of—	„	373
Colt, Lieutenant-Colonel ...	„	295, 297
„ Stephen, Mr.	I	XXIV, XXV, 227, 230 to 249, 252, 260, 261, 263, 267
Comalo-din Khan	„	274
Combs, Walter, Mr.	„	236
Comela	II	92
Comla: Raja of—	„	146, 281
Commander-in-Chief	I	LI
Commander of the Army in Bombay to be a third member of Council	„	XLIII
Commanders of the Honourable Company's vessels: General instructions to the— ...	„	172 to 174
Commerce: State of— ...	„	48
Commission: In the matter of the—collected by the Mayor's Court	II	216, 217

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
C—*continued.*		
Commission: Orders regarding the disposal of—	II	219 to 221
„ Orders prohibiting the collection of— by the Mayor's Court	„	226 to 228
Reconsideration of those orders—	„	229 to 231
„ The collection of the—by the Mayor's Court discontinued ...	„	222
Commissions	I	133, 134
Comora: Isles of—	„	3
Company (old): Negotiations of Sir John Gayer, President of the—with the Governor of Surat ...	„	234, 235, 236
„ Negotiations with the—in the matter of Hosson Ammadan's claim for compensation ...	„	233, 234
„ to satisfy Hosson Ammadan for his losses.	„	230
Companies (old and new): Union of the—	„	XXVI, 238, 259
Comstorie, Mr.	II	191
Cong	„	380, 381
Cong Bunder	I	46
Conjeveram	II	117
Constable, H. F., Mr.	„	196
Constant, Mr.	„	408
Constantinople	I	XIII
Consul or Chief: Each tribe to have a— ...	„	54
his duties.	„	54
Convoy money: Regulations for the distribution of—	II	243, 244
„ to trading vessels ...	„	240 to 242
Cony	I	369
Cook, Mr.	„	XXIII
Cooke, Humphrey, Mr. ...	„	XI, 211
„ „ „ ...	II	377, 379, 380
„ „ „ Misconduct of—	I	XII
Cookrey	„	428
Coolies, the—	„	67, 288
„	II	182
„ Expedition against— ...	I	366, 367, 384
„ of Naugnagar and Mowa: Report of the expedition against—	„	368 to 370
C - *continued.*		
Coolys Rashpoots: Caphilas plundered by the bands of the—	I	80
Coombla: Rajah of— ...	II	151
Cooper, John, Mr.	I	145
„ „ „	II	208
Coorga Rajah	„	151, 299
Coorial...	„	302
Coote, Lieutenant-Colonel ...	I	XLVIII, 328, 329
„ Eyre, Colonel: Letter from—giving an account of the operations of the Army under him in Southern India... ...	II	117 to 120
Copper	I	15, 23, 61, 69, 71, 141, 184
„ (Barbery)	„	139
Coppuldoorg (Coppledroog) ...	II	329, 330
Cordage	I	100, 123
Cordial Bunder (Mangalore) ...	II	316
Corja Raja	„	145
Corkran, Lewis, Mr.	„	213
Cormell, Edward, Mr. ...	I	164
Corn: Purchase of—	„	107, 110, 111
Cornwallis, Lord: Letter from —to the Governor of Bombay.	II	343, 344, 348, 351
Coromandel	I	4, 7, 38, 200
„	II	120, 310, 389 to 394
„ coast	I	L
„ „	II	102, 122, 232
Coroner of Bombay: Arrangements made for the payment of fees to the—	I	157
Corrall (Coral)...	„	23, 100, 286
Corutts	„	221
Cossim Alli Khan	„	374 to 382
„ „ „	II	128
Coss Purgunnah: Account of the produce, manufacture, &c., in the --	I	437
Cossum Caun	II	418, 421
Coster, Henry, Mr.	I	251
Cota? Pirates-of--	„	130
Cotes, Mr.	„	42
Cottapoor	„	370
Cotton	„	21, 22, 27, 274 393, 394
Cotton yarn	„	21, 228, 235
Coulier, Captain	„	226
Council (Bombay)	„	XLIII, 64
„ (Surat)	„	XIX
Country soldiers: Remarks of the Bombay Government regarding the employment of—at Surat	„	296
Court, Mr.	II	92, 101
„ Letters Patent for establishing a—in Bombay.	I	XXXVIII, XXXIX

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
C—*continued.*		
Court-fees: List of—... ...	II	45, 46
Court-martial held in the Surat Castle for the trial of Ensign James Lloyd: Investigation into the conduct of the members of the— ...	„	343 to 345, 349 to 352
„ on certain deserters.	„	244
Court of Directors—	I	XXII, XXXIV, XLIII
„ „ : Orders of the—regarding the ships coming to India with goods from Foreign countries...	II	64
„ of Judicature	I	XVII, 51, 55, 69, 81, 100, 106, 120, 122, 133
„ „ : Deputy Governor's house to be used for the— ...	I	98, 106
„ „ House for the— ...	„	109
„ of Terminer and Oyer: Selections from the proceedings of the—	II	409 to 413
Court, Samuel, Mr.	I	304, 306, 309, 311, 327
„ „ „	II	123 to 127, 203
Courtney, John, Mr.	„	3 to 32
„ Richard, Mr. ...	„	33
Coutinho Luis Gonsales DeCamara.	„	14
Cove	„	19
Coveds (Coveld)	I	16
Covenanted servants of the East India Company: Account of the salaries due to the—...	„	429
„ servants of the East India Company: List of the—at Bombay, &c.	„	169 to 171
„ servants of the East India Company at Bombay: Memorial from certain— ...	II	197 to 201
Resolution of the Bombay Government thereon ...	„	192 to 194
C—*continued.*		
Covenanted servants of the East India Company at Surat: Account of the salaries due to the—	I	374
Covesa	„	5
Cowan, Mr.	II	88
„ Robert, Mr.	I	XL, XLIII
„ „ „	II	32, 43 to 54, 57, 58, 61
„ „ „ Dismissal of—from the Company's service ...	I	XL
„ „ „ „ ...	II	63, 64
„ „ „ the Honourable, Governor of Bombay .	„	48
„ W. H., Mr.	„	332, 336
Cowladroog	I	XLVIII
„	II	318, 320
Cowryes	I	20
Cows: Proclamation forbidding all persons to kill—... ...	II	31, 32
Coxim	I	93
Cozay Sackeryia	II	224
Crabb, Captain	I	282, 283
Cradock, Richard, Mr. ...	„	15, 16 196
„ „ „ Instructions to—concerning the management of the Company's affairs in Persia.	„	198 to 200
„ „ „ Proposal of—to use force against the Persians ...	„	15
Objections to the above proposal.	„	15
Cradocke, Mr.	„	14, 19, 21, 41
Crafford (Crofford), James, Mr.	II	23, 33
Cranganore (town) taken by the Dutch from the Portuguese.	I	201
Cranmer, Mr.	„	14
„ George, Mr.	„	27, 188, 198, 199
Crichton, John, Mr.	II	206
Criminals	I	133
„	II	4, 409, 410, 411
Crisna Naique	„	410
Crisp, Phesaunt, Mr.	I	171

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
C—*continued.*		
Crokatt, Daniel, Mr.	I	391 to 393, 396, 409, 411, 415 to 424, 429, 442, 446
„ „ „	II	207, 332, 336
Crommelin, Charles, Mr. ...	I	170, 175, 269, 285, 286, 292, 293, 296, 297, 301, 304, 305, 339, 372
„ „ „ ...	II	77, 88, 93, 108, 123 to 129, 202
„ „ „ the Honorable Governor of Bombay ...	I	XLV, XLVI, 384
„ „ Mrs. ...	„	XXXIV
Cromshawe	„	188
Croply, Samuel, Mr.	„	20
Crowe, Mr.	„	249
„ Edmund	„	247, 249 to 259, 266 to 268
„ Edward, Mr.	„	XXVII, 267
Crowther, Thomas, Captain ...	„	188
Crozier, Francis, Mr.	II	243
Crusadoes (coins)	„	39
Cruso, Thomas, Mr.	„	243
Cruttenden Mr.	„	91
Cubett, Captain	„	400
Cuchod...	„	112
Cudapa...	„	302
Cuddalore	„	301
Cullamull Cuttaree	I	303
Cultivators of Bombay: Petition from certain—	II	49
Culvadah	I	429
Culwari	„	428
Cumbum	II	310, 311
Cuminum	„	305
Cumming, Mr.	„	409
Cunbhoy	I	428
Cundapore	II	320
Cundery (Cundry) (*See* ALSO CANDREY AND KENERY) ...	„	54, 55
Cunney, Cox, Mr.	I	132
Cupjoor	„	240
Curolly	„	429
Curoor	II	109
Currode Purgunnah: Account of the produce, manufacture, &c., in the —	I	437
Cursett...	„	67
Cushalroy	II	180, 185
Customs	I	114, 131, 199
„ Abatement of the—on goods not landed on the Island of Bombay	„	76
C—*continued.*		
Customs: Adjustment of the accounts of— ...	I	206
„ Levy of—	„	167
„ on goods imported in Bombay	„	110
„ Remission granted to English merchants in the payment of—	„	IX, 26, 42, 213
Custom-house: Proposal to erect a—at Gombroon...	„	7
Custom-houses at Bandora and Trombay ...	„	106
„ „ at Bombay and Mahim ..	„	157
Custom Revenue	„	15
Cutbodeen	„	366
Cuthbertson, Francis, Mr. ...	II	33
Cuttanes	I	49
Cuzalo, Lewis...	„	143
Cyrrill, Henry, Mr.	„	186
D.		
Daboy (Duboy)	I	22, 23, 234
Dabull	„	160, 203, 430
Dacer, Mr.	II	212
Dacres, Miss.	I	172
„ „	II	47
„ Mr.	I	170
„ Mrs.	„	172
Dadabhoy Manockjee	II	224
„ Nusserwanjee ...	„	224
Dagon, Gasper, Mr.	„	239, 255, 258, 267, 273, 313 339
Daila	„	295
Daisbara	„	182
Dallar	„	110
Dallas, Lieutenant	„	328, 330
Dalton, James, Mr.	„	207
„ John, Mr.	„	196, 201, 208, 214, 313
Dalyall, Captain	„	288
Damajee (Gaikawad)	I	305, 390
„ „	II	109, 111, 112, 169
Damon	I	48, 201, 236, 420 to 424
„	II	18
„ Skirmish between the English and Portuguese ships near — ...	I	6
„ vessels	„	130
Danda Rajapore	„	136, 147, 158, 159, 161, 262
„ „ Castle ...	„	197
Danes	II	92, 124
„ men-of-war	I	154

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
D—continued.		
Dangom	I	93
Danguer, Robert, Mr. ...	II	207
Daniel, Lambert, Mr. ...	I	103
Danjee...	„	428
Daraporam	II	312, 315
Darave	I	143
„	II	34
Dardalin, Monsr.	I	276
Darnelly, Samuell, Mr. ...	„	89
Darwaur	II	329
Dasgom	„	92
Dattoo (Datu-a Sulu title of nobility)	„	439
Daugnagur (Daurnagur) ...	I	373, 375
Davis, George, Mr., appointed to manage the Company's business in Persia. ...	„	209
„ „ „ Death of ...	„	50
„ Henry, Mr.	II	238, 255, 257
„ William, Mr.	I	170, 175
„ „ „	II	77
„ Mrs.	I	172
Dawson, George, Mr.	II	139, 149, 160, 161
Day, Francis, Mr.	I	60, 124
„ „ „	II	387
„ Thomas, Mr.	I	388 to 429
„ „ „	II	130, 206, 256 258, 259, 261, 265 to 269, 271, 273, 276, 278, 313
DeCarvalho, A. M.	„	361
„ (Cavalho), L. T. ...	„	368, 376, 377
DeCastro, A. M.	„	377
„ Jao Don	„	360
DeCharlevalle, Lemoin, Monsr..	I	414
DeConflans, Marquis	II	102
DeCossigny, Lieutenant-Colonel	„	320
DeCouto, A. A...	„	363
DeCrouse, Joseph	„	48
DeCunha, R. D.	„	363
DeFuncks, Captain	„	86
DeGloria, Ffrea Jno.	I	XXII, 157
„ N. S.	II	269, 270, 364
DeGloss, Louis, Captain ...	I	323, 326, 328, 330
DeGodeville, Chevalier ...	„	329
DeHoss, Luis, Mr.	„	339
DeJong, Caspar	„	314
De La Gard, William, Mr. ..	„	289 to 300
„ „ „ ...	II	203
DeLandas, I. Sweers	I	315
DeLemos, Antonio	II	270
DeLima	„	246
„ Antonio	„	384
„ L. C.	„	383
DeLivere, Ignatio	I	XXXIX
D—continued.		
DeLevere, Ignatio	II	409
DeMandelslo, John Albert ...	I	IV, V
DeMar, John, Captain	„	314
DeMello, Antonio	„	48
„ „	II	57
„ Francis	„	367, 368 369, 375
„ M. A.	„	384
DeMenezes, M. S.	„	363, 364
DeMoncrif DeLa Grange, Monsr.	I	414, 415, 417, 418.
DeMontigny, Monsr.	„	426
DeMorlaye, P., Monsr. ...	II	282, 283, 292, 293.
DeNoronha, A., Don	„	359, 361
„ M., Don	„	363, 364
DeOlivera, H. B.	„	363
DeOrta, Antonio, Dr.	„	361
DePenha, Francisco	„	365
DePonte, Count	„	367, 368, 369, 375
DePonthieu, John	„	332, 336
DePrado, Joan...	I	208, 223
DeRoth, Mr.	„	317
DeRozario, N., Signr.... ...	II	246
DeSartine, Monsr.	„	425
DeSemos, A.	„	364
DeSilva, A.	„	13, 44, 45, 270, 364, 383
„ P.	„	359, 363
„ V.	„	246
DeSoaza, C.	I	143
DeSourza, Christovar	„	75
DeSouz, I.	II	44
DeSouza	„	361
„ F. G.	„	264
„ L.	„	359 to 364
„ M.	„	360
„ R.	„	360 to 363
„ S.	„	364
„ V.	„	363
DeSt. Segismundo, Francis Alexander	„	270
DeTavora, A. P.	I	74, 75
„ „	II	383
„ B.	„	359, 362, 363
„ C. S.	„	270, 365
„ D. B.	„	362
„ R.	„	269, 270
DeToncequa, G. P.	„	363
DeTonge, Mynheer	I	372
DeVithena	II	361
DeZeigle, Alexander, Captain	I	XLIII
D Estaing, Count	„	422, 423
D'Sancta Teresa, Frey Mauritio Don....	„	XXXV
„ „	II	12
D'St. Joseph	„	12
Dealdas	I	18, 191, 206
Deango	II	400

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
D—*continued.*		
Deaulow	II	397
Deatli	„	110
Debts	I	18, 136
Deccan	„	9, 24, 34, 93, 109, 132, 203, 221, 223
„	II	102
Deccannees	I	207
Deengus	II	110
Deeplowe, William, Mr. ...	„	23
Deera	„	109
Degom, Gasper, Lieutenant-Colonel (*See* ALSO DAGON, GASPAR, MR.)	„	339
Degur, Captain	I	334
Delagoa	„	395, 396
Delhi (Dilli)	„	VI, 285, 298, 299, 300, 327, 381, 389
„	II	110, 182, 185
„ Emperor of—cured by Mr. Hamilton, one of the gentlemen of the English Embassy to him	I	XXVIII
„ King of—	„	383
„ Letter from the Court of—requesting the Governor of Bombay to assist the Scidee ...	II	54
„ Memorial from the English to the Emperor of—complaining of the oppression by the Governor of Surat...	I	205, 206
Demar, John, Captain ...	„	311, 312, 315, 316, 318
Denim, Fredrick, Mr. ...	II	208
Denmark	„	380
Dennis, George, Mr.	„	238, 254, 257, 266, 271
Denoon, Mr.	„	191
Depinta, Anthony	I	146
Deputy Accountant	„	XLVII
Deputy Governor of Bombay .	„	48, 62
„ „ „ Illness of-	„	101, 103
„ „ „ Valuation of the house of the— ...	„	98, 100 101, 106
Desbarah	II	211
Deserters	I	315 to 317, 321, 323, 324, 325
„ Punishment to certain—	II	244, 331
Dessoys (Desais)	„	178
Devonshire, Kersies	I	4
Dewani Fund...	„	XLVII
Dewart, James, Captain ...	„	372
Diamonds	„	258, 286, 287, 372
D—*continued.*		
Diamut, Caun	I	231 to 236, 266
„ „ removed from the Governorship of Surat...	„	234
Dick, Captain	„	283, 284
„ George, Mr.	II	207, 332, 336
Dickinson, Francis, Mr. ...	„	47, 49, 59, 60
„ William, Mr. ...	„	332, 336
Dieriabands	I	17, 22, 37, 202
Digame	„	429
Digby, Lord	„	IX, 36
Dinaigal	II	138, 148, 312, 315
Diô	I	207
Diogenes	„	140
Diogo, Don	II	361
Dion	I	66
Disney, Lieutenant	II	288
Dispatches: Arrangements for the early transmission of—to England...	I	II, 3
Ditty	„	121
Diu	„	XVIII, 67, 84, 92, 111, 162, 276
„	II	35, 372
„ (Dieu): Privileges granted to English merchants in—	„	372
Diu, Richard, Mr.	„	209
Dobbins, Sergeant	I	XLIX
„ „	II	321, 323
Dobbinson, William, Mr. ...	„	255, 258, 266 271, 332, 336
Dock (dry)	I	XXI, 149
Docks: Proposals for the construction of—	II	268
Dodd, Ralph	„	331
Dohanna, William	„	331
Doidge, Mr.	„	212
Doldurah	I	427, 429
Dolka (Dholka)	„	234, 305
Dollors	„	XII
Donelan, John, Mr.	II	255, 258, 266, 272.
Don Frey Mauritio D'Sancta Teresa	I	XXXV
„ „ „	II	12, 14, 15
Doongarachord	„	110
Doongurabuznook	„	110
Dorrien, Fredrick, Mr. ...	I	388 to 393, 396, 411, 415
Dorrill, Thomas, Mr. ...	„	170, 277 to 281, 287
„ „ „ ...	II	415
Dostan	„	390
Douglas, Captain	I	226
„ „	II	68 100
„ Alexander, Mr. ...	I	171, 293, 296
„ „ „ ...	II	84, 85, 125, 127, 202.

Subject.	Volume	Page.
D—*continued.*		
Douglas, Charles, Mr. ...	I	171
„ „ „ ...	II	90
„ John, Mr.	„	207
„ Mrs.	I	172
Doulat Bhanu	II	322, 324 to 327
„ Roy	„	178, 180, 188
Downes (river)	I	3
Drabbe, John, Mr.	„	315, 363
Drake, Mr.	II	90
Draper, Colonel	I	329
„ „	II	118
„ Daniel, Mr.	I	337, 416
„ „ „	II	129, 134, 141, 154, 155, 167 to 179, 189, 191, 192, 194, 195, 204, 210 to 216, 222, 223, 225, 226, 229 to 233, 237, 239, 240, 244, 245, 253, 255, 256, 258, 259, 265, 267 to 269, 271, 273, 274, 276, 277
„ W. H., Mr.	„	23, 33, 47 to 54, 58 to 60, 68 to 70, 220, 413
Dresses	I	XIV, XV
Drew, Lieutenant	II	325
Drugs	I	246, 257
Drummond, Robert, Captain...	II	342
Duccatoons	„	39
Duccats	I	102
Duchamp, Augustine, Mr. ...	II	23
DuChenay, Munsur (Monsr.)...	I	144
Dudley, George, Mr.	„	170
„ „ „ ...	II	47, 63, 76, 411, 412
„ Samuell, Mr.... ...	I	254, 256
„ „ „ Disposal of the estate of— ...	„	254, 255, 256
Duel between Captain Minchin and Mr. Hornigold... ..	„	78, 79
Duglass, Captain (*See* ALSO DOUGLAS, CAPTAIN) ..	II	100
Dugony	I	113, 131, 141
Dugras, Mrs.	„	420
Duk, J., Mr.	„	237
Duke Yaralee Beck	„	227
Dulba Bandaree	II	12
Dumford, Lieutenant... ...	„	146, 151
„ Thomas, Mr. ...	„	141 to 143
Dummas (Domus)	I	206, 207, 275, 289, 358, 364, 367, 368
„ „	II	96

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
D—*continued.*		
Duncan, Jonathan, Mr. ...	I	LI, LII, 450
Dungaees	„	219
Dungaree fort in Bombay ...	„	XLV
„ „ Demolition of the— ...	II	126
Dungarees	I	19, 37, 109, 221
Dungom: Factory at— ...	„	81, 93, 103
Dunjeeshaw	„	387, 388, 422, 423
Dunkirk	„	X
„	II	374
Dunn, Captain	„	290 to 292
Duplex, Monsr.	„	80, 81
„ Letter from— to the French Chief at Surat ...	I	276
Du-pre, Josias, Mr.	II	160, 161
Durbar: Account of the—at Surat	I	365, 366
Durham, Andrew, Mr. ...	II	242
Durma Balajee	„	44
Durmapatam	„	87
Durtan...	„	110
Dutch, the	I	I, III to V, X, XI, XXIII, XXIX to XXXII, 10, 12, 31, 33, 41, 49, 61, 78, 158 to 161, 188 to 191, 201, 208, 209, 288 to 291, 294, 341 to 364, 371, 372, 425, 426, 443
„ „	II	20, 92, 99, 104, 124, 284, 391, to 396, 405, 406, 428, 429
„ and the English: Battle of Chinsura between—...	I	329
„ „ Correspondence between— regarding the execution of a Dutch soldier by order of the Governor of Surat ...	„	278 to 281
„ „ War between ...	„	VI, XXXI, 442
„ and the French: Skirmish between— ...	„	163
„ at Surat made prisoners of war	„	XXXI, 442, 443

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
D—*continued.*		
Dutch, the, claiming exclusive right over the coast and its trade on account of their conquest of Cochin	I	27
„ Commissioners: Negotiations with—for compounding the differences between the English and the Dutch Companies	„	8
„ Commodore	„	330
„ Company's establishment at Surat ...	„	XXXI
„ Defeat of the French by—	„	72
„ Director	„	XXXI, 323
„ „ and the English Chief at Surat: Correspondence between— .	„	342 to 364
„ „ Letter from	„	314, 317, 323, 325
„ „ Letter to— ...	„	312, 316, 322
„ „ promoted to the dignity of Councillor Extraordinary for the Dutch possessions in India ...	„	323
„ espouse the cause of Suffdir Khan ...	„	XXIX, 277 to 286, 291
„ factors at Surat ...	„	279, 315
„ factory: Blockade of—by the Naváb of Surat.	„	341 to 364
„ fleet against Tywan ...	„	41
„ fort at Trinconomalla. .	„	67
„ in Bengal: Account of the proceedings of— .	„	329, 330
„ in Ceylon (Zelon or Zeilon)	„	93, 103
„ in league with the Maráthas for taking the castle of Surat ...	„	XXXI
„ in Persia	„	15
„ Information regarding goods and treasure belonging to—at Gombroon	„	8
„ Insolent behaviour of—	„	37
„ intending to monopolize trade in pepper ...	„	IX, 21
„ intending to seize Gogo.	„	384, 385
„ intending to settle at Rajapore	II	88
„ intending to wage war against the Queen of Acheene and the other princes of the Island of Sumatra in order to compel them not to admit the English in their ports ...	I	27
Dutch, the, Niebuhr's remarks regarding—... ...	„	XXXI
„ officers: Arrest of—by the English... ...	„	323, 324 to 326
„ permitted to erect certain buildings in Surat.	„	322, 323
„ Prevention by—to Arab ships entering the Surat harbour ...	„	262
„ Protest by—at Surat..	„	XXXI, 444 to 447
„ ships	„	35, 36, 41
Duties: Levy of—on surplus goods.	„	8
Duuren, Van, Mr.	„	241
Dyer, Richard, Mr.	II	23
E		
Eaklara	II	110
Eames, Captain	„	319, 329
East Greenwich: Manore of—.	I	XIII
East India Company: Council for the management of the affairs of the—at Bombay and Surat ...	„	XIV
„ Free-gifts of the—to the President and Field officers ...	II	239
„ Fryer's remarks about the grades of officers of the— ...	I	XIX, XX
„ Government of the— ...	„	XXII
„ Instructions of the—for the management of their business ...	„	3
„ Lists of Covenanted Servants of the—in Bombay ...	II	202 to 209, 237 to 240, 253 to 259, 265 to 267, 271 to 273, 313, 314

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
E—*continued.*		
East India Company: List of servants of the—in Surat..	I	IX, 33, 247
„ Memorial from the Covenanted Servants of the—regarding salaries ...	„	XLVI, XLVII
„ „	II	197 to 201, 332 to 336
„ Misconduct of some of the servants of the— ...	I	XXV, XXVI
„ Reduction in the salaries of the officers of the— ...	„	XX
„ Requisition by the Governor of Surat for a horse from the— ...	„	XXVI, XXVII, 265, 266
„ Salaries of the covenanted servants of the— ...	„	335, 429
„ Salaries of the covenanted servants of the—in Bombay ...	II	22, 23, 32, 33, 47, 195, 196, 214, 215, 237 to 240, 253 to 258, 265, 266, 271, 272
„ Servants of the—prohibited from dealing in grain ...	I	XLVIII
„ „	II	259
„ (English)...	I	XI, 179, 180, 185
„ (French) ...	„	48
„ (New): Officers of the—	„	XXV, 250, 251
„ (Old) ...	„	267
„ „ Officers of the—	„	XXV
„ (Old): Sufferings of the factors of the— ...	„	XXVI, 261
E—*continued.*		
East India Company: (Old and New): Dispute between the—	I	XXIV, XXVII 226, 227, 237, 238, 259 to 261, 267, 268
„ Jealousy between the— ...	„	XXV, 249
„ Union between the—	„	XXVI, 238, 259
Ebbenhorst, R., Mr.	„	315
Ecberaband	„	213
Echbarees	„	22
Eddull	„	308
„	II	98
Edgecombe, Captain	I	159, 160, 165
Edisbury, Kendrick, Mr. ...	„	196
Edlyne, Mr.	II	19, 23, 33
Edward, Daniel, Mr.	„	33, 47, 220, 413
„ Earl of Clarendon ...	„	367 to 369, 374, 376
„ Earl of Manchester ...	„	367 to 369, 374, 376
„ John	„	331
Egar	„	295
Egerton, Colonel	„	225
„ C., Mr.	I	416
„ „	II	210, 216, 223, 239, 255, 258, 267
Elephant: Sale of—	I	256, 257
Elephants' teeth	„	24, 26, 71, 72
Elephanta: Island of— ...	II	228
Elift, Edward, Mr.	„	33
Elizabeth	I	157
Elizabethan Mariners	„	I
Ellaby, F., Mr....	„	20
Ellahabad (Allahabad) ...	„	379 to 383
Ellis, Mr.	II	128
„ Brabazon, Mr.	I	309, 311, 312, 320
„ „ „	II	94, 108, 203
Elliston, Richard, Mr.... ...	„	23
Elphinston, Colonel	„	354
Elphinstone, Charles, Captain..	I	366 to 368
„ „ Mr. ...	II	266, 271, 332, 336
Elton, Captain...	„	425
Embankments	„	12 to 14
Embassador: Visit of the—to the Mogul Emperor ...	I	226
Embassy to Borneo: A diary of the transactions of the— ...	II	437 to 448
Emmanaut Caun	I	231
Emperor, the, (Mogul) ordered the Siddhi to seize Bombay...	„	230
Emplage, George, Mr. ...	II	177, 189, 191, 192, 195, 213, 214, 237, 239

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
E—*continued.*		
Endon, David, Mr.	II	238
Engineer corps	„	212
England and France: War between—	I	XLI
„ King of—	„	XXI, XXIV, XXXV, 141 228, 237
„ Queen of—	„	XXVII, 267
„ William, King of— ...	„	244
England, George, Captain ...	„	171, 278, 282 to 284, 287
„ „ ...	II	123, 125, 127
English, Thomas, Mr. ...	„	206
English, the	I	10, 11, 61, 381, 382
„ and the Dutch: Battle of Chinsura between—	„	329
„ and the Dutch: War between— ...	„	VI
„ and the Dutch factors at Surat: Imprisonment of— ...	„	261
„ and the French: Battle of Wandiwash between— ...	„	328, 329
„ and the French: War between— ...	„	165
„ and the French ships: Engagement between—	„	XLI, XLII
„ and the Moguls: Battle between—near Patna	„	373 to 379
„ and the Portuguese: Quarrel between—.	„	II, 123
„ and Souja Dowla: Battle between— ...	„	379 to 381
„ and Souja Dowla: Treaty concluded between— ...	„	382, 383
„ and Suffdirkhan and Scidee Mossoot: Treaty between—..	„	XXIX
„ ascendency in the East	„	LII
„ at Surat: Condition of—	„	163, 164
„ Church	„	157
„ Company trading in the East Indies: Charter to— ...	„	I
„ Company trading in the East Indies: Title of Chief given to the President of—	„	II
„ Conduct of—in the quarrels between Suffdir Caun and Atchand	„	291, 292, 301
E—*continued.*		
English, the: Confederacy between Suja-ud-Dowla, Madhavrao and Hyder against—	II	160, 161
„ defeated at Mangalore.	„	152
„ Embassy to the Emperor of Delhi ...	I	XXVIII
„ enterprise	„	I
„ espouse the cause of Atchand	„	XXIX, XXX, 276 to 286, 290, 291
„ Factory at Surat: Mr. Mandelslo's remarks about the life at—	„	IV, V
„ freemen: Orders to—for repairing to the Island of Bombay with their families.	„	50
„ Grant of certain privileges by the Emperor of Delhi to—	„	II, XXVIII
„ Illtreatment of—by the Governor of Surat	„	XXV, 192 to 194, 204, 233
„ Illtreatment of—by Nanu Pandit, Agent of the Marathas at Surat	„	306
„ Madras taken by the French from— ...	II	78 to 82
„ manufacture: Orders for using articles of—	I	XIV, XV
„ Mediation of—between the Dutch and the Naváb of Surat ...	„	341 to 364
„ merchants trading in India: Interference of—in political affairs	„	XXIX
„ offering to assist the Rája of Bhawnagar in the defence of Gogo	„	384, 385
„ Predominance of—in Surat	„	XXXII, XXXIII
„ prisoners: Narrative of the treatment by Tipu Sultan of—..	„	XLVIII to L
„ Roman Catholics ...	„	111
„ suspected of plundering a vessel of a Surat merchant ...	„	XXIII
„ Victories gained by—over the French in Southern India ...	II	117 to 119

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
E—*continued.*		
Englishmen: Imprisonment of certain—at Calicut	II	251
„ married on the Island of Bombay not allowed to go home for seven years ...	I	56
„ Massacre of the—at Patna ...	II	128
„ Murder of certain—by the Dutch	I	188 to 191
„ required for higher appointments in Bombay ...	„	XV, 55
„ taken prisoners at Burgurah ...	„	96
Englishwomen: Allowances to certain poor—in Bombay ...	„	74
Eran Gaun	„	428
Errinam Acha, Governor of Callicut	„	219
Erskine, Mr.	„	309, 310
„ „	II	101
„ Robert, Mr.	I	304, 306, 311 to 313
„ „ „	II	204
Escheater	I	56
Espahaun	„	200
Espandiar	II	416, 421, 430, 433, 434
Esplanade	„	240
Essue Naique (Essennick) Banderry (Bhandari)	„	48, 50
Establishment charges ...	I	440, 441
Estana or Setana	II	437, 447, 448
Estates: Alienation of— ...	I	144
„ of Mr. Edward Fflyer.	„	20
„ of Mr. Samuel Croply...	„	20
Ethiopia	II	359, 367, 368, 375
Ettabar Caun, Governor of Surat	I	234 to 236, 243, 260, 262, 263
Ettamon Dowlett	„	15
Eunuch or Commander-in-Chief of certain Arab ships ...	„	263
Europe...	„	XXIII, 9, 130, 227, 317, 410
„	II	34, 80, 120, 148 197, 405
„ goods: Sale of— ...	I	73
„ markets: Goods required for the—	„	16, 17, 55
„ medicines	„	148
„ Peace in—	„	144
European ladies	„	XXXIII
„ pyratt (pirate) ships..	„	150
„ soldier beheaded at Surat	„	278
E—*continued.*		
Europeans	I	264, 375, 443
„	II	89, 134, 381
„ Execution of certain—in the fort of Onore	„	147
„ in the service of the Moguls ...	I	376 to 378
„ (married women, children, &c.): List of— ...	„	172
„ not allowed by the king of Delhi to possess property (houses) in his dominion ...	„	V
Eustland, Thomas, Mr. ...	II	207
Evance, Mr.	I	217
Evans, Ensign...	„	329
„ „	II	118
„ Mr.	I	217
„ George, Mr.	„	192
„ „ „	II	33
„ Scarlet, Mr.	„	204
Ewart, John, Mr.	„	208
Ewins, John, Mr.	I	171
Examination of Officers in country languages: Committee for the—	II	213
Excise on liquor in Bombay ...	I	52
Export duty on silver... ...	„	XLVII, XLVIII
„ „	II	223, 224
Eymoy	I	125
„ State of the factory at—	II	397 to 404
Eyre, Mr.	I	164
„ „	II	90
„ Richard, Mr.	„	207
Ezekeel Rabbi, a Jewish merchant	I	314, 315
F		
Facey, Captain	II	321
Factors	I	VI, VII, XIX
Factory at Acheene	„	48, 198
„ „ Agra	„	16, 202
„ „ Ahmedabad ...	„	4, 16, 43
„ „ Anjengo	II	79
„ „ Bantam	I	181, 183
„ „ Billiapatan ...	„	48
„ „ Borneo	II	437 to 448
„ „ Bussora	„	215
„ „ Calevelha	I	31, 39, 43
„ „ Callicut	„	48, 56
„ „ Cambay	II	16
„ „ Carmenia	„	415 to 435
„ „ Carwar	I	18, 48, 68, 93, 130, 207, 208
„ „ Cassimbuzar ...	II	89
„ „ Dungom	I	81, 93
„ „ Fuland	„	27
„ „ Gombroon	„	181

Subject.	Volume	Page.
F—*continued.*		
Factory at Gulcondah (Golcondah)	I	33
„ „ Larree Bunder ...	„	180
„ „ Lucknow	„	202
„ „ Maccassar	„	183
„ „ Madras	„	IX
„ „ Malabar	„	68 to 71
„ „ Metchlepatam ...	„	196
„ „ Mocha	„	186
„ „ Nundrabund ...	„	65
„ „ Patnah	„	275
„ „ Persia	„	41, 89
„ „ Porquatt	„	18, 19
„ „ Rajapore	„	93, 106
„ „ Siam	„	76, 103
„ „ Surat	„	148, 322
„ „ Tellicherry ...	II	59, 60, 79, 121
„ „ Vizagapatam ..	„	81
Falck, I., Mr....	I	315
Famine	„	9, 12, 37
Fariskhan	„	XXX
„	II	105, 113, 116
Farmer, W. S., Mr.	„	196, 201, 214, 237, 239, 254, 257, 259
Farriano, Lieutenant	„	212
Farroos Khan	I	306
Fatnah	„	377
Fattysing (Futty Sing) Gaikawad	„	304
„ „ Negociations with—regarding Broach ...	II	169, 176, 177
Fawcett, Henry, Mr.... ..	„	332, 336
Fees	„	45, 46
Felloe, Antonio, Captain ..	„	15
Fennell seeds	I	246
Ferman, Antonio	II	246
Fernandes, Diogo	„	363
Ferreira, P. T.	„	363
Ferry boat between Bombay and Ravanee in the Pen river	„	58
Feudal claims: Relinquishment by the East India Company of—upon the land-holders in Bombay	I	XXXIV
Fewtrell, Major	II	319
„ Robert, Mr.	„	273, 313
Fewwell, Major	„	329
Ffeild, Mr.	I	87
Fferrand, Mr.	„	16
Ffidalgoes	„	92
Ffish, Thomas, Mr.	„	192
Fflatman, John, Mr.	„	95
Ffletcher, Lieutenant	„	79
Ffloate, John, Mr.	„	87
Fflower, Mr.	„	41, 198, 209
Fflyer, Edward, Mr.	„	20
„ Ralph, Mr.	„	20
Fforster, Mr.	„	32, 43, 181, 196
„ Mathew, Mr. ...	„	43, 196

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
F—*continued.*		
Fframbin, Mr....	I	3
Ffrances, Mr.	„	130, 140
Field, Thomas, Ensign ..	II	350, 352
Finch, Lieutenant	I	156
Finnys or Bugeroocks ...	„	84
Fire-engines in Bombay: Allowances to Lieutenant-Colonel Lee for superintending the –	II	192
Firmans (Phyrmans): Grant of—to the English by the Emperors of Delhi ...	I	IX, XXVIII, XLV, 42, 213, 214.
„ „ ...	II	104, 105, 108
Fish, Captain	„	329
„ manure: Permission for the use of— ...	I	66
„ „	II	36
Fisher, Benjamin, Captain ...	I	272
Fishing in Bombay	„	54
Fishmongers	„	XIV, 54
Fitzgerald, Mr.	„	311, 312
FitzHerbert, Alleyne, Mr., His Brittannic Majesty's Plenipotentiary at Paris ...	II	278
Flag (St. George's flag) ...	I	XXIV
Flagstaff	„	308
Flanders	„	165
Fleming, William, Mr. ...	II	242
Fletcher, B., Mr.	„	135, 141, 154, 155, 161 to 177, 205.
Florence: Duke of— ...	I	52
Fomblong, Ensign	II	328
Foras	I	XVI, 51
Forbes, Ensign	II	52, 54
Forbes, Mr.: Description of the town of Surat by—	I	XXXIII
„ J., Mr.	II	19, 201, 208, 214, 218, 313
„ James, Captain ...	„	40, 52
„ John, Mr.	„	265
„ William, Mr. ...	I	172
„ „ ...	II	23, 33, 413
Forde, Colonel	I	329
„ „	II	102
Foreign Nations: Orders of the Court of Directors regarding ships coming to India with goods from— ...	„	64
Forman, Edward William, Ensign	„	350, 352
Forster, Ensign	I	282
Fort at Bombay	„	48, 62, 108, 122, 148
„ Augustus	II	135, 151
„ George	I	XXII
„ St. David	„	235
„ „	II	81

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
F—*continued.*		
Fort St. George	I	33, 67, 71, 93, 99, 103, 200
„ „	II	78, 129, 139, 152, 161
„ Victoria	I	328
„ „	II	86, 87, 348
„ „ Articles for settling the limits, customs, &c., at— ...	„	92, 93
„ William	I	311
„ „ : Surrender of—to Suja-ud-Dowla (1756).	II	92
Fortified Island	„	136, 140, 143, 153, 154
Foulis, James, Sir	I	XLIII, 311
„ „ „	II	93
Fowler, Henry, Mr.	„	23
Framji Rustamji	„	60
Framling, Mr.	I	IV, V
France...	„	XXXII, 48, 84, 103, 144, 161, 405, 415
„	II	36, 80, 122, 215 234, 282, 303 379
„ and England: War between— ...	I	XLI, XLIII
„ „ Great Britain: Peace between— ...	„	L
„ King of—	„	411, 413, 415
France, Mr.	„	125
Francis, Richard, Mr. ...	„	33, 126
Francisco Peter Paul... ...	„	XXXV
„ Xavier deFaria ...	II	246
Franco, Jacob, Mr.	I	286
Franco, Solomon, Mr. ...	„	286
Frankland, Mr.	II	90, 91
Fraser, Captain	„	118, 296, 329
„ James, Mr.	I	273, 274 to 276
Fredrick, Major	II	295, 296
„ Charles, Mr. ...	„	239, 313
Freeman, Captain	I	269
„ Simon, Mr. ..	„	181
„ William, Mr. ...	II	135, 207, 265, 267
Fremling, Mr.	I	IV, V
French, the	„	XIV, XXIII, XXXII, 44, 48, 61, 68, 84, 103, 158, 159, 160, 161, 276, 277, 300, 313, 416 to 425, 427
„ „	II	78, 79 to 82, 102
F—*continued.*		
French, the: Accounts of the victories gained by the English over— ...	II	102, 117 to 119
„ „ and the confederates: War between— ...	I	75, 77
„ „ and the Dutch: Skirmish between — ...	„	163
„ „ and the English: Battle of Wandiwash between— ...	„	328, 329
„ „ and the English: Skirmish between—near Fort St. David.	II	82
„ „ and the English: Treaty between—regarding the surrender of Pondicherry ...	„	120, 121
„ „ and the English Chiefs at Surat: Correspondence between—	I	391 to 418
„ „ and the English Companies: Articles agreed to between the Chiefs of— ...	II	36
„ „ and the English ships: Engagement beween—	I	XLI, XLII
„ „ Articles of agreement for the surrender of Myhie to the English by— .	II	122, 123
„ „ ask for certain concessions ...	I	XXXII, 420 to 424
„ „ at Surat: Arrest of—by the English ...	„	XXXII, 416, 417, 419 to 424
„ „ at Surat: Complaint by—against the Nabob for destroying the staircase at the French garden ...	„	XXXII, 393 to 408
„ „ Chapel at Surat.	„	419, 421
„ „ Chief	„	276, 297

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
F—*continued.*		
French, the, Chief at Surat: Complaints made by—regarding the insulting conduct of certain servants of the English Company ...	I	330 to 334, 364, 365
„ „ Chief at Surat: Illtreatment of—by the Nabob ...	„	XXXII, 339 to 341, 411 to 415
„ „ Chief at Surat: Letter from the English Chief at Surat to the Governor of Bombay regarding the complaints made by— ...	„	409 to 411
„ „ Consul	„	416 to 420
„ „ „ Anquetil De Briancourt ...	„	XXXII, 425
„ „ „ Letter from—to the French Secretary of State for the Naval Department ...	„	425
„ „ Defeat of—at Pondicherry.	II	120
„ „ Defeat of—by the Dutch ...	I	72
„ „ Directors ...	„	48, 264
„ „ factors	„	XXXI
„ „ factory... ...	„	XXXIII
„ „ fleet	„	XXIII, XLI, 44, 47, 48, 137, 144, 162
„ „ „ pursued by the English and the Dutch ships	„	158 to 161
„ „ garden at Surat..	„	XXIX, XXXII, 275
„ „ in the service of the Nabob (Suja Dowla). ...	„	381
„ „ King	„	75, 77, 104
„ „ masts: Custom duty on— ...	„	104, 109
F—*continued.*		
French, the, men-of-war ...	I	XXI, 139
„ „ Missionary ...	„	419, 421
„ „ Native Army of—	„	XLIII
„ „ Padrees ...	„	68, 261, 262 419, 421
„ „ prevented from landing their ordnance at Surat ...	„	XXXII, 391, 392
„ „ priest	„	419
„ „ Resident at Poona	„	426
„ „ Settlement at Ceylon ...	„	67
„ „ ships	„	XXIII, XLI, XLII, 137, 160, 164, 206
„ „ squadron ...	„	422, 423
„ „ suspected of having a design to plunder Surat	„	XXXII, 424
Frenchman: Trial of a— ...	„	104
Frenchmen	„	381, 411 to 421
Fresselicque (Fusselique), Ralph, Mr.	II	266, 272, 332, 336
Friar Odorico	I	6
Frith, Michael, Mr.	II	154, 208
Frost, John, Mr.	I	251
Fround, Mr.	II	142
Fruadmulla	I	XLV
Fryer, J., Mr.: Remarks of—regarding Mr. Aungier and the town of Bombay ...	„	XVI
„ „ „ Remarks of—regarding the social life at the Surat Factory ...	„	XVIII to XX
Fuland: Factory at— ...	„	27
Fullarton, Colonel	II	309, 310
Fullerton, Dr....	„	128
„ Mr....	I	275
Funge, Captain	II	101
„ Ensign	I	282, 288
Furlovi	„	428
Furtado, Lewis de Mendoca, Count of Lauradio	II	379, 381
Fusselique (Fresselicque) Ralph, Mr.	„	266, 272, 332, 336
Futtasing	II	128
Fymore	„	392
G.		
Gabbers	II	433
Gage	I	427
„ Lieutenant	„	368
Gagty...	„	429
Gaikawad, Damaji	„	305, 390

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
G—*continued.*		
Gaikawad, Damaji	II	109, 111, 112, 169
„ Fattysing: Negociations with—regarding Broach ...	„	176, 177
„ Govindrav ...	I	394
„ Pillajee	II	109
„ Purgunnas ...	I	439, 440
Galbanum	I	246
Gale, Captain...	II	143
Galla	„	373
Galley, Edward, Mr. ..	I	448, 450
„ „ „ ...	II	209, 254
Gallion	I	II, 9
Gambier, Robert, Mr. ...	„	341 to 345, 348, 354, 355, 370, 372, 374, 384 to 386, 388, 390, 391, 398, 399
„ „ „ ..	II	205, 277, 278, 313
„ Samuel, Mr. ...	I	409, 411, 415, 416, 418, 422, to 424, 429, 442 to 447
„ „ „ ...	II	209
Gamdi (river)	I	382
Gangardass Verdamon ...	„	236
Ganges (river)	„	375, 376, 378, 380, 382, 383
Gaol, Bombay	II	268
Garbett, Mr.	I	284
Garden, Robert, Mr.	II	167, 168, 171 to 177, 189, 191, 205, 246
Garnet, Mr.	I	242
Gary, Captain	„	52, 86, 136, 139
„ „ Son of— ...	„	96
„ Henry, Mr.	„	14, 17, 32, 33, 35, 36, 41, 42, 43, 140, 201 to 205, 225
„ „ „ Charges against— .	„	198
„ „ „ Governor of Bombay...	„	211
„ „ „ Imprudent action of—	„	215 to 217
„ „ „ Intention of—to send an Armada to destroy pirates: ...	„	215, 222
Gase	„	428
Gaspar de Faria Severim ...	II	368, 375, 377
G—*continued.*		
Gayer, John, Sir	I	XXIII to XXVII, 159, 162, 163, 168, 226, 229, 231, 233, 234, 238, 239, 241 to 245, 247 to 249, 252, 259 to 263, 268
„ „ „	II	38
„ „ „ Imprisonment of—by the Governor of Surat ...	I	XXIV, 227, 228, 230, 261
„ „ „ Imprudent action of—	„	228
„ „ „ Treatment of—by Etabar Caun ...	„	236
„ Lady	„	XXIV, 227, 228
Gazdee Cawne (Khan) ...	„	238
Gazeordy Khan	„	327
Gazipore	„	380, 383
Gechee, Owan, Mr.	II	204
Geckie, John, Mr.	I	169, 174
„ „ „	II	47, 76, 77
Gefrard Pedro	I	75
Genargur (Genagur)	„	380
General orders by the Governor of Bombay	„	499
Gentoos	„	384
„	II	97
George I	„	413
„ II	I	338
„ „	II	44
„ III	I	338
„ „	II	234, 356
„ „ Accession of — to the English throne proclaimed at Surat ...	I	338, 339
Gereah (Gheria)	II	48, 52, 72, 73
Gerennia (Gurrania)	„	178
Germans	I	111, 135, 377
Germany	„	75, 77
Gerrish, Benjamin, Mr. ...	„	171
Gervais, Mr.	„	277
Gerverida, Lewis, Mr. ...	„	88
Ghenims	„	288
Ghiasty Caun (Khan) ...	„	44
Ghyas Aldien Khaan (Khan), Governor of Surat ...	„	213
Gibbon, H., Mr.	„	76
„ „	II	407, 408
Gifford, Mr.	„	320, 329
„ (Giffard, Mr.) ...	I	221, 222, 223
„ (Gyffard „) ...	„	92
„ (Gyfford „) ...	„	16
„ (Gysford „) ...	„	108

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
G—*continued.*		
Gift money: Distribution of—amongst the servants of the East India Company ...	II	239, 240, 255 256, 258, 259, 267, 273, 277, 313, 314
Gilbert, Monsr.	I	418, 419, 421 to 424
Gilkie, Ensign	II	321
Gingey	I	329
„	II	118
Girderdas (Girder)	I	73, 75, 78, 80, 101, 108, 109, 111, 129, 140, 141, 153
Glasse, I. A., Mr.	II	206
Gleety, Captain	I	371
Goa	„	XI, 44, 48, 49, 86, 93, 120, 121, 130, 137, 139, 198
„	II	48, 61, 73, 78, 137, 145, 153, 262 to 264, 312, 319, 361 to 363, 372, 377
„ Archbishop of— ...	I	XXXV
„ „	II	15, 269
„ Convention with the Viceroy of— ...	I	IV
„ Viceroy of—	„	IX, 35, 86, 92 107, 276
Gocarn (Gecorn)	II	41
Goddard, Brigadier General...	„	252, 267 to 269, 271, 273, 276, 277
Godeville, Chevalier	I	329
„ „	II	118
Goffright (Gosfreight), Geo., Mr.	„	402 to 404
Gogo (Goga): Cloth from—	I	78
„ Instructions in connection with the defence of—	„	384, 385
Golcondah	„	67, 80
„ King of— ...	„	68, 93, 132
„ Proposal to establish an Agency at—	„	33
Gold	„	101, 102, 364, 371
Goldborough, Captain... ...	„	45
Golol Banian	„	358
Gombroon	„	III, XX, XLII, 9, 14, 46, 49, 89, 90, 165 169 to 172, 181, 188, 195, 199, 200
G—*continued.*		
Gombroon	II	10, 202, 380, 381, 415, 420, 424, 427 to 429, 433 to 435
„ Factory at— ...	I	II, 181
„ Interruptions to English ships at—	„	9
„ Letter from— ...	„	14
„ Port of— ...	„	49
„ Proposal to erect a Custom-house at—	„	7
„ Supply of provisions to—	„	10
Gomes, George	II	361
Gondaler	I	276
Gonvarsett	II	247
Goodchild, George, Mr. ...	I	339
Goodier, John, Mr.	„	14, 28, 30, 32, 33, 35, 36, 39, 43, 170, 206 to 214, 217, 224, 225, 226
Goods	„	17, 18, 20, 63, 71, 77, 78, 87, 89, 91, 100, 102, 115, 121 to 123, 125, 127, 138, 139, 141, 149, 202, 203, 207, 212 to 214, 235, 246, 247, 328
„	II	59, 60
Goodshaw, Mr.	I	249, 252, 254, 255, 259
Goodson and Jones: Murder of—by the Dutch ...	„	188 to 191
Goodwin, Nicholas, Mr. ...	„	169
Goodyre, Captain	„	XLIII
Gopnot Point	„	369
Gordon, Brigadier General ...	II	9, 175, 191
„ Captain	I	272
„ Colonel	II	176, 295, 296, 297, 308, 326
„ Mr.	„	189
„ James, Mr.	„	205
Gore, Mr.	I	123
Gorgam	II	86, 92
Goring, George, Mr.	I	171
Gorman, Ensign	II	354
Gosfreight, Geo., Mr. ..	„	402 to 404
Goslick, Captain	„	320, 329
Gouge...	„	416
Gould, Charles, Mr.	I	60
Goung	„	155

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
G—*continued.*		
Governor and Commander-in-Chief of Bombay: Offices of the—	I	LI
„ Deputy—(*See* Deputy Governor).		
„ General: Sir John Child appointed to be—of all the English possessions in the East	„	XXII
„ of Bombay: Fryer's account of the pomp of the -	„	XVI
Governors of Ahmedabad ...	„	26, 30, 34, 42, 81
Governors of Bombay:—		
Abercromby, Robert, Sir ...	„	LI
Aislabie, William, Mr. ...	„	XXXIV
Annesley, Samuel, Mr. ...	„	XXIII
Aungier, Ger., Mr. ...	II	383
Boddam, R. H., Mr. ..	„	294
Boone, Charles, Mr. ...	„	3
„ „ „ the first Governor, styled as "President and Governor in Council."	I	XXXIV
Bourchier, Richard, Mr. ...	„	326
„ „ „ ...	II	84
Childe, J., Sir	I	XXI
Cooke, Humphry, Mr. ...	„	211
Cowan, Robert, Mr. ...	II	48
Crommelin, Charles, Mr. ...	I	384
Gary, Henry, Mr.	„	211
Gayer, John, Sir	„	159
Harris, Bartholomew, Mr....	„	XXIII
Hodges, Thomas, Mr. ...	II	135
Hornby, William, Mr. ...	„	168
Horne, John, Mr.	„	65
Law, Stephen, Mr. ...	„	76
Lowther, Henry, Mr. ...	„	59
Lucas, Gervase, Sir ...	I	XII, 210
Medows, William, Sir ...	II	354 to 356
Oxinden, George, Sir ...	I	33
Phipps, William, Mr. ...	II	34
Ramsay, Andrew, Mr ...	„	342
Rolt, Thomas, Mr.	I	139
Shipman, Abraham, Sir ...	„	39
Waite, Nicholas, Sir ...	„	268
Wake, William, Mr. ...	II	78
Governors of Bombay,—Deputy:—		
Burniston, Mr.	I	268
Cook, Mr.	„	XXIII
Oxinden, Henry, Mr. ..	„	140
Petit, John, Mr.	„	108
Stanley, E., Mr.	„	XXII, 158
Street, Stephen, Mr. ...	„	XXXIV
Vause, J., Mr.	„	XXI, 143
Ward, Mr....	„	XXI
Weldon, Mr.	„	XXIII
Wyborn, John, Sir... ...	„	XXI, 142

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
G—*continued.*		
Governors of Surat:—		
Abdul Baky Caun ...	I	298, 299
Atchund	II	94 to 99
Dianut Caun	I	234
Ettabar Caun	„	234 to 236
Ghyas Aldien Khaan ...	„	213
Mahmud Anvees	„	213, 234
Meer Hoffice Uldeen Ahmed Caun	„	299
Mirza Amena	„	193, 203
Mirza Arab	„	192
Mustapha Ckaun	„	193, 194
Nizbett Caun	„	262
Sciad Moyuodeen Caun ...	II	105
Sied Mamhud	I	84
Tegkhan	„	273, 274
Goverts, Lieutenant	„	443
Govin (Gouin), Major	II	125, 127, 129, 135, 136, 140, 142 to 145, 148, 149, 152
„ John, Captain... ...	I	277, 278, 281 to 284, 287
Govind Bhott...	II	128
Govindjee	I	330
Govindrao (Gaikawad) ...	„	394
Granary at Bombay	„	110
Grane, Captain	II	90
Grant, Captain	„	290
„ J. A., Mr.	I	448
„ Walter, Mr.	„	171
Grantham, T., Admiral Sir: Captain Keigwin delivered over the Island of Bombay to—...	„	XXI
Grashia	II	178, 182
Graves, Mr.	I	292
„ Danvers, Mr.... ...	„	171, 292, 293
„ „ „	II	415, 435
Gray, Mr.	I	XV, 72, 102, 130
„ Henry, Mr.	II	383
„ Mathew, Mr.	I	XIV, 20, 32, 33, 47, 50, 51, 56 to 63, 65, 66, 68, 69, 71, 73, 75 to 78, 80, 81, 83, 85, 86, 90 to 96, 98 to 101, 104, 105, 107, 110, 111, 116, 125, 129, 224
„ „ „ Last will of— ...	„	131
„ „ „ Misconduct of— ...	„	VI, 185
Great Britain and France: Peace between—	„	L
Greaves, W., Mr.	II	205
Green, Captain	I	10
„ George, Mr.	„	442 to 447

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
G—*continued.*		
Green, George, Mr.	II	207, 215, 237, 239, 242, 254, 256, 259, 332, 336, 342, 355, 356
„ William, Mr.	„	242
Greenleafe, Edmund, Mr. ...	I	188, 190, 191
Greenston, Sergt.	„	166, 167
Greeves, James, Mr.	„	240
Grefsett, Mr.	„	284
Gregio (Gresio)	„	66, 70, 71
Grey, Joseph, Mr.	„	270
Gribble, William, Mr.... ...	II	266, 271
Griffin, Mr.	I	210
Griffith, George, Mr.	II	404
„ J., Mr.	„	196, 201, 208, 214, 238, 239, 254, 256, 257, 259, 265, 271, 273, 332, 336
Griffiths, Mr.	„	89
Grigby (Grigbie), Alexander, Mr.	I	47, 51, 56, 58, 69, 71, 72, 219, 220
Grigsnie, Mr.	„	27
Ground-rents	„	XXXIV, XL
„ „	II	223
Ground and quit-rents: Memorial from the inhabitants of Bombay complaining of the hardships owing to the imposition of—	I	XL
„ „ ...	II	64, 65
Gubbon Hanion, Mr.	I	48
Guerra, Mare, Captain ...	II	262
Guicawar Purgunnas	I	439, 440
Guilan	„	162
Guillant, Mr.	„	422, 423
Guinea	II	359, 367, 368, 375
Guize, Samuel, Mr.	„	243
Gujarat (Goozerat)	I	I, 5, 42, 121, 273
„ „	II	109
„ Viceroy of —	I	II
„ waters: "Hector", the first English vessel in —	„	I
Gulbet: Remarks relative to the island of—	II	35
Gullah Purgunnah: Account of the produce, manufacture, &c., in the—	I	435
Gullow Purgunnah	„	439, 441
Gulston, Mr.	II	128
Gum	I	246
Gun, Captain	II	400
Gundavy (Gandevi)	I	22, 34, 72, 115, 416, 427
„ „	II	274, 275
G—*continued.*		
Gundavy (Gandevi) Purgunnah: Account of the produce, manufacture, &c., in the—...	I	437 to 441
Gunduvah	„	428
Gungadar Rupjee	II	410
Gungay (Ganga)	I	XL
„	II	411
Gunny	I	22
Guns	„	91, 102, 104, 111, 127
Gunset	II	39
Gurcol	„	109
Guzzelhatty or Kickeretty ...	„	138, 148
Gyffard, Mr.	I	16, 122, 128, 140
„ Phillip, Mr.	„	64, 92, 108
H.		
Hady Caun	I	299
Haffis Achmed Caun	II	108
Hague, Captain	„	90
Halford, Robert, Mr.	I	305, 307, 309, 311 to 313, 339
„ „ „	II	203, 258, 272
Halfpenny, Ensign	„	118
Haliburton, David, Mr. ...	„	302
Hall, Captain	„	294
Hallam (Hattam), William, Mr.	„	255, 257, 266
Hallewell, Jnº.: Trial of— ...	I	60, 66
Hallifax, Lord	„	XXI, 145
Hallyburton, John, Mr. ...	II	80, 81
Halsey, John, Mr.	I	334, 335, 385, 386, 388, 390,
„ „ „	II	205, 239, 255, 258, 267, 269, 271, 273, 312
Hamet Caun	„	109
Hamilton, Captain	„	9, 13
„ Mr.	I	XXVIII
„ George, Mr. ...	„	274
Hander Kaun	„	373
Handley, Mr.	II	332, 336
Hansod (Hanswood)	„	181, 211
Hauttannee	I	93
Harbin, Robert, Mr.	„	140
Harcumdass	„	275
Hard, William...	II	331
Hardeastle, Mr.	„	88
Hardress, Richard, Mr. ...	I	33, 41
Hare, John, Mr.: Memorial from—to the Governor of Calicut	II	251, 252
Harewar	„	182
Hargrave, William, Captain ...	I	191
Harichund Govindjee	II	250
Harington, Mr.	I	27
Harison, R., Mr.	II	242
Harland, Captain	I	XXVII
„ Richard, Mr. ...	II	205

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
H—*continued.*		
Harlewyn, Thomas, Mr. ...	I	237
Harman, Thomas, Captain ...	„	206
Harnet, Thomas, Mr.	II	33, 413
Harris, B., Mr., Governor of Bombay.	I	XXIII
„ Thomas, Mr.	II	47
Hartley, James, Mr.	„	239, 255, 258
Hartman	I	189
Hasley, James, Mr.	II	314
Hassard, Major	„	175
Hassen Caun	„	156, 157
Hassipor	I	377
Hastings, Warren, the Honourable, Governor-General, Fort William. ...	„	VII, XLVIII
„ „ ...	II	300, 307
Hatch, Robert, Mr.	I	188, 190, 191
Hatley, James, Mr.	II	196, 209, 214, 238, 254, 257, 266, 267, 271, 332, 336
„ „ „ appointed to be Sheriff of Bombay ...	„	231
Hattam (Hallam), William, Mr.	„	255, 257, 266
Hawkins, Captain	I	1
Hawshom	II	428
Hawys, John, Mr.	„	47
Hay, Mr.	I	143
„ „	II	128, 304, 307
„ Monsr.	I	44, 48
„ Thomas, Mr.	II	23
Haye, Mynheer	I	279
Hayting taken by the Tarters (Tartars)	II	397 to 404
Hebdin, George, Mr.	I	192
Hemjee	„	101
Henning (Herring), Thomas, Mr.	II	258, 266, 271, 332, 336
Henry (Henney), Emanuel, Mr.	„	239, 255, 258, 267, 273, 318
„ Kenry	I	XX, 62
Heushaw, Robert, Mr. ...	II	207, 313, 332, 336
Herat (Hyrat)...	„	421, 429
Herbert, A. F., Mr.	„	278
„ John, Mr., Chief of Balambangan	„	437
Heriot, Robert, Mr.	I	300
Heruiassee	„	13
Heron, Ensign...	II	118
Herring (Henning), Thomas, Mr.	„	258, 266, 271, 332, 336
Hewson, Mr.	„	100
Heydeman, C.	I	444, 445
Hide, Lord, charged with high treason by Lord Digby. ...	„	IX, 36
Hiern, Ensign: Additional allowances to—for passing examination in a country language	II	213

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
H—*continued.*		
Higden, Henry, Mr.	II	33, 47
Hill, Mr.	I	59
„ Jnº., Mr.	„	240, 247
„ William, Mr.	II	105
Hilton, Mr.	I	156
Himmers, Joseph, Mr.... ...	„	202
Himmut Gurr and Pancote (Bancote): Forts of—made over to the English by the Marathas	II	86, 87
Hindus	I	98, 449
Hindustan	II	61
Hinmers, Mr.	I	217
Hippesley, Mr....	II	286
Hirjee Jevanjee	„	242
Hoelleritz, John, Mr.	I	339
Hodgee Cazum...	„	24
„ Gossee...	„	18
„ Saied Beague	„	VII, VIII, 24, 25, 34
Hodges, Thomas, Mr.	„	171, 341 to 345, 354, 355, 362, 370 to 374, 384
„ „ „	II	83, 84, 122, 129, 141 to 144, 146, 154, 161 to 165, 202, 412
„ „ the Honourable, Governor of Bombay ...	I	XLVI
„ „ „ ...	II	135
Hodgson, James, Mr.	„	332, 336
Hodjee, Baroon	„	418, 419, 428, 429
Hoffice, Mossoot Caun... ...	I	297
Hoigh: Seizure of the ship—by the Malabars	„	56
Holbrook, John, Captain ...	„	422
Holden, Thomas, Captain ...	II	52, 53, 55, 56
Holford, Robert, Mr.	„	266, 272
Hollamby, Benjamin, Mr. ...	„	196, 201, 207, 214, 216 to 219, 221, 222, 226, 228, 237, 239, 254, 256, 257, 259, 265, 271
Hollamore, Mr.	I	XLIII
Holland	II	278
„ and Great Britain: War between	I	XXXI, 442
Holland, E., Mr.	„	XXV, 247
Hollander	„	21, 37, 41, 42, 207, 208, 217
Hollanders: Influence of the—in Cochin	„	21
Hollandine, Andrew, Monsr. ...	II	36
Holly Honoor	„	322

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
H—*continued.*		
Holmes, Gascoyn, Mr.... ...	II	205
„ George, Lieutenant ...	„	350, 352
„ John, Mr.	„	204
„ Thomas, Mr.... ...	„	208, 214, 218, 221, 238, 240, 242, 254, 256
Holwell, Mr.	„	89, 91, 92
Homes, Thomas, Mr.	„	196
Honkoe...	„	402
Hope, Edward, Mr.	I	271, 272
„ James, Mr.	„	169, 269 to 274
„ John, Mr.	„	270
„ „	II	18, 32 to 42, 415
Hopkins, Mr.	„	255
„ John, Mr.	„	258, 267
Hopkinson, Joseph, Mr. ...	I	5, 10, 11, 12, 14
Hopshees	„	266
„	II	95, 97
Horler, Ensign	„	118
Hornby, William, Mr. ...	I	339, 416, 442
„ „ „ ...	II	88, 93, 94, 108, 129, 134, 137, 158, 161 to 179, 189 to 195, 203, 210 to 216, 222 to 226, 229 to 240, 244, 245, 249, 253, 255, 256, 258, 259, 265, 267 to 269, 271, 273, 294, 313
„ „ the Hon'ble, Governor of Bombay ...	I	XLVI, XLVIII
„ „ „ ...	II	168
„ „ The departure of—from Bombay to England ...	„	294
Horne, John, Mr.	I	169
„ „ „	II	5, 8, 23, 31, 49 to 54, 58 to 60, 64 to 71, 163
„ „ the Hon'ble, Governor of Bombay ...	I	XL, XLIV
„ „ „ ...	II	65
Horner, George, Mr.	„	33
Hornigold, Mr.	I	78, 79, 105, 108, 124, 128
Horris, John, Mr.	„	5
Horses	„	90
„ Purchase of—	„	132
„ Valuation of—presented by Suffdir Caun ...	„	304
H—*continued.*		
Horsley, George, Mr.	II	135, 151, 196, 208, 214, 238, 239, 254, 256, 257, 259, 265, 313
Hoskins, Thomas, Mr.... ...	I	33
Hospital: Proposal to build an—in Bombay ...	„	XVII, 74, 78, 98
„ Proposal to convert the Court of Judicature (Court-house) into an—	„	XVII, 98, 106, 120
„ Site for an—in Bombay	II	268
Hoss, Mr.	I	339
Hossein Ally Caun	„	389, 390
Hossein Beg	II	425
Hosson Ammadan	I	XXIV, XXV, 230 to 235
Hough, Captain	„	301
„ Samuel, Mr.	II	93, 94, 108
House accommodation... ...	I	58
„ Purchase of a—for the Secretary to the Board.	II	253
House-rents: Allowances to Military Officers on account of—in Bombay ...	„	192
„ „ Proposed increase to the allowances of the members of the Board on account of— ...	„	225
Houses not to be built without the permission of the Governor of Bombay .	I	175
„ Rules relating to the construction of— ...	II	85
Howard, Hugh, Mr.	I	169
„ „ „	II	412
Howe, Captain	I	364
Howe, Edward Russel, Mr. ...	II	208, 314
Howell, John, Mr.	„	100
Hubli (Hubely)	I	208, 221
Hudleston, John, Mr.	II	309, 310, 314, 316
Hudson, Robert, Captain ...	I	231
Huet, Harry, Mr.	II	205
Hughes, Edward, Sir	„	250, 261, 262, 264
„ Joseph, Mr.	„	266
„ William, Mr.... ...	„	205
Hull, J. W., Mr.	„	215, 238, 254, 257, 266
Hunt, Robert, Mr.	I	289 to 298, 300, 302
Hunter, Captain	II	295
„ John, Mr.	„	449, 450

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
H—*continued.*		
Hunton, Commodore	I	161, 163
Hurse Val	„	IX, 33
Husson Ammadan	„	232
„ Gurry Ghaut	II	288
Hutchinson, Mr.	„	286
„ John, Mr.... ...	I	192
„ „ „	II	196, 208
Hyat Saib	„	306
Hyderabad	„	347, 330, 331
Hyder Ali Caun	I	XLV, XLVI
„ „ „	II	124, 125, 127, 128, 149, 161, 163, 251, 261, 281, 301
„ „ „ and the English: Negotiations between—for peace...	„	154, 155
„ „ „ and the English: War between— ...	I	XLVIII
„ „ „ Articles of the treaty proposed by—...	II	129 to 132
„ „ „ Certain Rajas join the English against—	„	151
„ „ „ Conquest of Onore by—...	„	153
„ „ „ Defeat of—near Vanambuddy ...	„	134
„ „ „ Expedition against— ...	I	XLV
„ „ „ „ ...	II	134, 136 to 140, 142 to 144, 146 to 152
„ „ „ Instructions in connection with the expedition against— ...	„	135, 136
„ „ „ Letter from the Bombay Government to the Committee on the expedition against— ...	„	145
„ „ „ Letter from the Bombay Government to the Government of Fort St. George in connection with the prosecution of the waragainst—	„	152, 153
H—*continued.*		
Hyder Ali Caun: Letter from the Bombay Government to the Government of Fort St. George relating to— ...	II	155, 156
„ „ „ Letter from the Bombay Government to—regarding peace ...	„	156
„ „ „ Letter from the Government of Madras to the Bombay Government relating to the negotiations for peace initiated by—...	„	158 to 160
„ „ „ Letter from—to the Chief at Tellicherry regarding peace ...	„	157
„ „ „ Letter from—to the Governor of Bombay... ...	„	129, 130
„ „ „ Letters from John Stracey to the Bombay Government relative to— ...	„	132 to 134
„ „ „ Measures proposed for the defence of the possessions taken from—	„	141
„ „ „ took by force the possession of the Government of Bednur	„	128
„ „ „ took Mangalore... ...	„	152
„ „ „ Translate of a letter from—to the Governor of Bombay... ...	„	124, 125
„ (Heyder) Cooly Khan...	I	274
„ „ „ ...	II	18
Hydernagar	„	131, 314, 316
Hyder Naik	„	128, 149
Hydrobaud	„	390, 391
Hyrat (Herát)...	„	421, 429

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
I.		
Ibradwick, Francis, Mr. ...	II	33
Ignatio DeLivere	I	XXXIX
„ „	II	409
Imhyazood Dowllah Majudge Caun Bahadur Dillerjung, Nabob of Broach	„	171
Imports	„	260, 261
Ince, Samuel, Mr.	„	266, 272, 332, 336
Inchbird, Captain	I	XLII
„ James, Lieutenant, in charge of the expedition to Underee	II	52, 53
instructions to him in the matter ...	„	54 to 57
Indian Empire	I	II
Indicah...	II	390, 392
Indico (Indigo)	I	5, 9, 29, 66, 228
Indona...	„	5
Ingledew, William, Captain ...	„	262
Inglis, Captain...	II	101
Ingraham, John, Mr.	„	220
Ingram, Captain	„	13
„ Jonah, Mr.	„	47, 413
„ William, Mr.... ...	„	206
Inland Marcs	I	16
Innis Caun	„	328
Ireton, Henry, Mr.	II	406
Iron	I	104, 109, 235
Isaluli Chaun	„	379
Isembore	„	328
Ispahan (Spahaun)	„	IV, 15, 19, 41
„ „	II	421, 425, 427, 428, 432
Issa Ckaun	I	88
Italian Bishop appointed to be Roman Catholic priest on the island of Bombay	„	XXXV
„ „ ...	II	11, 12
Italian traveller's remarks about Gujarat.	I	I
Ives, Edward, Mr.	„	XLIV
Izeut Ullah Caunchee	„	390
J.		
Jacinto...	I	328
Jackson, Captain	„	243, 246, 249, 252
„ „	II	136, 329
„ Abraham, Captain ...	I	246, 247
„ Robert, Captain ...	„	422
„ „ „ ...	II	135, 273, 313, 339
„ Mr.	„	330
„ Joseph, Mr.	I	247
„ W. C., Mr.	II	316
J—continued.		
Jacob's ladder	I	XIX
Jaffar Beg	II	430, 431, 432
Jaffer Ally Khan	I	377, 378, 383
„ Khan	„	213
„ „	II	298
„ (Jaffir) Yab (Yat) Caun.	I	358, 365, 366
Jafferabad	„	285
„	II	97
Jaggemant	„	95, 96, 97
Jallop	I	246
Jamaica	II	374
Jambusar	I	310
„	II	211, 274
James, I	I	II
James, Lieutenant	II	143
„ Mr.	I	33, 47, 72, 157, 200, 442 446
„ „	II	404
„ Charles, Mr.	I	33, 47, 51, 56 to 63, 65, 66, 68, 69, 71, 73, 75, 81, 83, 85, 86, 90, 93 to 96, 98 to 102, 104, 105, 107, 110, 111, 114, 115, 116, 200
„ Daniel, Mr.	II	33
„ John, Mr.	„	154
„ Thomas, Mr.	„	396, 406
„ William, Mr.	I	388, 390 to 392, 396
„ „ „	II	208, 209
Jameson, James, Captain ...	„	195
Janore: Rajah of—	I	224
Japan (Japon)...	„	15, 41, 42, 49, 59, 122, 125
„ „	II	389 to 394, 405
Jarry, Edward, Mr.	I	255
Jarvis, Edward, Lieutenant ...	„	172
Jauts	„	381
Java	„	181
„	II	391
Javerchand Atmaram... ...	„	224
Jeffery, Lord	I	XXI, 145
Jeffry, Domus, Mr.	„	180
Jegar, Van, Mr.	„	361
Jegee Moody	II	44
Jehore	I	202
Jejee Jamset	II	409
Jempsye (Jempsiex)	I	190, 191
Jenour, Ensign	II	321
Jenpore	I	382
Jeromino Joze de Moura, Captain	II	263
Jervis, Benjamin, Mr.... ...	I	339
„ „ „	II	135, 141, 154, 155, 161 to 177, 205

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
J—continued.		
Jervis, P., Mr.	II	129
Jesop, Mr.	I	147
Jessing Ransor	II	43, 44
Jesson, William, Mr.	I	190, 191
Jessop, John, Mr.	„	XXII, 150, 153 to 158
Jesuits...	„	XXXV, XXXVI, 57, to 60
„ Claim of—to a certain warehouse	„	57
Jettapore	„	223
Jews	„	230
Jeynson, William, Mr. ...	„	169
Jingeera	II	61 to 63
Jingy Bunder	I	344, 348, 350, 352 to 354, 363
Joa Don	„	IX, 36
Joana	„	XXXIX
„	II	409
Joar conquered by Shivaji ...	I	67
Jogwand	„	427
Johanna: Island of— ...	„	3, 6
Johnson, Captain	II	6, 8, 13, 14
„ Lieutenant	I	284
„ Mr.	„	87, 196
„ Mrs....	„	172
„ Claude, Mr. ...	„	282
„ Henry, Mr.	II	204
„ John, Mr.	„	36
„ Richard, Mr. ...	I	240, 247
„ William, Mr. ...	„	170, 269 to 272, 274, 277, 278, 287
„ „ „ ...	II	207
Johnston, Charles	„	331
Jones, Mr.	„	128
„ John, Mr.	I	188 to 191
„ „ „	II	154
„ William, Mr.	I	36
Joseph...	II	417, 420 to 427, 430, 431, 433 to 435
Juatt, Mr.	„	408
Judda	I	231 to 233, 271, 276, 364
„	II	98, 226
Judge of the Court at Bombay:	I	XX, 140
„ of the Court at Bombay: Instructions to the—.	„	XVII, XVIII, 81
„ of the Court at Bombay: Misconduct of the—.	„	135, 136
„ of the Court at Bombay: Salary of the— ...	„	XVII, XX, 73
Judicial Court in Bombay ...	„	XV
Jugdis	II	115, 116

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
J—continued.		
Jumabandy of the Chickley Purgunnah ...	I	427 to 429
„ of the Surat District	„	439, 440
Jum Etroy	„	390
„ (Jumeul Roy) ...	II	180
Junk	I	6, 188
Justice: Administration of—in Bombay	„	XXXVIII to XL
Justices of the Peace... ...	„	XXXVIII, 134 136
K		
Kaalee Khan	I	321
Kanarees	II	69
Kanttanee	I	93
Karnatak (*See* CARNATIC).		
Karwar (*See* CARWAR).		
Kassanah	„	378
Keble Lieutenant	„	284
Keek (Keck) T., Mr.... ...	„	93, 103
Keeling, William, Mr. ...	II	396, 405, 406
Kegwin (Keigwin), Captain ...	I	XX, XXI, 115, 120, 132, 134, 136, 137, 143
Kelee, C. M., Mr.	II	242
Kellet, Henry, Mr.	„	33, 43, 44, 47, 48 to 51, 53, 54, 57 to 59
„ Ralph, Captain ...	I	272, 273
„ „ Mr.	„	171
Kelly, Mr.	„	XXXI, 315, 320, 341, 357, 358
Kempsaunt	„	173
„	II	73
Kenery (*See* ALSO CANDREY AND CUNDERY)	I	XX
Kenny, Emanual, Major ...	II	339
Kerr, Lieutenant	„	213
Kerridge, Thomas, Mr. ...	I	II
Kessoor Vellul Shroff... ...	„	303
Ketting, Mynheer	„	163
Keyley, James, Mr.	II	154
Khayrit Caun...	„	62, 63
Kher Tullub Caun	I	389
Khurram Prince	„	II
Kickeretty	II	138, 148
Kilnash	I	229
King, Mr.	„	101, 141, 142
„ Arthur, Mr.	II	204
„ Hezekiah, Mr.	„	33 to 42
„ Richard, Commodore ...	„	261
„ Thomas, Mr.	I	192
Kirbye, Gabriel, Mr.	„	192
Kirkpatrick, George, Mr. ...	II	332, 336, 348, 350
Kitson, Robert, Mr.	„	196, 209, 214, 238, 254, 257, 266, 271, 314, 332, 336

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
K—*continued.*		
Knox, Lieutenant-Colonel ...	II	295, 297
Knuttall, Captain	„	118
Kokely	I	226, 228
Korkran, Lewis, Mr. ...	II	196
Krishnagerry	„	138
Krishnar	„	185
Kumanney	„	441
Kummirodin, Khan Bahádur...	I	273
L		
Laboonan (Labuan)	II	440 to 443
La Bourdonnais, Monsr. ...	„	79 to 81
Lacks	I	253
La Hay, Monsr.	„	44, 48
Lalldass Vanarsidass... ...	„	300
Lally, General	„	328, 329
„ „	II	117, 118, 120
Lamb (Lambe), Mr.	I	170, 269 to 272, 274, 277, 278, 287, 289 to 295, 297, to 300, 302
„ John, Ensign ...	II	350, 352
Lambert, Lieutenant... ...	„	321
„ Mr.	I	312, 321
„ Robert, Mr. ...	„	305, 308, 309
„ „ „ ...	II	204
„ „ „ Death of—	„	105
Lambton, Mr.	I	VII
„ Mrs.	„	39, 172
„ George, Mr. ...	„	171
„ John, Mr.	„	32, 39, 40, 43, 169, 179 to 182, 184 to 189, 193 to 205
„ „ „	II	23, 33, 49 to 51, 53, 54, 58, 59, 60, 65, 66, 413
„ Ralph, Mr. ...	I	33, 39, 40, 186
„ „ „	II	407, 408
„ Richard, Mr. ...	I	39, 40
„ „ „ ...	II	397
Lamont, Captain	I	365, 366
Lanauze, Joseph, Mr. ...	II	238, 254, 257, 266, 271
Landew	I	165
Lands	„	78
Land Tax	„	52
Lane, E. N., Mr.	II	208, 254
„ T., Mr.	I	170, 232, 293, 296, 297, 302
„ William, Captain ...	„	339, 347
„ „ „ ...	II	100, 409, 410
„ Mrs.	I	172
Langford, Lieutenant... ...	„	63
„ Richard, Captain ...	„	187
Lankhut, J. W., Mr.	II	332, 336
L—*continued.*		
Laplain, Joseph, Mr.	II	243
Larr : Ckaune of—	I	89
Larree Bundar	„	180
Larvee...	II	110
Latouch, Mr.	„	208, 215, 279, 308
Lauradio : Count of— ...	„	379, 381
Law, Mr.	„	102
„ Mrs.	I	172
„ Stephen, Mr.	„	169, 174, 175, 269
„ „ „	II	36, 48, 49, 77
„ „ „ Governor of Bombay.	I	XLIV
„ „ „ „ ...	II	76
Lea, Lieutenant	„	321
Lead	I	18, 23, 55, 235
Lease of Salt Lands in Bombay.	II	34, 35
Leases	I	XXXIV
„ of the properties within and without the town-walls of Bombay ...	„	XL
„ „ ...	II	51
Le Beaume, Monsr.	„	90
Le Pere, Gilbert	I	418, 419, 421 to 424
Le Roy, M.	„	XXXII, 421 to 423, 426
Lechmere (Lichmere), Thomas, Mr.	II	238, 254, 257, 266, 272, 332, 336
Leckie, John, Mr.	I	166
Lee, Lieutenant-Colonel : Allowances to—for superintending fire-engines ...	II	192
Leeke, Captain	I	282
Legoore	II	390, 393, 394
Legorne : Port of—	I	43, 52
Leighton, Lieutenant... ...	II	283
Lendrum, Captain	„	319, 329
Leny, Mr.	I	88, 113
Leonard, Lieutenant ...	II	328
Leslie, L., Mr.	„	206
Letter from the factors at Bengal to the Governor of Bombay	I	163
Letters from the factors at Cambay to the factors at Surat ...	„	307 to 310
„ from the factors at Surat	„	12, 13, 14, 56
„ from the factors at Surat to the factors at Agra	„	II, 3 to 5
„ from the factors at Surat to the factors at Ahmedabad.	„	III, 12
„ from the factors at Surat to the factors at Cambay ...	„	308

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
L—*continued.*		
Letters from the factors at Surat to the factors at Fort St. George.	I	IX, 33
„ from the factors at Surat to the factors at Gombroon ...	„	II, 6 to 10
„ from the factors at Surat to the French Resident	„	331, 333
„ from the factors at Surat to the Governor of Bombay.	„	XV, 56 to 65, 67, 68, 72, 73, 76, 78, 81, 85, 94 to 96, 98 to 101, 108, 110, 113, 114, 116, 286, 291, 292, 294, 298, 299, 302, 304 to 306, 313, 321, 364, 379
„ from the factors at Surat to Mallabar.	„	84
„ from the factors at Surat to Matchlipatam	„	76
„ from the factors at Surat to Persia ...	„	87
„ from the factors at Surat to Swally ...	„	101
„ from the factors at Surat to their masters at home.	„	VII to IX, XIV, 32, 36, 44, 47, 60, 69, 80, 90, 102, 271
„ from the French Resident to the factors at Surat	„	330, 331
„ from Gombroon ...	„	14
„ from the Governor of Bombay to Callicutt	„	150
„ from the Governor of Bombay to Captain Minchin ...	„	137
„ from the Governor of Bombay to Mr. Clavell,	„	139
„ from the Governor of Bombay to the factors at Surat.	„	XXI, 119, 124, 126, 128, 129, 131, 133, 134 to 136, 138, 140, 142, 144, 146, 147, 153, 154, 156 to 159, 162, 163, 291 to 293, 295, 296, 301, 310, 313, 315, 327, 333, 416
„ from the Governor of Bombay to the Honourable Company	„	XXI, 148
L—*continued.*		
Letters from the Swally Marine.	I	14, 104, 106
„ to the Dutch Director.	„	324
Le Venior (Leverner), Monsr...	„	276, 398
Levich, Lieutenant	„	301
Levi Ruben Solomen, Messrs..	„	372
Levo	II	407
Lewes, Thomas, Mr.	„	8
Lewis, Mr.	I	74
„ Mrs.	„	172
„ DeMendoca Furtado, Count of Lauradio..	II	379, 381
„ Robert, Mr.	„	332, 336
„ W., Mr, ...	„	196, 207, 214, 237, 254, 257, 259, 265, 273
Ley, James, third Earl of Marlborough	I	X
Leyon, Mr.	II	128
Lien: State of the East India Company's affairs at— ...	„	336
Limbery, Captain	I	103
„ Mr.	„	87
Linsey, William, Mr.	„	192
Linzan, Charles, Mr.	„	143 to 147, 149
Lisbon...	„	XI
„	II	63, 359, 368, 377
„ Merchants of— ...	I	I
Liscaletins, John, Mr. ...	„	33
List of deceased persons at Bombay and factories subordinate from 1st January 1737-38 to 25th November 1738.	„	172
„ of free merchants, seafaring men, &c., constant and not constant at Bombay and factories subordinate	„	171
„ of the Honourable Company's covenanted servants at Bombay and factories subordinate with the time of their arrival in India, at what salaries, and likewise their present salaries and employments ...	„	169
„ of monthly market prices of grain, &c., from 1771 to 1778	II	235, 236
„ of the Right Honourable Company's servants in Surat, January 1703 ...	I	247
Lists of covenanted servants in Bombay.	II	195, 196, 202 to 209, 237 to 240, 253 to 259, 265 to 267, 271 to 273, 313, 314

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
L—*continued.*		
Little, John, Captain	II	349, 352
Lloyd, Mr.	I	201
„ James, Ensign: Trial of —...	II	343 to 345
„ William, Mr.	„	243
Loan to the Honourable Company by Sir Waite ...	I	258
Lobo, Bartholomew	II	363
Lock, John, Lieutenant ...	I	251
„ Mr.	„	259
„ Samuel, Mr.	„	258
London East India Company, the (The old East India Company).	„	I, XXIV, XXVI, 168
Lonet, Monsr....	II	121, 122
Looker, John, Captain ...	I	179
Lord Robert, Captain... ...	„	207
Lorreine, Mr.	II	243
Louis, XV	I	381
Louisa, Queen Regent of Portugal.	II	367, 368, 377
Lourenco, Goncallo	„	361
Love, James	I	251, 253
Lovibond, George, Mr. ...	II	196, 208, 214, 238, 240, 254, 256, 257, 259, 265, 267, 271, 273, 309, 314, 332, 336
Lowth, Captain	I	228
Lowther, Henry, Mr.	II	23, 33, 43, 44, 47, 409
„ „ Governor of Bombay.	„	59
„ William, Mr. ...	I	170, 269 to 272
Lubin, Monsr., the French Resident at Poona (*See* St. Lubin).		
Lucas, Gervase, Sir, Governor of Bombay.	„	XII, XIII, 140, 210, 211, 215
„ R. A.	II	361
Lucknow (Lucknore)... ...	I	30, 327, 374 to 381
„ Factory at— ...	„	202
Luke, Thomas, Captain ...	„	286
Lulloobhoy	„	390
„	II	169, 178, 180, 183, 186, 188
Lushington, Mr.	„	128
Lynch, Richard, Mr.	I	170
Lyster, Dymoke, Mr.... ...	II	205
M		
Macartney, Lord	II	304, 326
Maccassar	I	18, 28, 39, 181, 182, 183, 184, 196
M—*continued.*		
Maccassar: Factory at — ...	I	183
Maccat (Maccaut)	„	303, 304
Maccoo...	„	93
„	II	391, 392
Mackay, Lieutenant	„	128, 289
„ George, Mr. ...	„	139, 149
Mackenzie, Murdoch	„	331
„ W., Mr.	I	292, 302
Macket, Mr.	II	90
Mackinley, Jno.	I	172
„ Mrs.	„	172
Macleod, General	„	L
„ „	II	283, 285, 299, 300, 302 to 304, 307, 309
„ „ Letter from— to the Governor of Bombay regarding the affairs with Tipu Sultan.	„	286, 287
„ „ Letter from— to the Governor of Bombay regarding the reduction of Cannanore.	„	295 to 298
Macneale, Captain	„	53 to 57
„ Mr.	I	171
Macpherson, John, Mr. ...	II	300
Macquaire, L., Mr. ...	I	449
Madagascar: Island of— ...	„	3, 216
„ „ ...	II	83
„ slaves	I	XLIV
Madajee (Mahadji) Scindia ...	II	303
Maddem	„	246
Madera Islands	I	19
Mad Ghery: Fort of— ...	II	132
Madhavrav (Maderow) Peshwa.	„	137, 153, 155, 156, 159, 160, 161
„ „ Negotiations with —regarding his share in the Surat Revenue.	I	388
Madopallain	„	238
Madrapor	II	364
Madras...	I	IX, XLIV, XLVI, 68, 162, 164, 173, 235, 241, 242, 312
„	II	164, 241, 242, 250, 279, 283, 284 to 287
„ and Bombay: Communication between—	„	347

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
M—*continued.*		
Madras: Letter from the Governor General to the Governor of—relative to a treaty with Tipu Sultan	II	304 to 307
„ Storm at—	„	80
„ taken by the French ...	„	78 to 82
Mahadji Sindia	„	303
Mahazuz Caun Emptyazul Dowla Bahadur Dilare Jung	I	390
Mahé	„	405
Mahee	„	XLV
Mahim (Mayhim)	„	48, 58, 83, 94, 123, 125, 241
„ and Sion: Captain Bate's proposal to stop the great breach between—	II	4, 6, 12, 13, 14
„ fort	I	145
„ river	„	146, 167
Mahmud Alli	„	282
„ Anvees, Governor of Surat	„	234
„ Ffassell	„	245
„ Hossom Mogull ...	„	257
Mahmudbhoy Jafferbhoy ...	„	306
Mahomed (Mahomet) Alli ...	II	147, 284, 285, 319, 428
„ „ Caun ...	„	134
„ „ Nabob .	„	301, 303, 306
„ Beg	I	389
„ Bocar Caun ...	„	289, 291
„ Careem Beg ...	II	419
„ Emeen „ ...	„	419
„ Goloom „ ...	„	416
„ Guman „ ...	„	419
„ Reza „ ...	„	415, 416, 429
„ Said	I	164
„ Shah	„	273
„ Soffee	II	224
„ Tar...	I	357
Mahometans	„	449
Mahoody	„	429
Mainwaring, Mr.	„	335
Maister, Phillip Samuel, Mr....	II	238, 254, 257, 266, 271, 336, 346
Maitland, Richard, Captain ...	I	XXIX, XXX
„ „ „ ...	II	100, 101
Makon, William, Mr.	„	175, 208
Malabar (Mallabar)	I	I, 21, 32, 217, 219, 222
„ „	II	122, 138, 139, 148, 305, 306, 310, 312, 315
„ Coast	I	IX, XLV, XLVIII, 37, 44, 69, 84, 91, 92, 101, 284, 312
„ „	II	36, 262, 279 to 282, 355
M—*continued.*		
Malabar (Mallabar) factory ...	I	68, 71
„ „ Hill ...	„	XLV, 162, 167
„ „ „ ...	II	13
„ „ „ Lease of the—	I	XL
„ „ Pirates ...	„	52
„ „ Point ...	„	XLI, 158
Malabars (Mallabars) ...	„	56 to 59, 62, 75, 80, 82, 85, 97, 113, 130, 137, 188, 198, 222
„ „	II	140
Malabar (Mallabar) vessels ...	I	XVIII, 84 to 86, 186, 193, 197, 198
„ „ Instructions regarding the seizure of—	„	137, 222
Malacca	„	27, 171, 231
„	II	241, 242, 391, 394, 396
Malad (Marr)	„	86, 92
Malayan Coast	„	391, 392
Malays...	I	329
Maldivas (people of Maldive) .	„	221
Malet, C. W., Mr.	II	209, 294
Malvans	„	126
Mamoodoes	I	18
Mamud Emyn Khan, Governor of Ahmedabad.	„	81
„ Hadee	II	110
Man, John, Mr.	„	47
Manackchund Mettah ...	I	275
Manackjée	„	270, 286
„ Putlajee	II	58
Mancell, John	„	244
Manchester: Edward, Earl of—	„	367 to 369, 374, 376
Mancojee Cuamjee	„	78
Mandallas	„	86
Mandareines	„	395, 396
Mandavi	I	175
Mandelslo, John Albert, Mr.: Remarks of—about Surat and the English factory ...	„	IV, V
Mandurbuzrook	II	109
Manestie, Samuel, Mr. ...	„	250, 255, 258
Mangalore	I	L, 58, 109, 130, 154, 218, 219
„	II	133, 279, 281, 282, 285, 286, 295, 298 to 300, 302
„ Defence of—by Lieutenant-Colonel Campbell.	„	300
„ retaken by Hyder Alli.	„	152
„ Siege of— ...	I	L

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
M—*continued.*		
Mangalore: Siege of— ...	II	287 to 293
„ Skirmish with Hyder Alli's army near—	I	XLV
„ „ ...	II	144
„ Surrender of the fort of—to Tipu.	„	308
„ Surrender of the garrison at—to the English ...	„	277, 278
„ taken by the English	„	136
Mangul	„	109
Manilah	„	389 to 393
Manilla Caun	I	278
Maningham, Mr.	„	171
„ „	II	90, 91
Manly	„	92
Manly, Ensign	„	329
„ Robert, Mr.	I	199
Manockpon	„	429
Manodeen Caun	„	297 to 301
Manoel de Roizo.	II	365
Manoel de S. Catharina, Archbishop of Goa	I	XXXV
Manohur	„	356, 357, 359
Manordass Rupji	II	224
Manoteedars	„	184
Mantermandua	„	109
Mantus, Mr.	„	332
Mapletoft, Captain	„	90
Mar, John, Captain	I	314
Maratha Governor of Cambay.	„	307
Marathas, the...	„	XXIX, XXXI, XLIV, XLVIII, LI, LII, 248, 271, 303, 304, 306 to 309, 312, 313, 327, 328, 371, 378 to 381, 385 to 389, 424, 426, 434 to 438.
„	II	48, 52, 56, 60, 68, 69, 76, 82, 86, 88, 92 to 99, 109 to 113, 126, 132, 134, 138, 147, 150, 153, 155, 158 to 161, 164, 170, 174, 189, 299, 334.
„ and the English: Articles of agreement between—regarding Fort Victoria ...	„	92, 93
M—*continued.*		
Marathas, the, and the English: Treaty of Salby between—	II	311
„ and the Nabob of Surat: Negotiations between— ...	I	386 to 388
„ at Ahmedabad.	„	305
„ at Bhavnagar.	„	385
„ at Cambay ...	„	308, 309
„ Capture of a certain ship belonging to a Surat merchant by ...	„	271
„ English took the forts of Himmut Gur and Pancote (Bankote) from— ...	II	86, 87
„ Invasion of Salsette by— ...	„	68
„ plundered the Casimbazar fleet belonging to the English ...	„	82
„ took Unjinvell from Angria.	„	88
Marcana (river)	„	86
Mareephon Caun	„	94
Mare Guerra Valentin da Costa Campos, Captain ..	„	263
Marfutteas: Confinement of the—by the English ...	I	306, 307
Marine Battalion of sepoys: Quarters for the—in Bombay ...	II	195
„ Department: Management of the— .	„	294
„ Establishment in Bombay: Salary and strength of the—	I	XLI
„ Uniform to persons in the—	„	XLII
„ Unlading of goods at the—	„	13
Marinho Agustinho Alvares, Captain	II	263
Marlborough: The Earl of—.	I	X, XI, 140
Marmagon	„	218, 276
Maroley Purgunnah: Account of the produce, manufacture, &c., in the—	„	437 to 441
Maronite merchant of Aleppo.	„	V
Marsh, Thomas, Mr.	„	170
„ „ „	II	47, 76, 78, 79, 221

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
M—*continued.*		
Martin, Jnº., Captain ...	I	172
„ Samuel, Mr.	II	196, 208, 214, 238, 242, 254, 257, 259, 266, 269, 271, 332, 336
„ William, Lieutenant...	I	251
Martinga	„	143
Martins, Antonio, Senr. ...	„	137
Marwar	„	378
Mary, Queen	„	248
Mascarenus: Island of — ...	„	103
Mascota	II	372
Masigaum	I	428
Mason, Edward, Mr.	„	192
Massacre of the Englishmen at Patna	II	128
Massey, Edward, Mr. ...	„	23, 33, 47, 220, 413
Master, Robert, Mr.	I	201
„ S. Mr.	„	33, 200, 224, 225
Masterson, John, Mr. ...	„	339
Matcham, George, Mr. ...	II	200, 271, 314
„ Simon, Mr. ...	„	129, 246, 249, 250
Mathews, Brigadier-General (General) .	I	XLVIII
„ „ ...	II	278, 281, 286, 287, 305, 318, 320, 329, 330
„ Lieutenant ...	„	295, 298, 329
Matras (Mahatras)	„	34
Mattur...	„	182
Mauleverer, Mr., and Narran Sunay: Deputation of—to Shivaji	I	105, 106
Mauritius	„	XI
„	II	121, 241
May, Captain	I	79
Maynard, John, Mr.	II	47
Mayor and Sheriff for the town of Bombay	„	49
Mayor's Court	I	XXXIX
„ „	II	220 to 222
„ „ Appointment of officers for the— ...	„	413
„ „ Building for the— ...	„	345, 346
„ „ Charges on account of the— ...	„	43, 232
„ „ Commission collected by the— ...	„	216, 219 to 222, 226 to 231
„ „ Extracts from the records of the— ...	„	217
M—*continued.*		
Mayor's Court: List of fees paid in the— ...	II	45, 46
„ Pallankeens for the Aldermen of the— ...	„	220, 221
„ Rules for the attendance of the members of the— ...	„	210
Mayotta: Island of— ...	I	3
Mazagon (Massegon, Massagon, &c.) ...	„	XLV, 95, 137, 138
„	II	13, 245, 384
„ Lands (leasehold) in—	„	246, 249, 250
„ Patent of— ...	„	359 to 365
„ Petition from certain inhabitants of—	„	246 to 249
„ Regarding the property assigned to the Church of Nossa Senhora de Gloria at— ...	„	269, 270
„ Regarding the rights of the farmer of the village of—	„	245
Mazaphur Caun	„	98
McAllister, Lieutenant ...	„	328
McCod, Captain	„	151
McCoy, Alexander, Captain...	„	261
McCullock, Captain	„	329, 330
McDonald, Alexander, Lieutenant	„	321
McKenney, F., Major ...	„	225, 313, 339
McKenzie, Lieutenant ...	„	319, 320
McNeill, James, Lieutenant...	„	143, 151
„ „ Mr. ...	„	267, 273
Meah Atchund (*See* ATCHUND.)		
Meahgaum	„	182
Meamud, Nabob of Surat ...	I	339
Meare, William, Captain ...	II	396, 397
Mecca	I	227, 228
„	II	390
Medard Padree	I	372, 374 to 379, 382
Medicines	„	XXI, 124, 148
Medina	II	390
Medows, William, the Honourable, Major General, Governor of Bombay	I	LI
„ „ ...	II	344, 351, 354 to 356
Meer Amroodeen	I	365

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
M—*continued.*		
Meer Bucksy	II	327
„ Cassum	I	383
„ „	II	119
„ Cutbodeen	I	366
„ „	II	113
„ Fuzela Caun	„	133, 134
„ Hoffice (Hoffis) Deen Amut Caun Bahadur	I	366
„ „ Uldeen Ahmud Caun ...	„	298, 299
„ Jaffier	II	103
„ Macnodeen Khan ...	I	288
„ Mahmad Cassim Caun Bahadur	II	119, 120
„ Mahmad Jaffer Caun Bahadore Mauhabut Jung	„	104, 119
„ Meyenudeen Caun ...	„	301, 310
„ Moynodin Caun ...	I	342
„ Nooradeen	„	365
Mehmet Ally Caun	II	130
„ Hamzah	„	124
Melinda	I	80
Memorials from certain covenanted servants in Bombay regarding salaries and allowances ...	„	XLVI, XLVII
„ „ ...	II	192 to 194, 197 to 201, 332 to 336.
„ from the Military Officers in the Bombay Presidency regarding their salaries and allowances ...	„	337 to 339
„ to the Governor of Surat by Sir Jno. Gayer, and other officers of the old English Company regarding their grievances ...	I	231 to 233
Mendhoms Point	„	XLV
Merchandise	„	XIV, 72
Merchants	„	XIX
„ List of—in Bombay.	„	171, 172
Mercollees	„	16 17, 22, 26, 37, 202
Mergoe	II	392
Merza Baker	I	11
„ Ebraim	„	234
„ Zaid	„	230
Metchlepatam	„	34, 38, 41, 50, 75, 93, 140, 199, 218.
„	II	390, 392, 394
„ Factory at— ...	I	196
M—*continued.*		
Methwold, Mr.	I	IV, V
Metreus	II	426
Mettah Nanan	I	269
Mewse, B., Mr.	„	229, 237
Mexico (coins)...	„	XII, 271
„	II	39
Middleton, Captain	I	199
„ Roger, Mr. ...	„	190, 191
Midford, Blackett, Mr. ...	II	3, 4, 6 to 32
Midnepur	„	119
Mignon, Thomas	„	244
Milder, John Dicey	„	207
Mildmay, William, Mr. ...	I	XXVII, 239 to 247, 249, 256, 259, 267, 268
Military and Marine forces: Enforcement of the rules for regulating the—	„	311
„ establishments ...	„	XX, XXI, 321, 322
„ „ Submission of monthly returns of— ...	„	311, 312
„ Officers: Allowances to—for the purchase and carriage of camp equipage	II	252
„ Officers: Memorial from the—in the Bombay Presidency regarding their salaries and allowances.	„	337 to 339
„ Officers without literary qualifications ...	I	XLII
Militia	„	92, 110, 119
„ of Bombay	„	123
„ of Mahim	„	123
Millet, Captain	„	19, 29, 32
Millner, Edward, Revd ...	„	328, 335.
Mills, Austin, Mr.	II	207
„ Harlewyn, Mr.	I	228, 229
Minchin, Captain	„	78, 79, 137
„ „	II	90
Mincutah	I	429
Mindanoo (one of the Philippine Islands)	II	446
Minister (Bishop) at Surat ...	I	19
Mint	„	XII, 122, 243, 271
„ Master	„	XVI
Mintle	„	164
Mir Cassim and the English: Treaty between— ...	II	119, 120
„ Mahmud Cassim Caun Bahadur	„	119, 120
„ Mahmud Jaffer Caun Bahadur	„	119
Mirchal	I	XX

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
M—*continued.*		
Mirh	I	21
Mirjee	II	146
„ Reduction of the fort of—	„	151
„ (river)	„	42, 147
Mirza Abdul Bankee	„	422 to 424
„ „ Beg	I	389
„ „ Cream (Careem).	„	303
„ Amena (Meena), Governor of Surat ...	„	193, 203
„ Arab, Governor of Surat.	„	192, 193, 202
„ Askany	„	303
„ Baker	„	III, 11
„ Ebraim...	„	234
„ Hossein	„	285
„ Mamud Zumma ...	„	310
„ Massum	„	132
„ Meena	„	193
„ Momen Baftee... ...	II	433, 435
„ Mosum...	I	XV, 65, 66, 67
„ Reffee	II	421, 427, 428
„ Tarr	„	432
„ Zaid	I	230
Mitchell, Mr....	„	106
„ Andrew, Captain ...	II	261, 262
„ Jno., Lieutenant ...	I	168
„ Thomas, Mr. ...	„	150
Moandass	„	XXVI, 263
Mocha	„	II, 6, 9, 16, 20, 44, 80, 133 203, 225 284 316, 327, 422
„	II	98, 173, 226, 390, 394
„ Factory at—	I	186
Moco	„	231, 243
Mocow...	II	390
Mogul, the (Emperor of Delhi).	I	II, III, XI, XLV, 44, 127, 149, 173, 226, 237, 239, 264, 327, 330, 332, 341, 345, 389, 390, 417, 443, 444
„	II	51, 101, 105 to 112, 128
„ Letter from the Vazier of—to Colonel Clive	„	103
„ Murder of—by his Vazier	I	327
„ Order from—empowering the English to take charge of the Castle and Tanka of Surat...	II	106, 107
„ refused to interfere in quarrels between the Europeans trading in his dominions ...	I	VI
M—*continued.*		
Mogul, the (Emperor of Delhi) sent down Ghiasty Khan against the French	I	44
„ Sombaji Raja and the Portuguese: War between—	„	149
Mogul fleet	„	XXIX
„ power	„	LI
Mogul Roy (Magan Roy) ...	II	180
Mogul's Armada	I	262
„ Empire	„	5
Moguls and the English at Patna: Battle between the —... ...	„	373 to 379
Mohangundy	„	73
Mohant	II	61
Mohilla	I	165, 166
Mohobat Ckaun (Mohobed Ckaun), Governor of Ahmedabad	„	30, 34, 42
Mohun, Mr.	„	28, 67
Moir, William, Mr.	II	243
Mollacker, Peeter	I	190
Momee Avees	„	263
Monackjee (Manackjee) ...	„	369
Monardass Gunnees	„	136
Moneka (Monka) Parsee ...	„	191
Moncrif, Mr.	„	425
Money	„	17
„ exchange	„	19
Monhs Gent	II	92
Monilla: Island of—	I	3
Monson, Major	II	118, 119
Monte, Mr.	I	447
Monteiro, Pascoal	II	365
„ Rodrigues	„	361
Moodo	„	438
Moody Bay	I	175
Moongawar	II	246, 247
Moore, Captain	I	10
„ Mr.	II	88
„ Mrs.	I	172
„ Charles, Mr.	II	273
„ Henry	I	172
„ „ Mr.	II	204, 215, 216, 222, 223, 225, 226, 229, 230 to 233, 237, 239, 240, 244, 245, 247, 249, 253, 255, 256, 258
„ Hugh, Lieutenant ...	„	325
„ Thomas, Mr.	I	251
„ William, Mr.	„	248
Mooree	II	34
Moores...	I	XVI, 7
„ prohibited from purchasing land on the island of Bombay.	„	

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
M—*continued.*		
Moorshadabad...	II	103
Moorton, Captain	I	10
Morah	„	188, 190, 191
Morarjee Putvoe	II	44
Morgan, Colonel	„	278
Morice, William, Mr.	„	367, 368, 369, 374, 376
Morley, Miss	I	172
„ Mrs.	„	172
„ James, Mr.	„	390 to 396, 411, 415 to 424, 429
„ „ „	II	168 to 175, 207, 254, 256, 257, 259, 267, 271, 273, 278, 294, 313, 317, 331
„ „ „ Report of—regarding Broach.	„	168 to 171
„ Jno., (child)	I	172
„ John, Mr.	„	169, 174, 175
„ „ „	II	47, 76, 77, 411
„ Sancta (child) ...	I	172
Moro Pundit	„	67, 80, 96, 115, 132, 134, 135
Mororow	„	328
Morres, Mr.	„	10
Morris, Edward	„	251
„ John, Mr.	II	254, 257, 266, 271, 332, 336, 347
„ Joseph, Captain ...	„	349, 352
Morse, Mr., Governor of Madras	„	79 to 81
Mortality amongst Englishmen in Bombay.	I	XVII, XXI, 73
Morton, Mr.	II	342
„ Thomas, Mr.... ...	„	356
Mortuary returns	I	XXI, 148, 172
Moses Tobias	„	372
Mossoot Caun	„	299
Mostyn, Thomas, Mr.... ...	„	334, 335, 338, 339, 341, 342, 344, 345, 354, 355, 358, 370
„ „ „	II	136, 137, 141, 148, 149, 154, 155, 161 to 165, 171, 177, 189, 191, 192, 195, 205, 210, 212, 214, 215, 225, 226, 229, 230, 237, 239
Mouchel, Mrs.	I	420
Mount Dilly	II	316
Mounteny, Mr.	I	10
Mowa	„	66, 394
„ Expedition against the Coolies of— ...	„	368 to 370
M—*continued.*		
Mowah Purgunnah: Account of the produce, manufacture, &c., in the—	I	435, 439, 441
Mowra...	„	92
Mowrah (Moutah, Monta) Cusba: Account of the produce, manufacture, &c., in the—	„	435, 439, 441
Mozumdar	II	178
Muckboul Alum	I	273, 274, 275
Muda	„	124
Muddam Kissingee	„	134
Mudget Dolla	„	298, 299
Muirson, Lieutenant	II	320
Mukshad	„	110
Mulavagul	„	159
Muleadrah	I	428
Mullah Mahomet	II	419 to 434
Mullah Meahomet Caftar Coon.	„	435
Mulna Abraham	I	358
„ Amodeen	„	303
„ Mahamud Alli... ...	II	17, 18
Mulna's Gate in Surat ...	I	297
Mulwadah (Mulvada, Mulwads, &c.)	„	427 to 429
Mumm	„	100
Muncher (Munchur) Adane ...	„	287, 291, 293, 295
„ „ „ ...	II	99
„ „ Jevan ...	„	144 145
„ (Mencher) Jiram ...	„	242
Mungleser	„	184
Mungneer	I	373
Munro, Major...	II	122
„ Jno., Mr.	I	170
„ „ „	II	78, 79
Murphy, Colonel	I	329
„ Lieutenant	II	118
Murray, Mathew, Captain ...	„	349, 352
Muscat...	I	13, 18, 48, 162 315
„ King of— ...	„	263
Muscovites	II	425
Muscovy: The Empress of ...	„	425
Mushatt	„	421
Mussahee	I	6
Mussulipatam...	II	102
Mustafa Ckaune	I	26, 193, 194, 205
Mustira	„	27
Mutineers	„	XV, 64
Mutiny Act of India	„	XLIII, XLIV
Muttabar Caunn threatens the Portuguese with war ...	„	162
Mutwand	„	427
Muxadavad (Murshidabad) ...	II	91
Myhie	„	120 to 123, 182
„ Surrender of—to the English by the French	„	122

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
M—*continued.*		
Myngs, John, Mr.	II	33
Myrrh	I	257
Mysore (Maissore)	„	XLV, XLVIII
„ „	II	132, 138, 139, 315, 329
N		
Nabob Vizier	I	383
„ Letter from—to Mr. Spencer ...	II	107
Nadir (Naudir) Shaw... ...	I	271
„ Journal of the residence of—at Carmenia ...	II	415 to 435
Nadre Caun	„	107
Nagaun	I	428
Nagdurah	„	428
Naggod	II	110
Nagore	„	301
Nagotna	„	61
Nagur	„	281
Nagurhavely Purgunnah: Account of the produce, manufacture, &c., in the— ...	I	438 to 441
Nairs	II	130, 133, 134, 140
Najum Dolla	I	383
Nanabhoy	„	191, 393, 394, 447
„	II	224
Nana Furnese...	I	XXXII, 426
„ (Peshwa)	II	77, 78, 86, 87, 92, 93, 99, 112
Nandgouva	„	93
Nanoo Pandit...	I	306
Narawan Venidass	II	410
Nariad (Neriad)	I	22, 23, 234, 305
Narran Sunay (Senoy) ...	„	80, 99, 100, 105, 106, 115, 124
Narrington, Dr.	II	400
Nasarula Cawn sent for the defence of Surat	I	253
Naseer-uddeen Khan... ...	„	448
Nash, Captain	„	272
„ William, Mr.	II	205
Nassanpore Purgunnah: Account of the produce, manufacture, &c., in the— ...	I	436
Nasserjung	„	270, 300
Nasserwanji	„	295, 394
„	II	224, 242
Nassir Alli Khan	I	235
Native Army	„	XLIII, XLIV
„ Regiment	„	XLII
„ Sepoys: Conduct of the—during the imprisonment of the English by Tipu ..	„	XLIX, L
Natter, John Sebastian, Mr....	II	135, 207
N—*continued.*		
Naugnagur: (Navanagar) Report of the expedition against the Coolies of—	I	368 to 370
Navy: Reduction in the—at Bombay	„	XLI
„ Reorganization of the—	„	XLI, XLII
Nazarula Cawn	„	263
Nazir Alli Caun	II	417 to 420
Neadid	„	110
Neate, Mr.	I	192
Necanees (Nicanees)	„	22, 37, 93, 221
Neck Allum Caun	„	389
„ Nam Caun	„	389, 390
Nederlandish (Netherlandish) East India Company in Surat: Protest by the President and Council, &c., in behalf of the English Company against the Director of the—	„	188, 189
Neema Parrack settles in Bombay on certain conditions	„	111, 112, 113, 129, 130
Negapatam	„	71, 329
Negapatnam (Nigapatam) ceded to the English by the Dutch	II	308
Neill, James W., Captain ...	„	212
Neilson, Jno., Mr.	I	171
Neirah Purgunnah: Account of the produce, manufacture &c., in the—	„	438 to 441
Nellesier: Raja of—	II	281
Nellisar: Cape of—	„	131
Nelly (Nally) Ullah	„	95, 96
Nelthorpe, Mr.	I	223
Nemigan (Holland): Treaty of	„	75, 77
Nesbit, Robert, Mr.	„	171
„ „ „	II	221
„ Thomas, Mr. ...	„	221
Netherlands	I	130
New English Company: Conspiracy against the— ..	„	226, 227
Newlin, Robert, Mr.	II	23, 31, 32
Newton „ „	„	33
Niccolls, Mr.	I	98
„ Mrs.	„	143
Nice: Information required by the Government of India regarding the expedition forming at—	II	300
Nicholas, Edward, Mr. ...	„	367, 368, 369, 374, 376
Nicholls, William, Mr. ...	I	171
Nicholson, Robert, Lieutenant.	II	212
„ „ Mr. ...	„	313
Nicolls, Captain	I	142
Niebuhr, Castor, Mr.... ...	„	XXXI

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
N—*continued.*		
Nilson (Lawrence), Captain (Brig.-Genl.)	I	358, 364
" " " ...	II	239, 240, 255, 258, 267, 273, 313, 331, 351
" " " Representation from—relative to his claim to the post of Commander-in-Chief. ...	I	LI
" " ...	II	340, 341
Nilsong, Mr.	I	358
Ninan: Raja of—	II	136, 140
Ninargar	I	380
Nizam Odeen, Nabob of Surat.	"	XXXIV
Nizam, the (Nizam-ul-Muluck).	II	81, 134, 284, 305
" " and the English: Treaty between— ...	"	148
Nizbett Caun appointed to be Governor of Surat	I	262
Nocquida	"	164
Norgrave, Mr....	"	69, 130
Norman, Captain	"	365
Norris, Mr.	"	11
North, Lord	"	XXI, 145
Norton, George, Mr.	"	327
" " "	II	206
" Richard, Mr.... ...	"	207
Nowell, Mr.	I	251
Nowland, Richard, Mr. ...	II	217, 246 to 250
Nowrojee	"	60
Nowsaree (Nunsary)	I	22, 115, 275, 306, 416, 439 to 441
" "	II	274
" Cusbah: Account of the produce, manufacture, &c., in the—... ...	I	434
" Gate	"	278, 283
Nugent, Captain	"	328
" "	II	288
" Edward, Mr. ...	I	339
Nundrabund	"	49, 65
Nunis: Raja of—	II	136, 140
Nunn, Mrs.	I	172
Nunsary (*See* NOWSAREE).		
Nure Mahomet Caun	II	419
Nurse, Mr.	I	17
" " allowed to return to England.	"	206
" Valentine, Mr. ...	"	186
Nursingdass Dialdass ..	II	188
Nux Vomica	I	246
O		
O'Brien, James Mr.	II	243
O'Hara, Mr.	"	90
Oakley, Joseph, Mr.	I	251, 253

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
O—*continued.*		
Oath of allegiance to His Majesty the King of Great Britain by the Roman Catholic Bishops on the island of Bombay	II	12
Ob Nackcharoon	"	416
Odorico, Friar...	I	6
Officers in the Company's service in Bombay: Lists of	II	22, 23, 32, 33, 47, 214, 215
Oglevy, Alexander, Mr. ...	I	114
Oil (Oyle)	"	92, 125
Oldfeild, Edward, Mr. ...	"	195, 196
Old Woman's Island	"	XXIII, XLV, 158, 159, 162,
" " "	II	240
Olibanum	I	246, 257
Olliver, Lieutenant	II	320, 329
Olvan (title)	"	392
Omarwarrah	"	109
Ombra...	I	191, 405
"	II	99, 112 to 114
Omeghan, Miss	I	172
Omergaun Purgunnah ...	"	439
Omichund	II	91, 92
Onore	I	219, 221
"	II	124, 129 to 158, 228, 281, 287, 298, 308 to 317
" Capture of—by the English.	I	XLV
" " " ...	II	142, 146, 147
" " by Hyder Alli Caun.	"	153
" Letter from the Commandant at—to Brigadier-General Macleod	"	309
Ooscottah	"	327, 328, 330
Ophgoons	"	415 to 425, 429 to 435
Opium (Ophium)	I	21, 27, 92, 208
Orissa	II	119
Ormond: Duke of —... ...	"	367 to 369, 376
Ormuz	I	7, 199
Orna	II	110
Orpad Purgunnah: Account of the produce, trade, &c., of the—	I	434, 439 to 441
Orphans	II	232
Osman Chellaboy's garden at Surat	I	285, 286
Ossumshaw	"	268
Otway (Ottova)	"	345, 352, 353
" "	II	82
Ouchterlony, James, Mr. ...	"	206
Oud Nulla: Storming of— ...	"	128
Oudeesunkar	I	274
Ouder Beg	II	146
Oudwill	I	428
Outhenargur: Siege of— ...	"	382

108195

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
O—*continued.*		
Oveean	II	110
Ovington, J., Revd.	I	XXII
Owanooze	II	416, 418, 420 to 423, 426, 428
Owen, Miss	I	172
„ Mrs.	„	172
„ Edward, Mr.	„	170
„ Richard, Mr.	„	XXIX
„ Thomas	II	331
Oxinden, Mr.	I	101, 137
„ Christopher, Mr. ...	„	XIV
„ George, Sir	„	VIII, IX, XI, XIII, XIV, 14, 18, 19, 32, 33, 35, 36, 40, 43, 206 to 214, 217, 224, 225, 226
„ „ „ compared with Clive and Hastings	„	VII
„ Henry, Mr.... ...	„	XX, 33, 124, 140, 223
P		
Paauw (Paaun), Arnold, Mr...	II	33, 40, 47, 413
Pach (Pack) St. George, Mr...	I	170
„ „ „ ...	II	47
Paddock, William, Mr. ...	„	215, 238, 254, 257, 266, 271, 294
Padree Frey Elizil D' St. Joseph	II	12
„ „ Pedro ...	„	12
Padrees	I	55, 58, 107, 148, 158
„ Misconduct of— ..	„	85
Padree Superior of Bandora...	„	85, 143
Paes Francis	II	361
Page, Mr.	„	408
„ Edward, Mr.	„	33, 47, 220, 413
„ Gregory, Mr.	„	208
„ John, Mr.	I	374
„ William, Mr.	II	215, 238, 242, 254, 257, 266, 271, 348, 349, 356
Paitan	„	440
Palankeen allowances to Aldermen of the Mayor's Court.	„	220, 221
Palankeens	I	XVI
Palicacherry	II	315
Palma: Duke of—	I	XXXV
Palmer, Thomas	II	122
Palvariah	I	376, 377
Pancote (*See* BANCOTE).		
Pandole	„	357
Pandu Sinay	II	39
Pandujee Posjee	„	43, 44
Pandy	I	428
Pangaran de Godong ...	II	439, 445, 447, 448
„ Pa Muncha ...	„	440 to 443, 447
P—*continued.*		
Pangaran de Toomongong ...	II	441
Panglimo Tesogah	„	442
Panjim...	„	379
Panpunwey	„	402
Pappal...	„	440, 441
Parchole Purgunnah	I	434, 439 to 441
Pardy	„	429
Parell	„	148
„	II	77, 161
Paris	I	227, 425
„	II	278, 308
Parker, Mr.	„	400
„ Laurence (Lawrence), Mr.	I	XXXV, XXXVII
„ „ „ ...	II	3 to 10, 20, 22, 24, 25, 28, 30
„ „ Explanation of—regarding the charges brought against him. ...	„	10, 11
„ „ Letter from—to the President ...	„	8
„ „ pardoned ...	„	7
„ Mrs.	I	XXXIV
„ Robert, Mr.	II	389
Parneira	„	275
„ (Parnerra) Purgunnah.	I	439 to 441
„ „ „ Account of the trade, manufacture, &c., in the—	„	438
Parry, George, Mr.	II	332, 336
Parsees	I	13, 98, 416, 434, 449
Parslow, Colonel	II	122
Parsons, John, Mr.	„	204
Partab Roy	„	180
Parthon, Monsr.	I	234
Parum	„	77
Passes: Privilege of issuing—to ships.	„	XIII, 211, 215, 216, 217
Patna (Patnah)	„	154, 164, 274, 381, 382
„	II	82, 103
„ Battle between the Moguls and the English near—	I	373 to 379
„ Factory at—	„	275
„ Massacre of the Englishmen at— ...	II	128
„ Siege of—by the Shawzadah	„	102
Paton, James, Mr.	„	238, 254, 257, 266, 271, 336
Pattah and Sinda: Merchants to be encouraged to trade to	I	80
Pattamar	„	7
Pattamars in the service of the Bombay Government detained at Bandora by the Portuguese	II	18, 19

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
P—*continued.*		
Pattan...	I	132
Patten, Thomas, Mr.	„	251
Patterson (Paterson, Peterson) Lieutenant	II	147
„ William, Lieutenant.	„	323
„ George, Mr. ...	„	196, 215, 238, 254, 257, 266, 271
Pattison, Samᵗ, Mr.	„	250
Pattle, Mr.	I	160, 162, 163, 169, 274
„ „	II	23
Pauly, Mr.	„	401
Pautkae weavers	I	109
Pavam...	II	92
Peachey, Charles, Mr. ...	I	247
Peachy, Moreton, Dr. ...	„	172
Peacock, I., Mynheer... ...	„	279
Pearkes, Mr.	„	315
„ „	II	90, 91
Pearse's bridge	„	89
Pebfley	„	392
Peck, Ffrancᵉ.	I	60
Pecock, Mr.	„	347
Pedro, F., Signᵣ.	II	12
Peerawan	„	109
Peer Hill	„	19
Peeter, Mollacker	I	190
Peile, C., Mr.	II	332, 336
Peircaun	I	33
Peirce, Thomas, Mr.	„	46
Peirson, Mr....	II	428, 432
Pemberton, Mr.	„	209, 256, 257, 265, 332, 336
Pempuldurrah...	I	428
Penambuco	II	372
Penn	I	147
„	II	51, 58, 61
Peperhoven, Mr.	I	447
Pepildumanu	„	429
Pepper	„	XLV, 16, 19, 21, 31, 72, 214, 255
„	II	42, 130 to 132, 145
„ Intention of the Dutch to be the sole traders in—...	I	IX, 21
„ Quilean	„	37
Peptit, Thomas, Mr.	„	128
Pepy	„	13
Percivall, George, Mr. ...	„	169
„ „ „ ...	II	33 to 37, 39 to 44, 47 to 54, 58 to 60, 65, 66, 68 to 71, 409
„ Mrs.	I	172
Pereir Manuel	II	409
Pereira, D. R. P., Signᵣ. ...	„	363
„ Gasper, Signᵣ. ...	„	362
„ Juan, Signᵣ. ...	„	381
P—*continued.*		
Pergam	I	238
Perpets	„	328
Perpetuanas	„	26, 90, 93
Perrott, George, Mr.	„	374, 384 to 386, 388, 390
„ „ „	II	177, 178, 207
„ „ „ Letter from—regarding the Broach Purgunnah	„	179 to 189
Persia	I	IX, XIX, 7, 10, 14, 15, 87, 89, 179 to 189, 196 to 200, 209, 266, 269, 292, 338, 384
„	II	7, 37, 59, 61, 79, 234, 235, 355, 359, 375, 380, 381, 425
„ Curtailment of the expenses of the factory in—...	I	15, 19
„ declared as the last port for the despatch of ships bound for England	„	II, 3, 8
„ Factors in—to retire into the interior of the country during summer	„	15
„ Factory in—	„	VI, 41, 89
„ Orders of the King of—for the payment of the moiety of the customs to the English factors	„	14, 15
„ Proposal of Mr. Thomas Rolt to use force against the Court of—...	„	49
„ Relative to the share of the English in the custom revenue in—...	„	42
Persian Bafta	„	22
„ horses	„	10
„ sheep to be sent to St. Helena	„	19
Persians	„	XXXIII, 14, 15
„	II	92, 392, 418, 426, 433
„ War between the Turks and the—	I	II, 9
Persick	II	48
Person, Jnᵒ, Mr.	I	170
Peru (coin)	II	39
Peshwa (Peishwa)	„	153, 155, 305
„ English agreed to pay the usual choute on account of the Mysore countries to the—	„	149

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
P—*continued.*		
Peshwa, Letter from the President at Madras to the—regarding the war in the Carnatick.	II	149
„ Madhavrao: Proposal to negotiate with—with a view to divert him from a confederacy between him, Suja-ud-Dowla and Hyder Alli against the English ...	„	160, 161
„ Madhavrao Narayan and the English: Treaty between— ...	„	311
„ Negotiations with the—	I	388
„ Raghunathrav (*See* RAGHUNATHRAV OR RAGHOBA.)		
„ Treaty of peace with the—(1783)... ...	II	303
Peshwa's Purgunnas in Surat: Revenue of the—	I	439, 440
Pessoa Anna Donna	II	360
„ Antonio Sign^{r}. ...	„	359, 360, 361
Peter Paul A. S. Francisco ...	I	XXXV
Peterson (*See* PATTERSON).		
Petit (Pettitt), Mr.	I	56, 68, 98, 105, 143
„ „ John, Mr. ...	„	33, 82, 92, 103, 104, 106, 108, 116, 122 to 124, 126, 128, 129, 140, 142, 223
„ Thomas, Mr.	„	128
Pett^{r}. Marshall	„	64
Peyton, Mr.	II	81
Phadeas	I	141
Phallya	„	428
Pharass (Pharris) Caun (Khan).	„	299, 365, 366, 384
„ „	II	94 to 101, 106
„ „ despatched with a force to Surat from Bombay ...	„	99
„ „ Endeavours of the English to secure for—the Governorship of Surat ...	„	99
Phaulken, Constant, Mr. ...	„	407, 408
Philip, Don	„	359
Philippine (Phillipinas) Islands	„	389
Phillipps, Owen, Mr.	„	3 to 31
„ censured by the Court of Directors for certain omissions	„	20
P—*continued.*		
Phillips, Owen, Mr.: representation from—in the matter.	II	20
Phipps, William, the Hon'ble. Governor of Bombay.	I	XXXVIII, XL, XLIII
„ „ „ ...	II	32 to 47
„ „ Letter from—to Canoji Angria ...	„	38
„ „ Mr.	I	247
Phirmauns: Relative to the grant of—by the Emperors of Delhi.	„	IX, XXVIII, XLV, 42, 213, 214
„ „ ...	II	104, 105, 108
Piccard, Ensign	„	89, 90
Pice: Proposal to run down a surplus quantity of—into bars	„	37
Pierron (Purron) de Morlaye, Monsr.	„	282, 283, 292, 293
Piers, Mr.	„	122
Pigot, Mr.	„	120
Pilcundath: Castle of— ...	I	135
Pillajee	II	109
Pillans, Ensign	I	284
Pillar Dollars	II	39
Pillavoine, Monsr.	I	233, 234
Pindolle	„	96, 102
Pink	„	156
Piplot	II	113
Piracy	I	XXIII
Pirates...	„	XIII 52, 132 133, 163
„ European	„	150
Pireira, G.	II	363
Pires, Alvaro	I	83
Pishcash	„	306
Pisserant, Monsr.	„	234
Pitamberdass Cursondass ...	II	224
Pitcairn, G. F., Mr.	„	207
Pitch	I	102
Pitt, Captain	II	20
Pius, VI	I	XXXV
Plants: Cultivation of certain—in Bengal	II	341
Plassey: Battle of—	I	XLII, XLIV
Plonuj...	„	428
Plot against the new English Company	„	226, 227
Plunder: Instructions regarding the distribution of the—taken in the expedition against Hyder Alli... ...	II	135
Plymouth	I	165, 218
Poaun, Arnoldus, Mr. ...	II	33
Pocock, Vice-Admiral ...	I	328
„ „ ...	II	94, 97, 99, 100
Point de Galla (Gaule) ...	I	161

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
P—*continued.*		
Point de Galla (Gaule) ...	II	262
Polhvaria	I	373
Policatcherry (Polliquatcherry).	II	298, 299, 309, 310, 315
Police, Bombay	„	233, 234
Poll Tax	I	264
Pomfret, Nathal., Mr. ...	II	204
Pondicherry	I	276, 330, 339, 422, 423, 426
„	II	80 to 82, 118, 121, 241
„ Surrender of—to the English.	„	120
Ponting, Captain	I	79
Pooloo Cherimin	II	440, 441
„ Moarro	„	441, 442
Poona	I	307, 422 to 426
„	II	93, 95, 98, 155, 159 to 161, 306, 347
„ Ministry	I	XXXIII, 426
Poonary	II	131
Poorahs	„	274
Pope Gregory XV	I	XXXV
„ Innocent XI	„	XXXV
„ Michael, Mr.	II	205
Popham, Mr.	I	165
Popish Priest	„	XXXV, XXXVI
Porah	„	41
Porqua...	„	31, 43, 220
Porquatt (Porcatt): Factory at—	„	18, 19, 27, 37, 38, 220
„ Influence of the Dutch in— ...	„	27
Porteus, Thomas, Mr. ...	II	332, 336
Portman, Jn., Mr.	I	50
Portugal (Portugall)	„	XI, 111
„ „	II	359, 363, 364, 367 to 381, 386
„ Crown of—...	I	IX, X, XI, 35, 123
„ Fidalgos	„	123
„ Fleet	„	48
„ Frigat	„	94
„ King of—	„	167
„ „	II	64
„ Satisfaction demanded from the Crown of—for the actions of the Viceroy of Goa	I	IX, 35
„ vessels: Levy of custom duty on—...	„	86
Portugalls (*See* PORTUGUESE).		
Portuguese (Portugalls), the—	„	I, II, III, XI, XV, XVI, XVIII, XXXVII, 6, 9, 10, 11, 55, 59, 84 to 86, 120, 142 to 144, 168, 253
P—*continued.*		
Portuguese (Portugalls), the...	II	367, 377, 380, 392
„ Aggressive conduct of— ...	„	16
„ Ambassador ...	I	XI
„ and the Arabs: Naval battle between— ...	„	266
„ and the English: Struggles between— ...	„	II
„ and the Mallabar vessels: Skirmish between—	„	XVIII
„ applied to the English for assistance against the Marathas ...	II	68, 70
„ Assistance by the English to—in the defence of Thána	„	48
„ at Mangalore.	„	137
„ Complaint by—for the insult given to them by the men of the squadron under Admiral Hughes.	„	262 to 264
„ Conclusion of peace with—by the Governor of Surat	I	13
„ General of the North and the Governor of Bombay: Correspondence between— ...	II	14 to 17
„ General of the North: Letter to—	I	146
„ General of the North: Refusal by—to revoke his orders prohibiting any person or provisions coming to the Island of Bombay from his districts	II	16
„ General: Threats by—to attack the Island of Bombay ...	I	XVIII, 84, 85, 92
„ Intention of—to attack Pier Hill near Kárwár ...	II	147

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
P—continued.		
Portuguese (Portugalls), the, masters of the Surat seas by virtue of the treaty with Akbar	I	I
„ Padree: Arrest of a—for the conversion of Nathanaell Thorpe.	„	XXII, 157, 158
„ Padrees ordered to leave the island of Bombay in 24 hours	„	XXXV
„ „	II	11, 12
„ Preparation of—for an expedition against Muscat .	I	162
„ priests	„	XXXVI
„ „	II	14, 15
„ Prohibition by—to provisions being brought into Bombay from Salsette ...	I	109
„ Stratagems of—against the English fleet ...	„	III, 9, 12
„ Town of Cranganore taken from—by the Dutch	„	201
„ traveller, Barbosa.	„	I
„ Victory gained by—over the Spaniards	„	IX, 36
Postal arrangements between Bombay and Madras ...	„	LI
„ „ ...	II	347
Potcas	I	66
Potts, Alexander	II	331
„ Samuell, Mr.	„	408
Pouget, Joseph, Mr.	„	243
Povo	I	XVI, XVII
Powder explosion	„	113, 131
Powell, Lieutenant	II	292
„ Mr.	I	46
Poynton, John, Captain ...	II	144, 154 to 156, 158
Prafford, James, Mr. ...	„	47
Prangsing	I	331
Prany, Robert, Mr.	II	207
Prawne	„	392
Presents	I	237
„ from country powers not to be received above a certain sum by the servants of the Company	„	386
P—continued.		
Presents of horses to certain Banian merchants on His Majesty's birth-day... ...	II	37
President and Council: Appointment of a—for the management of the affairs of the East India Company... ...	I	XIV
„ Title of—	„	II
Prestwick, Captain	„	145, 156
Pretto, Francisco, Signr. ...	II	384
Priaman	I	41
Price, Captain	II	278
„ John, Captain	I	180
„ Mr.	„	281, 322 to 327, 357
„ „	II	153, 175, 176, 332, 336
„ Mrs.	I	172
„ Richard Thomas Benjamin, Mr.	II	151, 153, 154, 196, 201, 207, 214, 237, 239, 254, 256, 257, 259, 267, 313
„ Samuel, Mr.	I	170
„ „ „	II	221, 409
„ William Andrew, Mr....	I	277, 278, 286, 287, 293, 331 to 339, 384, 385, 388, 390, 398
„ „ „ „ ...	II	84, 86, 87, 88, 9.., 93, 203
Prices current	I	104, 430 to 434
„	II	235, 236, 237, 252, 264, 265
Priest, Captain	„	73
Prison: Levy of assessment on the inhabitants of Bombay for defraying the expenses of—	„	410
Proby, William, Mr.	I	XXV, 237, 245, 247, 249 to 251, 253 to 259, 261, 264, 265, 266
Proclamation by the Governor of Bombay regarding the assumption of the administration of the Government of Surat by the English.	„	448
„ forbidding any person whatever in Bombay from dealing in warlike stores... ...	II	84, 85

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
P—*continued.*		
Proclamation granting pardon to the persons concerned with Rama Camattee and Dulba (Dubla) Bhandaree in carrying on a treasonable correspondence with Canoji Angria.	II	12
„ of peace... ...	I	370
„ requiring the Roman Catholics on the Island of Bombay to obey the Bishop Don Frey Mauritio D'Sancta Teresa.	II	12
Propaganda	I	XXXV
Protestant parents: Children of—to be brought up in that religion.	„	55
Provisions: Complaints by the English inhabitants of Bombay about the want of—	II	23, 24
„ Inspection of—in shops.	I	54
Public Revenues: Farming of the—	„	79
Puckajun Tuppa	„	180, 182
Pulloway Islands	„	396, 397
Pumenea	I	80
Puna Chaela: Fortress of—...	„	238
Pundaree	II	92
Punganoor	„	158
Punhee	„	401, 402
Purselock	„	391
Purser Marine	I	XIX
Pusayta	II	178
Putah	I	428
Pye, Captain	„	159, 161
Pym, F., Mr.	„	289, 291, 293 to 295, 297, 298, 300, 302
Pyne, Captain...	II	321
Q		
Quael	II	392
Quamiaxsaw	„	398
Queda	I	45, 47, 50, 62
„ (river)	„	60
Quelloe (Qualloe), river ...	II	441, 442, 444
Queymoy (Qeymoy)	„	398
Quibbit, Mr.	I	423
Quicksilver	„	23, 71, 100
Quilts	„	22, 37, 48, 213
Quit-rent	„	XXXIV, XL, 51
„ in Bombay: Reduction in the—	II	32
R		
Rack-rent	I	156
Radnagur	„	164
Raghunath Balaji	II	167
Raghunathrav (Raghoba) Peshwa.	I	XXIX, 305
„ „	II	155
„ Request of—to the English for assistance against Madhavrao ...	„	153
Ragonant Row (*See* RAGHUNATHRAV).		
Ragoonathdass	I	356
Raguset	II	39
Raibag (Raybag)	I	37, 93
Raigad (Razut Gurr)... ...	II	88
Rainsford, Colonel	I	17, 18
Rairee (Rairy)	„	96, 132, 134
„ „	II	51
Raja Mondoorook	„	151
Rajah Balvansing	I	383
„ Benem Bahader ...	„	380
„ Bollob	II	92
„ Dulab	„	91
„ of Bhavnagar	I	384, 385
„ „ Canar... (Canarese) ports... ...	„	62
„ „ Ramnagur ...	„	96, 102
Rajamundra fort taken by the English	II	147
Rajapore (Rajapur, Ragipore, Rojapore).	I	XXIII, 16, 58 82, 88, 101, 108, 223, 224, 300
„ „ ...	II	51 to 53, 73, 88, 97
„ Factory at— ...	I	93, 106, 138, 179
„ Soobedarr of— ...	„	83
Rajymundray fort taken by the English	II	102
Ralph, Mrs.	„	397
Rama Comattee	„	5, 9, 15
„ found guilty of high treason ...	„	4, 12
„ Proposal to purchase for a Court-house the warehouse of—	„	20
Ramaji Pant	„	86, 88, 92
Rama Raja	„	148
Rama Sinoy	„	224
Ramaya Havaldar	„	133
Ramgar	I	380, 382
Ramji Commattee	„	155, 156
„ Purvoe	II	43
Rammell, Thomas, Mr. ...	„	43, 44, 47
Ramnagur	I	72
„ Rajah of— ...	„	96, 102
Ram Narain	II	103
„ Murder of the relations of—	„	128

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
R—*continued.*		
Rampora	II	35
Ramrous of Antigerate ...	I	173
Ramsay, Mr.	„	402, 408
„ Alexander, Mr. ...	„	448
„ „ „ ...	II	332, 336
„ Andrew, Mr. ...	I	450
„ „ „ ...	II	177, 179, 189, 191, 192, 194, 195, 206, 210, 211 212 to 216, 222, 226, 229 to 233, 237, 239, 240, 244 to 249, 253, 255 to 257, 259, 265, 266, 267, 271, 340 to 348, 351, 352
„ „ the Hon'ble, Governor of Bombay ...	I	LI
„ „ „ ...	II	342
„ D. C., Mr. ...	„	332, 336
Ramsden, J., Mr.	„	47, 220, 413
Rander (Randerd, Randier) ...	I	389, 434
„ „ „ ...	II	112, 113
Randolly Cusba	I	436
Randurg Cullan	„	427
Raneale	„	65, 66, 70
Ranensa	„	429
Ranga Delvy	„	125
Rangajee Ramset	II	224
Ranken, William, Mr. ...	„	207
Rannell	I	12
Rannie, David, Captain ...	„	315, 316
„ „ „ ...	II	91
Rapora Salvador	„	360
Rari: Fort of—	„	73
Rastell, Thomas, Mr.... ...	I	II, III, IV, 5, 6, 10, 11, 14
Rathband, Captain	„	154
Ratnagherry (Rattna Geriah, Rutna Gurry).	II	88, 189 to 191
Rattery, Lieutenant	„	291
Ravanee	„	51, 58
Ravenscroft, Edward, Mr. ...	„	196, 208, 214, 227, 232, 233, 238, 239, 242, 245, 253, 254, 256, 257, 259, 265, 267, 271, 273, 276, 307, 308, 313, 332, 336
Rawdon, Robert, Mr.	I	170, 174
„ „ „	II	76, 78, 79
Ray, James, Mr.	„	266, 271, 336
„ Walter, Mr.	I	170
„ „ „	II	221
Rayner, Peter, Captain ...	„	261

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
R—*continued.*		
Raynes, Captain	I	233
Reague Bunder (Bussora) ...	„	46, 49
Recorder: Appointment of a—	„	56
Recruits	„	XLIII
Reddall, Ambrose, Captain ...	II	261
Reddie, Lieutenant	„	321, 322
Red earth	I	7, 67
„ lead	„	55
Redshaw, Thomas, Mr. ...	II	47, 220, 413
Reeves, Fred., Mr.	„	332, 336
Reid, Andrew, Mr.	„	191
Remington, Mr.	I	VI
Remissions granted to the people of Surat in the payment of outstanding balances ...	II	276, 277
Rendeiroes	I	155
Rende verde (a rent for selling Oil, Opium, Bhang and Mowra)	„	91, 92
Rents	„	XXXIV
„ Farming of—	„	91, 125, 127, 153
Retrenchment: Proposals for —in the expenditure at Bombay	„	XX, 83, 140
Revadass Amboidass	II	63
Reveedra	„	109
Revenues: Farming of— ...	I	79
Revington, Mr.	„	16, 179, 193, 194, 196, 203
Reynardson, Isaac, Mr. ...	„	82, 103, 114
„ „ „ sent with a present to the Governor of Ahmedabad ...	„	81
Ribeiro, Balthazar	II	359
Rich, Captain...	I	XXXIX
Richardson, Captain	II	329
„ Mr.	„	330
„ Sam., Mr. ...	I	230, 242
„ „ „ ...	II	196, 215, 238 to 243, 255, 258, 266, 271
„ „ „ Death of— ...	I	239
„ „ „ Debts due by—	„	240
Richman, Thomas, Mr.: Protest by the President against— for disobedience	„	187
Rickloff van Goens	„	71
Rigby, Charles, Mr.	„	174
„ Robert, Mr.	„	246, 247
Rinfrero	„	13
Rintvamia	„	429
Rio de Jenairo	II	372
Rivett, James, Mr. ...	„	196, 209, 214, 238, 254, 346
Roach, Mr.	I	73
Road: Construction of a— from Bombay to Sion Fort.	II	161, 162

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
R—*continued.*		
Roane	I	192, 263
Roberts, Mr.	„	443
Robinson, Mr....	„	106, 242
„ Jno., Mr.	„	239, 240
„ „ „	II	47, 220, 413
„ Thomas, Mr. ...	I	11
„ William, Captain ...	II	269
Robson, Chirsto., Mr.... ...	I	60
„ James, Mr.	II	242
Rodriguez, Domingos ...	„	246
Roe, Thomas, Sir	I	II
Roeff, Mr.	„	447
Roheed...	II	109
Rohelas	I	381
Roizo, Manoel de	II	365
Rolt, Mr.	I	XX, 30, 43, 130, 139, 143
„ Thomas, Mr.	„	XXI, 30, 33, 49, 86, 87, 190
Roman Catholic priests ...	„	XXXV, XXXVI
„ „ „ ..	II	11, 12, 87
„ „ religion ...	I	X, XI
„ „ „ ...	II	12
„ „ „ Conversion into—of Nathanaell Thorpe	I	157
Roman Catholics	„	XXXV, XXXVI, 55, 156, 328
„ „	II	11
Rome	I	LII
„	II	15
Roonwara	„	110
Roreman, Signr.	I	190
Rosario, Antonio, Signr. ...	II	409
Rose water	I	10
Roul, Captain	„	274
Roule	„	143
Roussel, Colonel	„	329
Rowland, Mr....	„	284
Rozario, N., Signr.	II	246
Rozon Zemeir...	I	26
Rucconat Dowlah (Rucoun-ud-Dowlah)	II	155, 161
Rules for the preservation of order in the town of Bombay	I	174, 175
Rumly, Major...	II	329
Runchore Parrack	I	101
Rupees	„	128
Ruperti, Mr.	„	315, 361
Rupjee Dungee	II	60
Russel, Captain	„	297
Rustom	I	XXVII
„ Alli Caun	II	109
Rustomjee (Broker of the English Company at Surat).	I	228, 229, 238, 252, 257, 258, 261, 262, 266, 267
Rustum Jemah, Chief of the port of Kárwár	„	208
Ruswads	„	428
Rutledge, Lieutenant... ...	II	329
R—*continued.*		
Ruttonjee	I	134, 447
Ruwanrycurd	„	428
Ryalls	„	9, 24
Ryley, James, Mr.	II	135, 141, 154, 155, 204.
S		
Sabaun Cooly...	I	137
Sach, Lieutenant	„	284
Sadar Cawn	II	316
Sadashivagad (Sadashagur, Sadasewgude)	I	XLVIII
„ ...	II	315, 318
Saddoba (Suddeboy)	„	191
Sadlier, Mr.	„	279, 292, 293, 301, 302, 309, 310, 314, 316, 328
„ George, Mr.	I	170, 175, 277, 278, 287
„ „ „	II	77
Saduckpoon	I	428
Sadurwan	„	428
Sage, William, Mr.	II	196
Saibru Teekchund Cuttaree ...	I	303
Said Amelkhan	„	398
Sailran	II	96
Sainthill, Robert, Mr. ...	I	33, 188, 190, 191
Saint John	„	162
Salaries and Allowances: Memorial from the civil servants in the Bombay Presidency regarding—... ...	„	XLVI, XLVII
„ „ ...	II	197 to 201, 332 to 336
Salaries due to the Company's servants in Bombay: Statements of the—	I	XXXVII
„ „ ...	II	22, 23, 32, 33, 47, 195, 196, 214, 215, 237, 238, 240, 253 to 258, 265, 266, 271, 272
Salaries due to the Company's servants in Surat: Statement of the—	I	270
Salaries of the factors at Surat	„	XIX
„ of officers and men in the Army	„	XLIII
„ of the Marine Establishment in Bombay...	„	XLI
Sal Ammoniack (Armoniack) .	„	246, 257
Salby: Treaty of—	II	311
Saldanha, Captain General ...	I	92, 106, 123
Salecs	„	37
Salem	II	138
Salem Caun	„	419
Salisbury, James, Mr. ...	I	169

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
S—*continued.*		
Salisbury, James, Mr. ...	II	23
Salla Chellaby	„	274
Sallamond Chellaby	I	241
Sallee Chellaby	„	303
Sallet Oyle	„	127
Sallie Port	„	282 to 284
Salsbery, Sam, Mr.	„	VIII, 30
Salsette	„	X, XI, 48, 109, 120, 140, 416
„	II	18, 48, 49, 69, 161, 218, 228, 239, 240, 278, 333, 377, 378
„ and Caranja: Islands of—	I	92
„ Bombay and Caranja intended to be made over to the English Crown	„	140
„ Captain Brown appointed to sound the way round the island of— ...	„	140
„ Invasion of the island of—by the Marathas.	II	68
„ Measures adopted to induce people to settle in—	I	416
Salt lands in Bombay ...	II	34, 35
Saltpeeter (Saltpetre) ...	I	4, 5, 13, 20, 21
Salutes	„	371, 372
„	II	262
Salvado, A	„	361
Salwan, Mr.	„	221
Samalode Tuppa	„	185
Sambaji Angria	„	52, 70
Sambhaji Raja (*See* Sombajee).		
Samorin	I	212, 222, 224
„ Influence of the Dutch over the— .	„	208, 209
„ Representation to the —by the English.	„	209
Sampson, Lieutenant	II	329
Sancra Suncathecar	„	270
Sandal-wood	I	XLV
„	II	120 to 132, 151, 157
Sandems, I., Mynheer ...	I	279
Sanders, John, Captain: Report by—of his transactions in the North.	„	288, 289
„ Richard, Mr. ..	„	170
„ „ „ ...	II	78, 79, 221
Sanderus Mynheer	I	357, 358
Sandford, William, Mr. ...	II	33
Sandiford, Mr.	I	237
Sandilands, Captain	II	72, 73
„ Mrs.	I	172
Sanerajee Punt	I	104

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
S—*continued.*		
Sangarians (Sanganians) ...	I	173
„	II	35
Sangr, Mr.	„	408
Saranseean	„	432
Sareocola	I	246
Sariah	„	428
Sarnuvan	„	427
Sarques	„	5
Sarrangpore	II	109
Sarson, John, Mr.	„	23, 413
Sartorius, John Conrad, Lieutenant	„	212
Satchwell, Thomas, Mr. ..	„	204
Satgur: Fort of—	„	315
Sattergam Purgunnah ...	I	439, 441
Sattimungalum	II	310
Sattin	I	31
Saunty	II	269
Savage, Henry, Mr.	I	170
„ „ „	II	415, 435
Savajee	„	60
Savajes (pirates)	I	173
Savgonas (pirates)	„	52
Sawbridge, Thomas, Mr. ...	II	33
Sawlie Chellaboy	I	277
Say, Edward, Captain ..	„	262
„ „ Mr.	„	171, 175
„ „ „	II	77
„ Mrs.	I	172
Saynson, William, Mr. ...	II	33
Scarlett, Mrs.	I	172
Schiender, John, Mr.... ...	„	279, 280
Sciad Hossein...	„	284
„ Moynodeen Caun, appointed to be Governor of Surat	II	105
Scidee (Siddy, Seedee) ...	I	XX, XXIX, XXX, 95, 133, 137, 147, 154, 230, 243, 271, 273, 274, 290 to 294, 297, 298, 300, 302, 303, 306, 307, 347, 400
„ „ ...	II	17, 51 to 58, 86, 94 to 99, 101, 106, 110, 116
„ Abdul Raman... ...	„	62, 63
„ Ahmet Caun	„	96, 98, 105
„ Balal (Belol)	„	54 to 57, 70, 96
„ „ Killedar of the Fort of Underee	„	54, 57
„ Bombay attacked by the fleet of the—.	I	XXII
„ Cossam	„	136, 137
„ The English concluded peace with the— ...	„	XXIII
„ Hillol	„	370
„ „	II	113, 114

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
S—*continued.*		
Scidee Hoffis Mossoot Caun ...	I	XXIX, 303
„ Intention of the—to attack Candrey (Khanderi)	„	147
„ Jaffier	„	387, 388
„ „	II	95, 96
„ Masud (Massoot) ...	I	XXIX, XXX, 277, 282, 283, 286, 296, 297, 299, 301, 302
„ „ „ ...	II	61, 62, 113
„ Mufta	I	298
„ Omhar Affaja	II	61, 62
„ Sabaun (Sabeen) ...	I	307
„ „ „ ...	II	97
„ Sambole	I	136 to 138
„ Sambolt	II	62
„ Sanus	„	62
„ Yacub Caun	„	18, 62, 63
„ Yaucood Caun requested not to allow the Dutch to settle in Rajapore	„	88
Scidees (Siddys, Seedees) ...	I	133, 271, 282, 285, 290
„ „ ...	II	61, 62, 66, 92
„ of Jingeera and the English: Treaty between the— ...	I	61 to 63
„ Sambole and Cossam: Dispute between the—	„	136, 137, 138
Scidee's fleet: Wintering of the—in the Bombay harbour...	„	94, 95, 136, 137
Sclater, Mr.	„	107, 170
Scoone, Lieutenant	II	101
Scott, Mr.	I	286
„ Archibald, Mr. ...	II	208
„ D., Mr.	„	242
„ George, Mr.	I	170, 292, 293, 296, 297, 301
„ „ „	II	78, 79, 93, 202, 221
„ James, Captain ...	I	366 to 368, 370
„ John, Mr.	„	339
„ „ B., Mr.	II	196, 209, 214, 238, 314
„ Titus, Mr.	I	286, 289, 291, 293 to 298, 302
„ „ „	II	203
Scrivener, Mr.	I	17, 33, 43
Seafaring men: List of—in Bombay	„	171, 172
Seals	„	111
Seaman, Captain	„	45
Searle, Captain	„	147
Seawax	II	415 to 424, 430, 433, 434
Sebastiao, Don	„	359
„ Soans, Dr.	„	362, 363
S—*continued.*		
Secher, Richard, Mr.... ...	II	203
Seeqadah	I	428
Secretaries	„	XIX, XLVII
Sedgewicke, W., Mr... ...	„	170, 292, 293, 301
„ „	II	47, 76 to 79, 88, 93, 94, 202, 411, 412
Seedlack	I	20
Seemada	II	110
Seemba Purgunnah	„	110
Seerahgungy	„	327
Seesodra	„	109
Seevapayah	„	128
Segwa	„	110
Sehayjah	„	397
Seiad Zeens	I	294
Selater, Mr.	„	83, 123, 124
Selections from the Balambangan Diary.	II	437 to 450
„ „ Bantam letters.	„	389 to 408
„ „ Bombay Diaries.	„	1 to 356
„ „ Proceedings of the Court of Terminer and Oyer ...	„	409 to 413
Sellemon Chelleby	I	243
Sena (Senna)	„	20, 246
Senff, C. L., Mr.	„	279
Senjat Caun, Navab of Gujrat	II	109
Sennent, William, Mr. ...	I	374
Sepoys (Military): Salaries of—...	„	322
Serges	„	53, 66
Seria Tharra	„	219
Seringapatam (Syringapatam)	„	135
„	II	117, 138, 158, 159, 285, 303, 314, 316, 326, 329, 330
Seriph Ahammed	„	445
Seton, Lieutenant	„	286, 287
„ Daniel, Mr.	I	388 to 396, 411, 415, 416, 418, 422, 423, 424, 429, 442, 443, 445, 446, 449, 450
„ „ „	II	208, 336
Sevagee (Shivaji)	I	VII, VIII, IX, XVIII, XX, XXV, XXVI, LI, 30, 49, 56, 62, 67, 70, 72, 81, 93, 102,

		103, 105, 106, 114, 115, 132, 248, 249, 252, 253,
ee (Shivaji)	II	40, 51, 380
„ and the Mogull: Peace between ...	I	127
attacks Surat ...	„	24, 34, 35
burns Surat ...	„	25
conquers Pindolle ...	„	96
Cruelties of— ...	„	VIII, 14, 25, 26
Death of—	„	82
Expedition of—into the Carnatick ...	„	135
Instructions to seize the vessels belonging to—	„	222, 223
Letter to— ...	„	134
Means adopted for the liberty of the Company's servants from the restraint of—	„	203
Recovery of certain money from—	„	80, 82, 99, 100, 105, 124, 130
returns from Surat with plunder ...	„	25
Treaty with— ...	„	58
, Samuel, Mr.	II	207
(coin)	I	XII
, Cardo, Padree ...	„	75
l, John, Mr.	„	170
„ „	II	83, 84
... ...	„	110
m Bushie, Desay of Sune...	I	XXXI, 341
n, Daniel, Mr.	„	424
ym (Shah Alam) ...	„	268
„ ...	II	104
n	„	419
Jehan	I	II, 327
Raja (Son Rajah) ...	II	18, 51, 54
„ and Angria: Acnt of the operations of combined forces of—in ucing Scidee's country to dience	„	51, 52, 53
„ „ Letfrom—regarding Tulaji gria	„	77
Reply to the above ...	„	77, 78
„ „ Resentation by the Governof Bombay to—regardthe plunder of the Casbazar fleet		

Shaloons	I	
Shamjee	„	
Shampoora	II	
Shanore Rajah	„	
Sharton, Mr.	I	
Shau Jehan	„	
Shaw Allum Bahadore ...	„	
„ „ ...	II	
„ Azzum	I	
„ Lieutenant	„	16
„ Lawrence, Mr.	II	26
„ William, Mr.	„	168, 171 t 204
Shawbander	I	XV, 13
Shaxton, Captain	„	57,
„ „	II	
„ „ Wife of—...	I	82, 11
Shee, George, Mr.	II	
Sheilds, James, Mr.	„	24
Shell lack	I	
Sheriff of Bombay	II	
Shibarrs	I	
Shields, Mr.	II	24
Ships :—		
Achilles	„	
Addison	„	
Admyrall	I	
Advance	„	XIV, 46, 50, 56
Adventure	„	
African	„	14, 20, 3 38, 39, 2
Agoada	„	
Albermarle	„	248, 250, 255
America	„	160, 18
„ Safe arrival of the— at Bombay ...	„	
American	„	
Anglesea	„	
Ann	„	74, 80, 93 172
Anson	„	XLI,
Antelope	„	45 to 47 367, 368
„	II	17
Appollo	I	X
Arabia Merchant	„	243, 246, 249
Assada Merchant	„	
Aurora: Narrative of the loss of the—	II	189
Aurungzeb	I	26
Badger Hawke	„	
Bantam	„	21
Barnadiston...	„	

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
S—*continued.*		
—*continued.*		
sey	I	310, 313, 315, 316, 416, 417, 421 to 423
, ...	II	243
ty	I	153
mingham	II	137
ckamore	I	180
ssing	„	6, 44, 104
emandoll	„	355
nbay Merchant	„	139, 150
eta	„	285
cawen	„	364
rbon	II	80
tania	„	40, 81
khurst	I	262
ford	II	261
e	„	148
cutta	I	330
terbury	„	227, 257, 258
olina	II	71, 72
oline	I	172
nerin	„	266
ar	„	150
taur	„	276
, ...	II	81
es	„	74
rles	I	3, 6, 8, 45, 50, 63, 67, 150, 215, 218, 220, 223, 224
rles the Second	„	150, 153, 155, 156
snutt	„	225
aa Merchant	„	236
r...	II	278
ere	„	395
stantinople	I	28
stantinople Merchant ...	„	38, 195, 196, 224, 225
tent	„	288, 289, 300
„	II	88
vertine	I	18 to 20, 39
entry	II	261, 262
ieux	I	412, 413
phin	„	48
ker	II	70, 71
covery	I	3, 6, 8, 13, 36
phin	„	XXXIII
... ...	II	274, 275
ke	I	286 to 288, 301, 364, 386
... ...	II	78, 79, 142, 143, 146, 243, 354
e de Orleans	„	80
e of Dorset	I	330

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
S—*continued.*		
Ships—*continued.*		
Durrington	I	281, 233 to
Dutch	„	
Eagle	„	187, 195 to
„	II	173, 243, 294
Earl of Chatham	„	142,
Earl of Marleburgh ...	I	
East India Merchant ...	„	
Emerald	„	160 to
England	„	
Europa (Portuguese ship)...	„	
„ „ ...	II	63
Exeter	„	
Expedition	„	147,
Falcon (Faulcon, Ffalcon)...	I	45 to 47, 77, 84, 145, 149
Fame	„	
„	II	69
Fancy	„	
Faree Salam	I	
Fazell Allum (Fuzzul Allum)	II	136,
Fleece	I	
Fly	„	368,
„	II	143, 146,
Fordwich	„	
Formosa	I	122, 125, 150
„	II	397,
Formosa Merchant... ...	I	
Fort St. George	II	
Frigata	I	
Ganges	„	
Gatton	II	
General Elliot	„	
George	I	45, 47, 50, 62, 69, 391
Golden Fleece	„	
Goodhope	„	
Good Neighbour	„	77, 87, 113,
Grab	II	274,
Greenwich	„	64, 145,
Guardian	„	8
Guiseppe and Teresa, Imperial Austrian ship ...	I	
Gunjavir	„	
Hallifax	II	
Hanniball	I	
Hannover	II	
Happy Rose	I	77, 8
Happy Successe	„	
Harcourt	„	327,

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
S—*continued.*		
Ships—*continued.*		
Hastingfeild	I	272
Hawke	II	243
Hearn	I	235
Heathcote	II	59
Hector, the first English vessel in Gujarat waters...	I	I
Hendricke Loyis (Honrick Luoys).	„	190
Henry	„	93
Hoigh	„	56, 58, 69, 72 109
Hopewell	„	16, 27, 38, 181, 183, 196, 199, 201, 203
Houghton	II	82
Howland	I	262, 266
Hoy...	„	124, 153, 154
Hunter	„	XXI, 60, 62, 69, 73, 76, 78, 79, 91, 97, 107, 128, 132, 133, 144 to 146, 154
James William	„	6
Janny	„	360
John Emerson	„	111
Jonas	„	3, 6, 8
Juddah Merchant	„	292
Junes	„	36
Ketch	„	63 to 65, 68, 69
King George	II	72, 74
King William	I	161
Lapwing	„	288, 289
La Rennomme	II	80
Latham	I	371
Leopold (Leopord)... ...	„	36
Lis	II	80
Little American	I	223
Little Charles	„	47, 63, 214, 217
Lively	„	369, 370
London	„	28, 36, 47, 72, 80, 145, 147
Lord Mansfield	II	120, 137
Love	I	217
Loyall Bliss	„	231, 235, 236, 238
Loyall Merchant	„	14, 19, 20, 28, 32, 33, 36, 38, 39, 41, 43, 156, 228
Loyall Oxinden	„	65, 67
Loyall Subject	„	93
Madras Merchant	„	33
Mallabarr	„	82
Mallabarr Coaster	„	56, 77, 82, 105, 141
Marlborough	II	64
Mars	„	81

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
S—*continued.*		
Ships—*continued.*		
Martha	I	23, 164, 171, 226, 235, 236, 240
Mary	„	V, 75, 77, 84, 90, 171
„	II	52 to 59
Mary Gold	I	36
Mary Rose	„	36
Massingbird	„	45, 47, 80, 83, 93
„ Errors in the invoice of cargoes of the—	„	49
Matroos	„	163
Mayboome	„	79, 81 to 84, 91, 94
Mediterranian	„	71
Merchant	„	28
Mercury	II	286, 294
Meyolsy	I	73
Middlesex	II	63
Moco	I	159, 160, 163
Modena	„	153 to 157
Monmouth	„	321
Morning Star	II	243, 293
Mountague	I	227, 228
Nassaw	II	72, 300
Natalia	„	251
Nathaniell	I	100, 106, 107, 235, 236, 238
Neptune	II	80
Neptune's Prize	I	XLI
Newcastle	II	59
New London	I	145, 149
New Walsheren	„	355
Nugdy	„	201
Onslow	II	72
Orland	I	8
Ormous	„	16
Otter	„	369
Oxinden	„	67
Panther	„	416
„	II	243
Pelham	„	78
Persia Merchant	I	103, 126, 127, 128
P. Frederick	„	171
Phenix	„	60, 64, 69, 84, 91, 107
Phœnix	„	47, 56, 124, 131, 145, 146, 147, 154, 308
„	II	80
Pinke	I	104
Porto Bello	„	272
Prince of Wales	„	172
„	II	59, 69, 71
Prince William Henry ...	„	354
Princess Mary	„	80, 81

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
S—*continued.*		
Ships :—*continued.*		
Princess of Wales ...	I	273
" ...	II	59
Prosperous	I	143, 147, 157, 245, 248
Protector...	II	87, 88
Prudent Mary	I	150
Pulteney...	II	74
Quedah Merchant ...	I	150
Queen of Deccan ...	"	203
Ranger	II	147, 243
Raymond	"	294
Recovery	I	62
Reformation	"	3, 6, 8, 13
Regard	"	259, 260, 261
Resolution	II	72, 137, 140, 146
Restoration	I	XLI, 277, 281, 282, 285, 286, 287
Returne (Retourne) ...	"	XII, XXI, 76, 84, 86, 87, 89 90, 93, 114, 125, 132, 135, 139, 209, 211, 215
Revenge	"	XXIII, 79, 82, 86, 87, 91, 97, 132, 139, 409
"	II	173, 243
Richard and Martha ...	I	23, 36, 38, 43, 179
Rinfrero (Portuguese ship)	"	13
Robert	"	171
Rodney	II	274, 275
Rooke	I	228, 229
Rose	"	172
"	II	53
Royal	I	372
Royal Admiral	"	364, 382
"	II	124, 241
Royal Charles	I	36
Royal Henry	II	226, 228
Royal Wellcome... ...	I	14, 203, 210
Ruby	"	153 to 155
Ruparell...	"	110, 368
Ryhme	"	87
Salamander	II	150
Salisbury...	I	XLIV
Sam^{ll}. and Mary ...	"	253
Samson	"	46
Samuell	"	93
Sandwich	"	306
"	II	120
Scipio	I	132, 133, 135, 236
Scipio African	"	103, 125, 139
Sea Fflower	"	201
Seetunghun	II	398, 399

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
S—*continued.*		
Ships :—*continued.*		
Selymony	I	89, 90
Seodapore Merchant ...	"	84
Shark	II	274
Shawallum	I	171
Shawhee	"	4, 6
Sheathan...	"	287
Shibarr	"	94
Shrewsbury	II	173
Sied Pore Merchant ...	I	89
Sir Orland	"	8
Society	"	100, 107, 123
Somers	"	227, 228
Somerset...	"	XLIV
Speaker	"	372
Stanhope..	II	4, 11
Starr	I	7
St. Anna	II	262, 263
St. Francisco	I	109
St. George	"	207
"	II	19, 20, 90, 91
St. Juagum	"	262, 263
St. Louis...	"	80
St. Pedro...	"	262, 263
Success	I	139, 140, 145, 147, 153, 154, 164, 171, 316
"	II	78, 79, 101, 151, 243
Superb	"	261, 262
Surat Frigatt	I	24, 28, 41, 43, 183, 186, 196
Susanna	"	256, 257, 258, 262
Swallow	II	83, 84
Swally Pinnace	I	31, 180
Swere	"	392
Swift	"	288, 289
"	II	274, 275
Sywandus	"	395
Talbot	"	125, 278
Tanka	I	334
Tankervile	"	238
Tappy	II	274
Tavistock	I	XXIV, 226 to 228
Terrible	"	XXXIII
"	II	173, 243, 274, 275
Tharsis	I	314, 317
Thomas	"	160 to 162
Tho: and Matthew ...	"	72
Tonqueen	"	156
True Briton	"	302
Truro	"	200
Tyger	"	288, 289, 308
Tyman	II	395, 404, 405
Unicorne	I	76, 103
Unity	"	93
Vera Copia	II	396

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
S—*continued.*		
Ships:—*continued.*		
Vice Admyrall	I	6
Victoria	II	40, 72 to 74
Victory	„	72
Vine	I	17, 28, 41, 181, 196, 209
Viper	„	371, 384
Vulture	„	49
Warren Hastings ...	II	300
Wellcome	I	28, 43, 72, 193 196
„ : Declaration of the Commander and officers, concerning the loss of the—	„	191, 192
Wellfare	„	147, 150
Wellington	II	63
Williamson	I	148
Winchelsea	„	364
Winterton	II	354
Wolf	„	274
Worcester	I	146, 147, 150, 153
Ships: Arrangements for the seasonable dispatch of—to England ...	„	7
„ bound to Bengal to be furnished with certificates certifying payment of the export duty	„	311, 314
„ Building of— ..	„	53, 62, 67, 68
„ Commanders of—to bring supernumerary men	„	45
„ Instructions to seize all—without English passes	„	188
Shipman, Abraham, Sir ...	„	X, XI, XII, 39, 140
„ John, Mr.	„	258
Shiraz	„	200
Shirazi wine	„	113
Shivajee (*See* SEVAGEE).		
Shore, John, Mr.	II	341
Shotbolt, Thomas, Mr. ...	„	238, 255, 257, 266, 332, 336
Shum Shamad Dolla... ...	„	54
Shumso Dawla Bahadur ...	„	119
Siadealle Nazier	I	243
Siam (Syam)	„	39, 60, 75, 182 to 184
„ „	II	389, 395, 396, 405, 406, 408
„ Factory at—	I	76, 103
„ Goods for—	„	50
„ King of—	„	42
„ Ships from—	„	223
„ Trade at—	„	33
Sibbald, Mr.	II	124, 163, 286, 292

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
S—*continued.*		
Sibbald, James, Mr.	II	133, 135 to 142, 144 to 147, 151, 153, 154, 157, 158, 195, 207, 213, 214, 237, 239, 242, 254, 256, 257, 259, 264, 265, 267, 271, 273, 313
Sied Mamhud, Governor of Surat	„	84
Silhet	II	120
Silk	I	7, 8, 110
Silver	„	23, 42, 69, 100, 102, 113, 134, 271, 286
„ Coining of—	II	39
„ Export duty on— ...	I	XLVII, XLVIII
„ „ ...	II	223, 224
Simoga	„	321, 329
Simond, Edward, Mr.... ...	I	168, 169
Simpson, Jno. Mr.	„	45
„ William, Mr. ...	II	332, 336
Simson, George, Mr.	„	332, 336
Sind (Scinda)	I	43, 80, 107, 271, 287
„ „	II	306, 307
„ Port of—	I	180
Sindia, Mahadji	II	303
Sinkoe...	„	398 to 403
Sion	I	XLII, 125, 131, 143
„	II	34, 77
„ and Mahim: Captain Bates' proposal to stop the breach between—	„	4, 6, 12, 13, 14
„ Fort: Construction of a road from Bombay to—	„	161, 162
„ hill	I	XLV
Sirdar Khan	II	251
Sistoon	„	420
Sivri (Suery)	I	148
„ „	II	69
Sizod	„	109
Skibbow, John, Mr.	I	5, 6, 10, 11, 12, 14
Skinner, Dr.	„	245
Skipp, George, Mr. ...	II	195, 207, 214
Skottowe, Thomas, Mr. ...	„	266, 271, 332, 336
Slater, Mr.	„	405
Slaves	I	57, 124, 127
„ brought from Madagascar: Committee for looking after the— .	„	XLIV
„ „	II	83, 84
Sluyskeen, Mr.	I	444, 445, 447

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
S—*continued.*		
Smeaton, Mr.	I	212, 214, 219, 220
„ Charles, Mr. ...	„	33, 40
Smee, John, Mr.	II	332, 336
Smirna: Consul at—... ...	I	IX, 35
Smith	„	420
„ Captain	„	223
„ „	II	118, 134, 137 to 139, 158
„ Mr.	„	9, 128
„ „ (Assay Master) ...	I	XXI, 25, 26, 126, 423
„ Anthony, Mr.	„	18, 33, 186
„ „ „ Imprisonment of—by Shivaji	„	VII, VIII, 24, 25, 35
„ Henry, Mr.	„	128
„ John, Richmond, Mr. .	II	196, 208, 214, 221, 231, 238, 271, 273, 314, 332, 336
„ Joseph, Mr.	„	207
„ Mansell, Mr.	I	84, 124, 142
„ Samuel, Mr.	„	218
„ Thomas, Captain ...	II	35
Smiths	I	269
Snape, Mr.	„	93
Soanghur	II	275
Soares, Sebastian, Signr. ...	„	363
Sodington, Cornelius, Mr. ..	I	XXXIV
Soffdar Mahmud Caun ...	„	271, 272
Soldiers (Souldiers)	„	153
„ Discontentment amongst—on account of reduction in their pay ...		156
„ Health of—... ...	„	XVII, 120
„ Increase to the pay of—	„	138, 141, 149
„ Muster rolls of— ...	„	33, 157
„ Mutinous conduct of the—at Billiapatan.	„	59
„ Petition from certain—	„	74
„ Reduction in the pay of—	„	XXI, XXII, 155
„ Treatment of—on their way to India.	„	149, 150
Soldms...	„	428
Somaster, Mr....	„	XXIV, 227, 240, 242
Sombajee Raja	„	143, 149
Someroo (Somer), the murderer of the Englishmen at Patna.	II	128
Somers	I	379, 381, 383
Somjy Chitta	„	32, 72

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
S—*continued.*		
Son Rajah, Subha of Callean (Kalyan)	II	18
Soolooans	„	437, 438, 440, 441, 446
Soontaiwand	I	428
Soontwand	„	428, 429
Soopah Purgunnah	„	436, 439 to 441
Soordass Venwallidass ...	„	239
Soorkay	„	428
Soper, Mr.	„	450
Sorab Caun	„	299
Sorabjee	„	295
Sound, the	„	XII
„	II	380
Soundah	„	132, 134
Soundati	„	130, 131
South, Mr.	I	182, 184
Southampton, Earl of— ...	II	367, 368, 369, 374, 376
Southerland, Sergt.: Murder of—by the Portuguese ...	I	85, 123
South Seas	„	189
Sovaguzzes	„	37
Sovereigns	„	102
Spahaun (*See* ISPAHAN).		
Spain: Treaty of peace with—	„	II, IV, 5
Spanish Netherlands... ...	„	139
Spanish Pistolls	„	102
Spanyard (Spaniard): Victory gained by the Portuguese over the—	„	IX, 36
Spareth, David, Captain ...	II	212
Sparks, Robert, Mr.	„	195, 206, 214, 216, 217, 222, 226, 237, 254, 255, 257, 265, 268, 269, 271, 273, 276, 278, 294, 313, 317, 318, 331, 340 to 348, 351 352, 354, 355
„ elected as May or of Bombay ...	„	231
Speediman, Lieutenant ...	„	329
Spencer, Mr.	I	323, 332, 335, 344, 399, 400, 442, 446
„ „	II	165
„ John, Mr.	I	337
„ „ „	II	88, 104 to 108, 123 to 127, 196, 203, 209, 214, 238, 254, 257

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
S—*continued.*		
Spencer, John, Mr., brings to the notice of the Bombay Government the unsettled state of Surat and makes certain suggestions for the establishment of English supremacy there ...	II	94 to 99
„ „ „ gives his opinion regarding the Chief's residence in the Surat Castle.	I	335 to 337
Spenish Netherlands	„	139
Spierman, Daniel	„	171
Spikenard	„	20, 257
Spink, William, Mr.	II	243
Sproutt, Robert, Mr.	„	242
St. Geo., Pack (Pach), Mr. ...	I	170
„ „ „ ...	II	47
St. Helena: Supply of indigo to—	I	19
„ Supply of rice and wheat to—	II	34
St. James de Godofrens ...	„	375
„ John, Dr.	I	143, 146
St. Johns	„	154
St. Joseph, Padre	II	12
St. Lawrence: Island of— ...	I	3, 6, 139
St. Lubin, Monsr.	„	XXXII, 422 to 427
„ Martin das Freizadas ...	II	375
„ Mary de Montimor ...	„	375
„ Peter Fins da Marinha ...	„	375
„ Salvador de Fornelos ...	„	375
St. Thoma: Capture of—by the French	I	68
„ Thomas (St. Thome) ...	II	78, 80, 81
Stables, John, Mr.	„	300
Stacey, Captain	I	161, 168
Stacey, B., Mr.	„	159, 162, 163, 166 to 168
Stackhouse, Nathaniel, Mr. ...	„	309, 312, 324, 325, 334, 335, 338, 339, 341, 342, 344, 348, 354, 355, 361, 363
S—*continued.*		
Stackhouse, Nathaniel, Mr. ...	II	105, 129, 135, 141, 154, 155, 161 to 177, 179, 189, 191, 192, 194, 195, 205, 210 to 216, 222, 223, 225, 226, 229 to 233, 237, 239, 240, 244, 245, 247, 249, 253, 255, 256, 258, 259, 267, 331
Stanley, Richard, Mr. ..	I	XXII, 143 to 147, 150, 153, 154, 156 to 158
Stanton (Staunton), Captain .	„	209
„ „ „ ...	II	9
„ Corporal	I	131
„ Mr.	II	279, 292, 293, 309, 310, 314, 316
Starkie, Mr.	„	88
„ Nicholas, Mr. ...	„	205
State horse	I	141
States General of the United Provinces: Extract from the preliminary articles with the—	II	308
Stationery	I	31
Stavorinus	„	XXX, XXXI
Stedman, Samuel, Mr. ...	II	196, 207, 271, 273
Steers, Henry, Mr.	„	209
Stephenson, James, Mr. ...	I	171
„ John, Mr. ...	„	338, 341, 342, 344, 345, 354, 355, 370, 371, 374, 384 to 386
„ „ „ ...	II	206
Sterling, James, Captain (Ensign, Lt.)	I	XLII, 301
„ „ „ ...	II	52, 54
„ Mr.: Estate of— ...	I	73
Stevens, James, Mr.	II	196, 208, 214, 238, 240, 254, 256, 257, 259, 265, 267, 271, 273, 314, 332, 336
Stevenson, Mr.	I	371
„ „	II	196, 201, 208, 214, 221, 238, 239, 254, 256, 257, 259, 267
Stewart, Ensign	„	118
„ Mr.	„	329

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
S—*continued.*		
Stewart, Charles, Mr. ...	II	208, 271, 273, 314, 319
„ James, Mr.	„	204
Stick lack	I	20, 257
Stirling, Lieutenant	„	XLII
Stoneham, Thomas, Mr. ...	„	174
„ „ „ ..	II	76, 221
Stonestreet, Thomas, Mr. ...	I	169, 174
„ „ „ ...	II	33
Stracey, Mr.	„	139, 141, 153
„ James, Mr.	„	154, 157, 158
„ John, Mr.	„	124 to 127, 130, 132, 206
Strangers: Employment of—	I	135
Stratton, George, Mr. ...	II	149, 160, 161
„ William, Mr. ...	I	374, 384 to 391
„ „ „ ...	II	206
Street, Stephen, Mr., Deputy Governor of Bombay ...	I	XXXIV
Stret, Sam, Salsbery, Mr. ...	„	33
Strudwick, Francis, Mr. ...	„	169
Strutt, Stephen, Mr.	II	3 to 11, 20, 22
Stuart, Ensign	I	329
„ Charles, Mr.	II	341
„ George, Mr.	„	410
„ James, Mr.	I	170
Studick, Francis, Mr. ..	II	23
Styles, John, Mr.	„	9, 19, 23
Subdar Caun	I	345
Succall	„	429
Succaram Bapoo	„	XXXII, 426
Succojee Angria	II	52
Succolar	„	391
Succotay	„	391
Succotoi	„	391
Succulltirth	„	185
Suddulpore	„	110
Suery (*See* SIVRI).		
Suez trade	„	226
Suffdir Khan	I	273, 275, 277, 278, 280 to 292, 295, 300, 303, 304, 355, 356
„	II	113
„ and Atchund: Battle between—	I	XXIX, XXX, 282 to 287
Suffeild, Arthur, Mr.	„	5, 10, 12, 14
Suffer Beg Caun	II	110
Suja-ud-dowla (Soujah Dowlah).	I	XLIV, 379 to 383
„ „ ...	II	102, 159, 160
„ and the English: Accounts of the battles fought between— in Bengal .	I	379 to 381
„ „	II	89 to 92
S—*continued.*		
Suja-ud-dowla (Soujah Dowlah) and the English: The cause of the quarrel between— ...	II	91
„ and the English: Treaty concluded between— .	I	382, 383
„ Clive's victory at Plassey over— ...	„	XLIV
Sultanpore	„	369, 370
Sumatra (Samatra)	„	15, 27
Sumbrera boy	„	XVII
Sumbrero		XVI, XX
Summer, William, Ensign ..	II	90
Sumrolly...	I	429
Sum Sam Uldola	„	299
Suncathecar Sancra	II	270
Sundah Rajah...	„	42
Sundergee	I	96
Sunder Rajah	II	147
Sungasa	I	58, 66
Sunnays	„	102
Sunsonay Farr	„	143
Suntockee Vetcher	„	199
Surat	„	I, II, IV to IX, XI, XII, XVII, XXXI, XLIII, 4, 16, 22, 30, 41, 42, 88, 102, 103, 169 to 171, 179, 222, 330, 334, 339, 340, 399, 407.
„	II	104, 237
„ Abdul Baky Caun appointed to be Governor of—	I	298, 299
„ Account of the capture of—by the English .	„	XXIX, XXX
„ Account of the produce, trade, &c., of the several purgunnahs dependent on— ...	„	434 to 438
„ Allowances to the Company's servants at—	„	390, 391
„ Assumption by the English of the administration of the Government of—	„	XXXIV, 448
„ Atchund offered to deliver over the castle of—to the English.	„	290, 291
„ attacked by Shivaji ...	„	24, 248, 249, 250

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
S—*continued.*		
Surat: Blockade of the city of—by the Marathas.	I	386, 387
„ blockaded by the English.	„	XXVIII
„ burnt by the Portuguese.	„	I
„ Castle	„	XXIX, 292, 293, 328, 398, 399
„ „ Appointment of a Lieutenant Governor for the— ...	„	XXXIV
„ „ The Dutch in league with the Marathas for taking the— ...	„	XXXI
„ „ The English Chief's residence in the—	„	335, 336, 337
„ „ The English took possession of the—	„	XXIX, XXX
„ „ „ ...	II	101, 105, 106, 107
„ „ Phirman from the Mogul Emperor to the English regarding the grant of the—	I	XLV
„ „ „ ...	II	108
„ „ Plan of the — ...	I	422, 423, 427
„ „ Revenues of the— ...	„	XXXIII, 294
„ „ „ ...	II	109 to 116
„ „ Supply of sword blades to the Captain of the— ...	I	29
„ Cause of the difference between the English and the Governor of—	„	206
„ Chief of—styled as Collector General ...	II	179
„ Church at—	I	V
„ City: Plan of the — ...	„	427
„ Complaints against Ettabar Caun, the late Governor of— ...	„	265, 266
„ Condition of the English at—	„	163, 164
„ Congratulations to the Governor of— ...	„	248
„ Conspiracy to plunder .	„	XXXII, 424, 425

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
S—*continued.*		
Surat: Council at—	I	XIX
„ Cruelties of Shivaji at—	„	14
„ Custom duty in— ...	„	271, 272
„ Decline of the English interest in— ...	„	XXIII
„ Defence of—by the English against Shivaji	„	VII, VIII
„ Deputation of Messrs. Proby and Bonnell to the new Governor of—	„	264
„ Description of the town of—by Mr. Mandelslo	„	IV, V
„ Determination of the factors at—not to leave that place ...	„	44
„ Devastation of the city of—by Shivaji ...	„	14
„ Dianut Caun, Governor of—	„	232
„ Diaries: Selections from the—	„	177 to 450
„ Discontent among the factors at— ...	„	VI, VII
„ Dismissal of Ettabar Khan, Governor of—	„	XXVI, 263
„ Entertainment to the Governor of— ...	„	11
„ Estimate of the charges on account of the establishment required in the Purgunnahs of the district of—...	„	440, 441
„ Expedition to— ...	II	94 to 99
„ Factors: Condition of the— ..	I	VII
„ „ to keep in possession the key of the water gate at Surat...	„	301, 302
„ factory...	„	II, IV, V, LII
„ „ created into a Government and Council .	„	322
„ „ Establishment in the— ...	„	XX
„ „ Fryer's remarks regarding the— ...	„	XVIII to XX
„ „ Presidents of the—prohibited from carrying on private trade.	„	VI
„ „ Reduction in the expenditure of the—	„	XX
„ Forbe's description of the town of— ...	„	XXXIII

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
S—*continued.*		
Surat: French Consul, Monsr. Anquetil de Briancourt's remarks concerning the city of—	I	425
„ Governor of—asked the English Company to return the money paid to Mr. Revington for certain guns	„	203, 204
„ Governor of—demanded satisfaction from the English for Hosson Ammadan's losses	„	XXIV, 231
„ Governor of—displeased with the factors at Surat on account of Sir Lucas's behaviour.	„	XIII
„ Governor of—obtained by force certain sums of money from the Dutch and the old English Companies	„	229
„ Governors of—(*Vide* ALSO GOVERNORS OF SURAT)	„	XV, XXIV to XXVII, 46, 192, 193
„ Grant of a phirman by the Mogul to the factors at— ...	„	XXVIII
„ Grant of certain privileges to the English in—	„	II
„ Guards placed around the English factory at—	„	XXIX, 307
„ Illtreatment of the English by the Governors of—	„	VI, VII, XV, XXIII, XXVI, XXVIII, XXIX 192, to 194, 204, 260.
„ Imposts and taxes in—under the Moguls ...	„	XXXIII
„ „ „ ...	II	110 to 116
„ Imprisonment of the English and the Dutch factors in—...	I	XXIII to XXV, 233, 260, 261
„ Influence of the Siddi in—	„	XXIX, XXX
„ Insolent conduct of certain Arabs in— ...	„	263
„ Instructions relative to the administration of—	„	449, 450
S—*continued.*		
Surat: Instructions to the Chief at Surat in the matter of his taking possession of the castle of— ...	I	235, 236
„ Instructions to the Chief and factors at Surat regarding the expedition to— ...	II	99, 100, 101
„ Interview with the Governor of— ...	I	13, 265
„ Jamabandi of the district of—	„	439, 440
„ Letter from the Governor of—regarding Angria.	II	18
„ letters: Selections from the—	I	1 to 116
„ List of the factors at—	„	IX, 33
„ Mahmud Anvees, Governor of—	„	234
„ Matthew Andrewes' proposal to put a stop to the unjust demands of the Governor of—	„	194, 195
„ Measures adopted by the English for the defence of— ...	„	VII, VIII, 25, 26, 250, 251, 253, 254, 255, 270, 275
„ Measures adopted for securing tranquility in—	„	277, 280
„ Memorial from the English factors to the Governor of—regarding Hosson Ammadan's demand ...	„	231, 232
„ Memorial to the Emperor of Delhi, complaining of the oppression towards the English by the Governor of— ...	„	205, 206
„ Memorial to the Governor of—from Sir John Gayer ...	„	232 to 235, 260
„ Nabob of—	„	306, 307
„ Negotiations between the Marathas and the Nabob of— ...	„	386 to 388
„ Negotiations with the Governor of—in the matter of certain goods under attachment...	„	242, 243
„ Nizam Oddeen, Nabob of—	„	XXXIV
„ Nizbett Caun, appointed to be Governor of— .	„	262

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
S—*continued.*		
Surat: Obstruction to English ships entering the harbour of— ...	I	6
„ Oppression on the factors at—by the Governor of Surat ...	„	VI
„ Plan of the city of—sent by M. Anquetil to M. de St. Lubin...	„	427
„ Pomp of the President of the English factory at—	„	XX
„ Port of —	„	XXXVIII, 62
„ Presents to the Nabob of—	„	370, 371
„ Presents to the President at—by the Mogul General ...	„	26
„ Proposal of the Scidee to impose a house-tax in—in order to raise money to satisfy the demands of the Marathas	„	303, 304
„ Proposal to collect subscriptions to raise an army for the defence of—	„	67
„ Prosperous condition of the town of—after the English became masters of the Surat Castle	„	XXXIII
„ Reduction in charges on account of the factory at— ...	„	38
„ Remarks of the Baron of Antone about — ...	„	V
„ Remission of outstanding balances to the people of — ...	„	XXXIV
„ „	II	276, 277
„ Removal of the guard from the English factory at— ...	I	241, 242 266
„ Requisition for money from Sir Lucas, Governor of Bombay, to the English Company at—	„	XII
„ Requisition from the Governor of—to the English Company for a State horse ...	„	XXVI, XXVII
„ Rival claims for the Governorship of—...	„	XXIX, XXX, 273, 274, 275 277 to 286
„ Satisfaction by the English Company of the unjust demands of the Governor of -	„	194

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
S—*continued.*		
Surat: Site for a factory in—.	I	335 to 337
„ Slackness of business at —	„	11
„ State of the affairs at—	„	3, 163, 164, 274, 275 to 291, 306, 307
„ „ ...	II	94 to 99
„ State of the trade at—	I	70, 102
„ Statement of the salaries due to the Company's servants at—	„	309
„ Storm at—	„	XXXIII
„ „	II	274, 275
„ Suicide by a President of the factory at— .	I	XXIX
„ Supply of provisions to—	„	10
„ Supremacy of the English in—	„	XXX
„ Tegkhan, Governor of—	„	273, 274
„ Title of Lieutenant Governor of Surat changed into Agent of the Government at—	„	XXXIV
„ Treaty between the English and the Marathas for dividing between them the Government of the city of—	„	XXIX
„ Treaty between the English and Meer Naseeruddeen Khan, Nabob of— ...	„	448
„ Violent conduct of the Governor of—towards the English, the French and the Dutch.	„	XIV, XV, 61, 62
„ Withdrawal of the English factors from—	„	XXVIII
Surbone Purgunnah: Account of the trade, manufacture, &c., in the—	„	436, 439 to 441
Sureah (Suriah)	„	428, 429
Surgeons: List of the—in the Honourable Company's service in Bombay.	II	242, 243
Suril Roque	„	361
Surlione	„	185
Sutherland, Lieutenant ...	„	274, 275
Suttanpore: Coolies of — ...	I	288, 289
Suttergam Purgunnah: Account of the trade, manufacture, &c., in the— ...	„	435
Sutton, Captain	„	XLI
„ „	II	75
„ Lieutenant	„	321, 322

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
S—*continued.*		
Sutton, Robert, Mr.	II	23
„ Thomas, Mr.... ...	I	240, 247
Swally...	„	II, 6, 190, 228, 234
„ Carts with goods to stop at—	„	13
„ Stratagems against English ships in—...	„	9
Swally-hole	„	4
„ Skirmish between the Portuguese and the Hon'ble Company's ships near—... ...	„	10, 11
Swally Marine	„	4
„ Arrival of the ship "Blessing" at the— ...	„	44
Swally Roads...	„	4
Swanly, Captain	„	145
Sweedes, the—	„	84, 135, 391
Sweedes ship	„	289
Sweedish army	„	75, 77
Sweers, Mr.	„	320
Swinden, Charles, Mr. ...	II	206
Swinglehurst, Mr.	I	41
Swinton, Mr....	„	383
Swiss Company	„	XLIII
Swynfen, Robt., Mr.... ...	„	247
Syme (Sigme), John, Mr. ...	II	238, 254, 257, 266, 272, 314, 332, 336
Symmons, H., Mr.	I	170, 292, 293, 296, 301
„ „ „	II	83 to 85, 88, 202
Synff, Mynheer	I	372
Syringham	II	117
T		
Tacey, Captain	II	319
Tagor	„	110
Taillfert, Louis, Mr.	I	314, 315, 324
Talloochora	„	429
Tamerlane	„	I
Tamulia	„	271
Tangier	„	X
„	II	369, 370, 372, 373
Tanjore	I	219
„	II	286, 316
„ Raja of—	„	305, 315
Tankal...	I	428
Tanksall (Mint) at Surat ...	„	243
Tanleb..	II	421
Tanner, John, Mr.	„	207
„ W. S., Mr.	„	207
Tannore (Tanjore)	I	219
Tapsells	„	21, 37, 66, 221
Tapti (river)	„	4
Tarkeseer Purgunnah ...	„	439 to 441
T—*continued.*		
Tarmarre	II	78
Tarr	I	102, 104, 105
Tartarrs (Tartars)	„	93
„	II	390, 397, 398
Tash, George, Mr.	„	396, 406
Tasker, John, Mr.	„	242
Tassaravee Purgunnah: Account of the produce, trade, &c., of the—	I	434
Taverne rents...	„	59
Tavernier, John Baptista, Baron of Antone: Remarks of—about Surat.	„	V
Tavora Alvaro Pires De: Estate of—	„	74, 75
Taxes in Bombay	„	51, 52
„ „	II	32, 64, 65
„ in Surat	I	303, 304
Tayler, William, Mr	II	161 to 169, 171 172, 174 to 177, 189, 205
Taylor, Captain	„	278
„ George, Mr.	I	169
„ „ „ ...	II	41, 42, 49 to 51, 53, 54, 58 to 60, 65, 66, 68 to 71
„ Rand, Mr.	I	16, 33, 206, 207, 209 to 213
„ „ „ appointed to manage the Company's affairs at Callicut.	„	214
„ „ „ Instructions to—	„	217 to 224
„ Richard, Mr.... ...	„	16, 33
„ Robert, Mr.	„	132, 136
„ „ „	II	196, 208, 214, 238, 254, 257, 259, 266, 271, 314, 332, 336
„ William	„	331
Tecoo	I	41
Teeting (Dattoo Teeting) ...	II	439
Teg Beg Khan (Teg Khan) ...	I	273, 274
„ „ „ „ ...	II	95, 109, 111 to 114
Tellady Purgunnah	I	439, 440, 441
Tellicherry	„	L, 169 to 172, 235, 281
„	II	36, 68, 72 to 74
„ Factory at— ...	„	59; 69, 79, 121
„ Troops at— ...	I	XLII
Tembah Purgunnah	„	439, 441
Templeman, Mr.	„	284
Tenasseree	II	390, 392, 393
Tenill, John, Mr.	„	207

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
T—*continued.*		
Tennent, William, Mr. ...	II	196, 215, 238, 242, 243, 255, 258, 266, 271
Teraglie (Teragglia)	I	66, 70
Teresa, Don Frey Mauritio D'Sancta, Bishop ...	„	XXXV
„ „ ...	II	12
Thallah	I	427, 428
Thana (Tanna)	„	X, XI, XII, 120, 149
„ „	II	48, 218, 228, 380
„ cloth	I	58, 60
„ conquered by the Marathas.	II	68
Thatcher, William, Mr. ...	„	410
Thenargur	I	382
Theresia, M. A. S. ...	„	XXXV
„ Peter de Alcantara ...	„	XXXV
Thieves condemned by Court: Disposal of the—	„	82
Thomas Beg	II	422
„ William	„	331
Thompson, Ensign	„	118, 228
„ Jacob, Captain ...	„	349, 352
Thorburn, Jno., Mr.	I	240, 247
Thormburne (Thorburne), Mr.	„	XXII, 158
Thornhill, Cudbert, Captain..	„	360
Thorp, Jno., Mr.	„	171
Thorpe, Ensign	„	114, 133
„ Nathanaell	„	XXII, 157
Thorsby, Ralph, Mr.	II	89
Thugame	I	429
Thull	II	56 to 58
„ Fort of—	„	51, 54, 55
Tidd, Lieutenant	„	118
Tiefenthaler, Padree	I	378
Tilladey Purgunnah: Account of the produce, trade, &c., of the—	„	437
Tillard, Mr.	„	218
Timba Purgunnah: Account of the produce, trade, &c., of the—	„	435
Timur	II	283
Tin	I	15, 41, 104
Tincall...	„	20, 246, 257
Tinomely: Surrender of—to the English...	II	119
Tipu Sultan	„	136, 140, 295, 300
„ „ and Brigadier General Macleod: Relation of the conversation between— ...	„	283 to 285
„ „ and Colonel Campbell: Articles for a cessation of hostilities between— ..	„	279 to 282
T—*continued.*		
Tipu Sultan and the English: Accounts of the battles fought between— ...	II	287 to 293
„ „ and the English: Treaty of peace between— ...	I	LI
„ „ „ ...	II	314 to 316
„ „ and the English: Truce between— ...	I	L
„ „ and the English: War between— ..	„	XLVIII to LI
„ „ Letter from the Governor General of India to the Governor of Madras relative to the treaty with— ...	II	304 to 307
„ „ Letter from the Governor General of India to—	„	302 to 304
„ „ Letter from the Governor of Bombay to the Commissioners appointed to treat with— ...	„	307
„ „ Letter from—to General Macleod regarding Cananore. ...	„	298, 299
„ „ Letter from—to the Governor of Bombay. ...	„	301, 302
„ „ Letter from—to Messrs. Sadlier, Staunton and John Hudleston. ...	„	309, 310
„ „ Memorial from Messrs. Sadlier, Staunton and John Hudleston to—relative to the treaty of peace to be concluded with him. ...	„	310 to 312
„ „ Narrative of the treatment of the English prisoners taken at Bednore by— .	I	XLVIII to L
„ „ ...	II	318 to 330
„ „ State of affairs with— ...	„	286, 287

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
T—*continued.*		
Tipu Sultan: Surrender of the fort of Mangalore to— ...	II	308
Tirrion, Pedro Luiz, Sign^r. ...	„	384
Tiveys	„	145
Tobacco	I	59, 113, 127, 130
„ farm	II	3
„ license	I	155
„ rent	„	125, 143, 153
Tockersee	„	88, 199
Tod, James, Mr.	II	249
„ „ „ appointed to be Lieutenant of Police, Bombay...	„	233, 234
Toda Gras	„	182
Toka	„	49
Tonqueene	I	75
„	II	390, 396, 402 404 406
Toomey, Anthony, Mr. ...	„	242
Toomongong	„	440, 441
Toothenague pice	„	88
Topasses	I	XLII, 97, 148 282
„	II	97, 145
„ discharged from the army	I	156
Torlesse, John, Mr.	II	206, 267 to 269 271, 273, 276, 278, 294, 313, 314, 317, 318, 331
Torriano (Torrians), Captain ..	„	309, 317
Toun (Tour), Richard, Mr. ...	„	332, 336
Townsend, William, Mr. ...	„	158, 207, 254, 257, 259, 265, 267
Towson Abai	„	441
Trade	I	XIV, XXIV 19, 50, 69, 90
„ Presidents of the Surat factory prohibited from carrying on private—	„	VI
„ Returns	II	260, 261, 271
Trading vessels: Convoy to—...	„	240 to 242
Tranter, Miss.	I	172
„ Mrs.	„	172
Travencore: Raja of— ...	II	305, 315
Travers, Mr.	I	33, 161
Treaty between the Chiefs of the French and English Companies in India	II	36
„ between the English, Safdar Khan and Sidhi Masud	I	XXIX
„ between the English factors at Surat and Begler Caun and Scidee Mossoot Caun.	„	297, 301
T—*continued.*		
Treaty between the English and the French regarding Pondicherry.	II	120, 121
„ between the English and the French regarding the surrender of Myhie	„	122, 123
„ between the English and Hyder Alli Caun.	„	154, 163, 164
„ between the English and the Marathas..	„	92, 93, 303
„ between the English and Meer Naseer-uddeen Khan, Nabob of Surat ...	I	448
„ between the English and the Nabob Mir Cassim	II	119, 120
„ between the English and the Nizam Alli, granting to the East India Company the Duanny of the countries in the south	„	148
„ between the English and the Portuguese regarding the Island of Bombay ...	I	IX to XII
„ „ ...	II	367 to 381
„ between the English and the Sciddees of Jingeera	„	61 to 63
„ between the English and Suja-ud-Dowla.	I	382, 383
„ between the English and Tipu Sultan ...	II	314 to 316
„ between France and England	„	303
„ between France, England, Spain and America	„	278
„ between the Nabob, the Dutch, and the English at Chinsura	I	329
„ of Hyderabad ...	II	160
„ of Salby	„	311
„ of Westminster ...	I	VI
„ with the Governor of Surat	„	38
Trichinopoly	II	117, 284, 285
Trickum	I	43
Tricumdass Pragdass ...	„	356
Trimnell, William, Mr. ...	„	192
Trinconomalla: The Dutch fort at—	„	67
„ „ ...	II	308
Troes, B	„	359
Trombay: Custom house at—	I	106
Troopers: Increase of pay to—	„	114, 131

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
T—*continued.*		
Troops: Raising of— ...	I	119
Troy, James William, Lieutenant	II	350, 352
Trublet, Monsr.	I	412 to 414, 426
Trumbuckgee...	„	115
Trumpeter	„	45
Tucker, Robert, Mr.	„	180, 201
Tuckoe Aloidin	II	409
Tulajee Angria	„	77, 86
Tull	I	57
Tullajee Hill	„	369, 370
Tulsidas	„	39
„ Allowances to— ...	„	204, 205
Tunge, Ensign	„	284, 301
Tunkeen	II	402
Tunneadra	„	182
Turine, Marshal	I	75 to 77
Turkaseer Purgunnah: Account of the produce, trade, &c., of the—	„	438
Turks	„	XXXIII, 313
„	II	421
„ defeated by the Persians.	I	II, 9
Turmerick	„	20
„ Culgon	„	257
Turner, Lieutenant	II	100, 188
„ Mr.	I	183
„ Charles, Captain ...	II	212, 273
Tuslove	I	428
Twiddell, George, Mr. ..	II	205
Tynn	I	24
Tyre: Splendour of Surat reminded Mr. Forbes of the description of—	„	XXXIII
Tyrons...	II	439
Tyrrill, Captain	I	144, 146
Tywan...	„	41, 48, 111
„	II	397
U		
Ulthoff, J., Mr.	II	332, 336
Ulwarah	I	441
Umbasir Tappa	II	182
Umbra	I	43, 72
Uncleseare	„	22, 23
Underee: Assistance rendered by the English to Scidee in the recovery of the fort of—from Angria	II	52 to 57
„ English flag hoisted on the fort of— ...	„	54
„ Measures adopted for the defence of—against Sambaji Angria	„	70, 71
United English East India Company.	I	326
„ „ „ ...	II	92
U—*continued.*		
Unjinvell (Anjenwell) ...	II	51, 52, 77
„ Rutnagerry, &c.: Surrender of—to the Marathas	„	88
Upray Gomonte.	„	407
„ Succepett	„	393
„ Synnorat	„	390, 392 to 394
Upton, Anthony	I	171
„ Arthur, Mr.	II	19, 23, 24, 33, 43, 44, 47, 413
„ William, Mr.	I	171
Usman Chellàby	„	303
Ussher Beag	„	268
Ustick, Lieutenant	„	58, 60, 64, 103, 128, 138 to 142
„ „ Death of—	„	99
„ „ Widow of—	„	107, 142
„ Stephen, Mr. ...	„	64
„ „ „ ..	II	383, 387
Usury: Legislation regarding—	I	XIV
Untwadah	„	439
V		
Vachery Eliz	I	172
Vadala Tank	II	161
Vadellaes	I	180
Vaggia or Lyon Dollars ...	„	271
Vagisand	„	428
Vajeefa	II	178
Valle, D., Mr....	I	III, IV
Vallentino Canea: Gonqallo Pinto Da Toncequa... ...	II	363
Valluddenria (Valatdanyá) ...	„	178
Valode Purgunnah: Account of the produce, manufacture, &c., in the—	I	437, 439, 440 441
Valton, Mr.	„	128
Vanambuddy...	II	134
Van Citters, Mr.	I	444, 445
Van de Graaff, Mr.	„	445, 447
Van der Knyt, Captain ...	„	447
Van der Sleyden, Mr.... ...	„	444
Vandola fort	II.	162
Vane, Captain...	„	10, 13, 20
Vansittart, George, Mr. ...	I	383
Varatts	„	105, 106
Varz Bhocoondas Tapidas ...	II	224
Vasna	„	110
Vatao	I	18, 113
Vatick, Stephen, Mr. ...	„	79
Vaulk, Mr.	„	XXII, 158
Vauxe (Vause), John, Mr. ...	„	XXI, XXIII, 143 to 147, 150, 153, 154, 156 to 158
Veehan	II	110

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
V—*continued.*		
Velass	II	92, 93
Velge	I	223
Vellore	II	134, 138, 316, 317, 328, 330
Velly Beg	„	431, 433
„ Ullahs	„	115
Venarsy Teddas	I	303
Vencatagerry Rajah	II	316
Venetians	I	301, 302
Vengurla (Vingurla)	„	210
„	II	72
Venior Le, Monsr.	I	276, 398
Venwallidass	„	238, 239, 242, 248, 252, 261, 267, 268
„ Bimjee	„	231
Vereadores	„	175
„	II	34, 49
Verels, James, Mr.	I	170
Verelst, James, Mr.	II	47, 203
Verjee Vora	I	5, 24, 34
Vermelion	„	23
Vernon, Edward, Sir... ...	II	240, 241
Verolvee	I	133
Verrele, Island of—	„	145
Verrio	„	439
„	II	111, 112, 114
Verrio Writer...	„	112
Versaills	„	278, 279
Versaul	I	416
„	II	275
Versova	I	158, 159, 261
„	II	69
Verstegen, Sign^r.	I	182, 184
Vertage	II	60
Vessava	I	48
Vessels : Repairs to— ..	„	156
Vessou	II	112
Veswee	„	92
Vice-Admiral	I	XXIV
Vice King	„	III, 9, 12, 13
Vice King's son	„	III, 6, 10, 11
Vicente Jão, Sn^r.	II	363, 364
Victoria Fort	„	86 to 88
Vimjukicca (Kimji Kika) ...	I	5
Vincajee	II	41, 42
Vincent, Mr.	„	142
Vinko	„	399
Vinson, John, Captain ...	I	292
Virriow Cusbah	„	439
„ „	II	111, 114
Visravey Purgunnah	I	439 to 441
Vittal Parack...	„	261
Vizagapatam : Letter from the factors at—	II	81
Vizier	I	377, 379, 381
„ Abdul Munsoor Caun's letter to the Chief at Surat	„	299
V—*continued.*		
Vizier and the English : Account of the battle between the armies of the—near Patna	I	373 to 377
Vockanavise Shawbunder ...	„	60
Volup Mettey...	„	156
„ Venny	„	143, 154
Vully Ullah	„	366
Vulwadah Purgunnah : Account of the produce, manufacture, &c., in the —	„	436
Vurtaniahs	II	184
W		
Waddington, Clapham, Mr. ...	II	23
Wahwa	I	428
Waite, Nicholas, Sir, President of the New English Company.	„	XXIV, XXV, XXVI to XXVIII, XXXIV, 226, 228, 229, 237, 238, 245, 247, 249, 250, 251, 253, 254, 256 to 262, 265 to 268
Wake, Mrs.	„	172
„ William, Mr.	„	169, 286
„ „ „	II	74, 78, 79, 270, 411, 412
„ „ the Honourable, Governor of Bombay ..	I	XLIV
„ „ „	II	78
Wala Jah (Walau Jau) ...	„	303, 305, 306, 312
Waldo, Dr.	I	247
Walker, Mordecai	„	171
„ Samuel, Mr.	„	60, 64
„ „ „	II	383, 387
Wallis, John, Mr.	„	23
„ „ „ appointed to be Sheriff of Bombay.	„	49
Walloohs	I	135
Walsh, Richard, Mr.	„	328
Walton, John, Mr.	II	206
Wand	I	427
Wandanah	„	427
Wandiwash : Battle of—between the French and the English ...	„	328, 329
„ „ ...	II	117, 118
Wandy	I	428
Waragsen, Philip, Mr. ...	„	315
Ward, Captain	„	224
„ Mr., Deputy Governor of Bombay	„	XXI, 143
„ Charles, Mr.	„	106, 103, 124

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
W—*continued.*		
Ward, Robert, Mr.	I	46
Warden, Francis, Mr. ...	II	196, 208, 214, 221, 238, 254, 257, 259, 266, 273, 332
Warehouse-keeper	I	XIX
Warehouses at Mahim ...	„	168
Warner, Captain	„	148, 260
„ Edward, Mr. ...	II	209, 232
„ Thomas, Captain ...	I	315
Wasey, W. A., Mr.	II	310, 312
Wassanpore Purgunnah ...	I	439, 441
Waste lands in Bombay: Grant of—	II	43 to 45
Water-gate at Surat: Relative to the instructions to the Chief of the factory at Surat to keep in possession the key of the—	I	301, 302
Waters, Mr.	„	269
„ Charles, Mr.... ...	II	108, 123 to 127, 203
„ Richard, Mr.... ...	I	XXXIV
„ „ „	II	23
„ Thomas, Mr.... ...	I	169
„ „ „	II	23
„ „ „ appointed to be Chaplain in place of Mr. Cobbe ...	I	XXXVII
„ „ ...	II	31
Watkins, Charles, Mr. ...	„	266, 271, 332 336
Watson, Captain	I	XXIX, XXX, 282, 284
„ „	II	99, 100
„ Mr.	„	140
„ John, Mr.	„	135 to 137, 141 to 149, 151, 152, 163 to 165, 167, 168, 171 to 175, 177, 246, 247, 249, 250
„ Walter, Mr. ...	„	242
Watts, Mr.	„	91, 92
Waugh, Lieutenant	„	321
Weatherden, Mr.	I	77
Weavers	„	55, 109, 110, 121, 125, 149, 222
Webb, Robert, Mr.	II	208
Webber, William, Captain ...	I	327
Wedderburn, David, Mr. ...	II	164, 165, 167, 168, 171, 172, 174
„ Henry, Lieutenant	„	90
Weetah Bandaree	„	411
Weights and measures ...	I	49, 55
Weldon, Mr.	„	XXIII

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
W—*continued.*		
Wellington: Victory of— ...	I	LII
Wendell, Padree	„	372, 374
„ „ Narration of the affairs between the Moguls and the English in Bengal by—	„	372 to 383
Wensley, Mr....	II	332, 336
Werner, Andrew, Captain ...	„	126
West, Lieutenant	„	321
„ Mr.	I	107, 123, 124
„ Richard, Mr.	„	109
„ William, Mr.	„	170
Westlack, Captain	„	45, 49
Weston, Michael, Mr.... ...	„	171
„ „ „	II	221
Westphall, Lieutenant ...	I	384
„ John, Mr. ...	II	239, 255, 258, 267, 273, 313
Wheldon, Lieutenant... ...	„	295, 298, 329
Wheler, Edward, Mr.... ...	„	300
White, George, Mr.	I	339
„ „ „	II	395
Whitehill, Mrs.	I	172
„ Charles, Mr. ...	„	169, 341, 342, 344, 354, 355, 370
„ „ „ ...	II	68 to 71, 204, 411, 412
„ Jno.	I	172
„ S., Mr.	II	196, 209, 214, 238, 254, 257, 266, 271, 273, 314, 332, 336
„ Thomas, Mr. ...	„	93, 94, 203
Whitwell, Nathaniel, Mr. ...	I	170
„ „ „ ...	II	78, 79
Wiardi, E. N., Mr.	I	444, 445
Wich, Mr.	„	28, 29
Widdrington, Mr.	„	17, 198, 201
„ „ Misconduct of— ...	„	33, 34
Wilcox, George, Mr.... ...	„	64
„ „ „	II	383, 387
„ „ „ Widow of— ...	I	96, 111, 122
Wilde, Mr.	„	8
Wilkinson, George, Mr. ...	II	206
„ Thomas, Mr. ...	„	196, 214, 238, 254, 257, 266
William III, King of England: Death of—	I	XXV, 244
Williams, David, Mr. ...	II	204
„ Robert, Mr. ...	„	209
Williamson, Edward, Captain: Letter from— to the President regarding the ship "Decker."	„	70, 71
„ Lieutenant ...	„	321
Willis, Pugh, Mr.	I	171

Subject.	Volume.	Page.
W—*continued.*		
Willoughby, A., Mr.	I	48
„ J., Mr.	„	11
Wills, Mr.	„	10
Willson, Doctor	„	101
Wilshere, Thomas, Mr. ...	„	239, 240, 247
Wilson, Major...	II	128, 212
Wine	I	V, 127
Winifred, Miss	„	172
Winkin, Mynheer	„	354
Winning, Leonard, Mynheer...	„	188, 189
Winsley, T. N., Mr.	II	266, 271
Winter, John, Lieutenant ...	„	350, 352
Wintle, Mr.	I	311, 312, 314 to 316, 318 to 321
Wissia Senoy	II	364, 365
Withaldass Rensodass ...	„	224
Wolsely, Captain	„	292
Wood, Colonel...	„	138, 148, 159
„ Francis, Mr.	„	204
Woodburne, Captain	„	75
Woodhouse (Woolhouse), Mr..	I	143
„ „ „...	II	400
Woodington, Lieutenant ...	„	296
Wool	I	21
Woolhouse, Mr.	„	143
„ „	II	400
Worlee	I	158
Worth, Captain	II	82
Wraford, William	„	331
Wragall, N., Mr.	„	208
Wrench, Peter Elwin, Mr. ...	I	304
„ „ „ „ ...	II	123 to 127, 203
Wright, T., Mr.	I	247
Wrightington and May: Quarrel between—	„	79
Wrightsen, Christopher, Mr....	„	106
Writers	„	XIX
Wyare, Charles, Mr.	II	33
Wyat, John, Mr.	I	148
W—*continued.*		
Wyborne, John, Sir	I	XXI, XXII, 142, 144 to 150, 153, 154, 156 to 158
Wyche, Mr.	„	XXXVI
Wyche, B., Mr.	„	XXV, 230, 231, 233, 234, 236, 239, 241 to 247
„ „ „ ...	II	20, 21
„ N., Mr.	I	VI, 38, 39 179, 197
Wynch, Alexander, Mr. ...	II	160, 161
Wynn, Robert, Captain ...	I	172
X		
Xereph Ahammed	II	442
Y		
Yaralee Beck (Duke) ...	I	227
Yarden, Robert, Mr.	II	189, 191
Yaucoob Caun...	„	51, 52
Yeomans, G., Mr.	„	23
„ T., Mr.	„	23, 33, 39
York: Duke of—	I	XXI
Young, Captain	„	45, 46, 49, 50, 88, 224 225, 226
„ „ Widow of—...	„	88, 113, 130
Younge, Lieutenant	II	319, 329
Z		
Zamorine King of—	I	123
Zeila (Zeilam): Island of—...	II	373
Zeilon (Ceylon)	I	49, 93, 103
Zerapheen	„	141
Zerceies, Mr., the Dutch Commander-in-Chief	„	288
Zorob	II	426

00108195

Digitized with financial assistance from

NSDL
Technology, Trust & Reach

on 07 January, 2017